JANUARY 1985 VOLUME 11 NUMBER 1 $2.95

Creative Computing

THE #1 MAGAZINE OF COMPUTER APPLICATIONS AND SOFTWARE

The World's Smallest Circuits

IN-DEPTH EVALUATIONS:

Framework
Tandy Model 2000
ADDS PC/1
Dulmont Magnum
Genicom Printers
Amdek 5025 Printer
CorrectStar
ThinkTank
Habadex
Bank President
Biology Programs

PRODUCT PREVIEWS:

Data General/One
16-bit Apple IIx

Notebook Computers: New Products for Greater Efficiency

Industry Insider

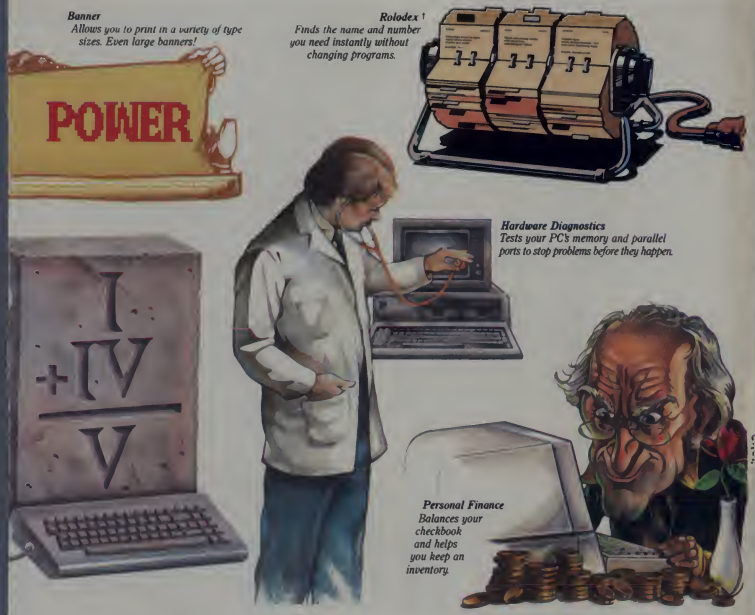
Multi-tasking With Your Apple

Assembly Programs for Commodore, Tandy, Atari

SPECIAL SECTION:

Choosing and Using Business Forecasting Software

CREATIVE COMPUTING VOL 11 NO 1 JANUARY 1985


Banner
Allows you to print in a variety of type sizes. Even large banners!
POWER
Rolodex †
Finds the name and number you need instantly without changing programs.
Hardware Diagnostics
Tests your PC's memory and parallel ports to stop problems before they happen.
I
+IV
V
Personal Finance
Balances your checkbook and helps you keep an inventory.

should do all of the above.

Free Software *"...a chest of Jewels."—PC Week*
Great hardware deserves great software. So, if you buy a Tecmar board we'll give you our Treasure Chest™ of Software at no extra charge. The Treasure Chest consists of 24 programs that include business applications, a calculator, a security system, hardware diagnostics, even games! Most of these can be run in background mode with programs like Lotus 1-2-3 and WordStar. Using these features is as easy as a couple of keystrokes, and without changing disks. No other company offers you such an extensive array of software with their multifunction boards.

So, ask your dealer for a demonstration of any of Tecmar's multifunction boards. And check out the free software while you're there. Or call 216-349-0600 for the dealer nearest you.

Tecmar
THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of the Lotus Development Corporation. †Rolodex is a registered trademark of the Rolodex Corporation. ††WordStar is a registered trademark of the MicroPro International Corporation

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The power behind your PC is right behind this page.

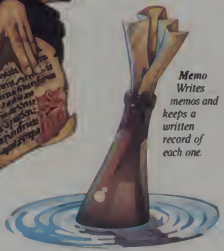
Clock/Calendar
Automatically inserts the date and time when you turn on your computer.

Encode/Decode
Ensures the security of your files.

Appointment Reminder
Lets you know where to be and when.

Personalized form letters
Uses your file to personalize your letters and make labels.

Calculator
Does your figuring in background mode so you won't have to change programs.



Memo
Writes memos and keeps a written record of each one.

Tecmar thinks your PC

As your business grows, so should your computer. Only Tecmar offers you this unique package of hardware and free software. With it your PC can grow to its full potential.

Tecmar Multifunction Boards...

"extremely powerful."—PC World

A Tecmar board will expand your computer's memory and increase its speed and efficiency. It will give you additional ports to accommodate a wide range of peripherals from modems and plotters to dot matrix and letter quality printers.

With a Tecmar board you can run powerful programs like Lotus 1-2-3™* and WordStar®†† on a PCjr. The RamSpooler makes printing a background task and frees your PC for other jobs. A built-in clock/calendar automatically inserts the date and time at power on and is independently powered by an easily replaced battery.

Every Tecmar multifunction board is run through a series of rigorous tests to ensure quality. Our incredibly low failure rate (0.4%) is unparalleled. All boards are additionally backed by a full one-year warranty.

NEW from BORLAND
TURBO TOOLBOX & TURBO TUTOR
"TURBO is much better than the Pascal IBM sells."
Jerry Pournelle, Byte, July 1984
"If you have the slightest interest in Pascal—buy it."
Bruce Webster, Softalk IBM, March 1984

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL GIFT PACK

ONLY **$99.95**

A SAVINGS OF $30!

What a gift for you and your friends! The extraordinary TURBO PASCAL compiler, together with the exciting new TURBO TOOLBOX and new TURBO TUTOR. All 3 manuals with disks for $99.95.

TURBO PASCAL Version 2.0 (reg. $49.95). The now classic program development environment still includes the FREE MICROCALC SPREAD SHEET. Commented source code on disk
- Optional 8087 support available for a small additional charge

NEW! TURBO TOOLBOX (reg. $49.95). A set of three fundamental utilities that work in conjunction with TURBO PASCAL. Includes:
- TURBO-ISAM FILES USING B+ TREES. Commented source code on disk
- QUIKSORT ON DISK. Commented source code on disk
- GINST (General Installation Program) Provides those programs written in TURBO PASCAL with a terminal installation module just like TURBO's!
- NOW INCLUDES FREE SAMPLE DATABASE

NEW! TURBO TUTOR (reg. $29.95). Teaches step by step how to use the TURBO PASCAL development environment—an ideal introduction for basic programmers. Commented source code for all program examples on disk

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
These offers good through Feb. 1, 1985

For VISA and MASTERCARD order call toll free:
1-(800)-255-8008 1-(800)-742-1133
(Lines open 24 hrs. 7 days a week)
Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome (408) 438-8400

CHOOSE ONE (please add $5.00 for handling and shipping U.S. orders)

_____	All Three-Gift Pack	$ 99.95 + 5.00 (SPECIAL!)
_____	All Three & 8087	139.95 + 5.00 (SPECIAL!)
_____	Turbo Pascal 2.0	49.95 + 5.00
_____	Turbo Toolbox	49.95 + 5.00
_____	Turbo Tutor	29.95 + 5.00
_____	Turbo 8087	89.95 + 5.00

Check _____ Money Order _____ VISA _____ MasterCard _____

Card # _____ Exp date _____ Shipped UPS

My system is: 8 bit ____ 16 bit ____

Operating System: CP/M 80 ____ CP/M 86 ____ MS DOS ____ PC DOS ____

Computer _____ Disk Format _____

Please be sure model number & format are correct

NAME _____

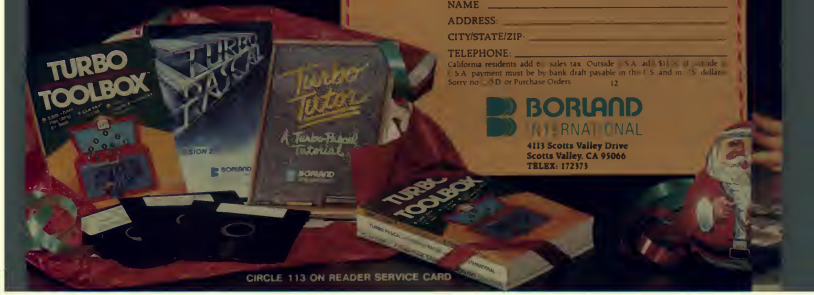
ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

California residents add 6½% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add $10.00. If outside U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars. Sorry no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders. 12

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
TELEX: 172373



CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A BUREAUCRAT'S GUIDE TO WORD PROCESSING

Now, if it were you or I and we wanted a word processing program for our IBM-type PC, we'd probably stop off at our local computer store and simply diddle with a few.

You and I, however, are not the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

(Nor any of its permutations of subsystems like the Economic Research Service, National Resources Economics Division, Data Services Center, etc., etc.)

So when the USDA told ERS to tell NRED and DSC to look into a truckload of w.p. programs for all their PCs, the last thing they wanted was simple diddling. Their dedicated Wangs and Lexitrons were far too few to handle their needs, their IBM® PCs weren't compatible with them anyway, and nobody really, quantifiably, knew from word processing with a personal computer.

Definitely not a diddling-mode condition.

As they put it in The Exchange, an internally distributed publication of the Department of Agriculture: "A needs assessment showed that, in the long-term, a word processing system is needed that can increase word processing capability and also be compatible with ERS' Long Range Information Management goals."

Well, "Needs assessment" led swiftly to "procurement action," which galloped into an "objective review" of the eight top-rated PC programs on the market (as compiled by The Ratings Book published by Software Digest), along with WordStar® and Display Write 2, because they had some around.

Thus armed with the names, the final evaluators (a team of secretaries from NRED who would be the primary users of the PC software) became armed with each of the programs, along with checklists to record such things as ease of use, advanced features, and similarity to their existing dedicated equipment.

Since NRED has some hard disk base systems, any packages that were copy-protected could not be transferred to the hard disks, and were eliminated on that basis alone. OfficeWriter™ and SAMNA WORD™ II were the first to go.

Next, IBM's Diplay Write 2: because it's "not compatible with other software used in ERS (like Lotus™ 1-2-3,™ dBase II,® etc.)," and it's "full of confusing menu options and cryptic error messages." Au revoir IBM.

Then, three more, for a variety of reasons. Which left:

Volkswriter® Deluxe™
MultiMate™
Leading Edge™

Volkswriter® Deluxe? "Too complicated and confusing." Not "easy to learn or use."

MultiMate? Not bad. It actually tied the winner in a few categories.

The winner being the one that won 82% of the votes in the Ease of Use/Ease of Learning categories. The one about which they said, "The ability to store deleted text and automatic document backup features were both highly desirable." The one they thought they'd quickly "be able to use . . . for their day-to-day word processing tasks."

The whole process took some three months of work by people in DSC to support the NRED in its work with the ERS and DSC to make the world a better place for the USDA.

But the results were well worth the wait. Because at last they've solved their word-processing problems . . .

"With Leading Edge!"

THESE ARE THE PACKAGES THE COMMITTEE EVALUATED:

THESE WERE THE FINALISTS:

THIS WAS THE WINNER:
LEADING EDGE™
LEADING EDGE WORD PROCESSING

LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS INC
LEADING EDGE SOFTWARE DIVISION 21 HIGHLAND CIRCLE NEEDHAM MA 02194-0009 TEL 800-343-3436, (617) 449-4655
HELP HOTLINE 800-521-HELP

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. OfficeWriter is a trademark of Office Solutions Inc. SAMNA WORD II is a trademark of SAMNA Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. Volkswriter is a registered trademark and Deluxe is a trademark of Lifetree Software Inc. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International Corporation. Leading Edge is a trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOLUME 11 NUMBER 1 JANUARY 1985

Creative Computing

EVALUATIONS & PROFILES

41 **Tandy Model 2000**
Advanced design features excellent graphics/ *Anderson*

46 **ADDS PC/1**
An IBM-compatible from a subsidiary of NCR/ *Lockwood*

55 **Data General/One**
Preview of an exciting new notebook machine/ *Anderson*

58 **Dulmont Magnum**
The first Australian micro-computer/*Anderson*

64 **Framework**
A delightful writing/ organizational tool/*Glinert-Cole*

75 **CorrectStar**
State-of-the-art spelling checker/*Lockwood*

78 **Habadex And ThinkTank**
Getting organized with the Mac/*Reifsnyder*

85 **Growing Up Literate**
A side trip to the sciences/ *Staples*

92 **Bank President**
An outstanding financial simulation/*Lockwood*

ARTICLE

30 **The National Submicron Facility**
The little laboratory that does big things/*Rettig*

APPLICATION

96 **Teaching Your Computer To Juggle**
Turn your Apple into a multitasking system/ *Quinn*

SPECIAL SECTION

119 **Business Forecasting**
Choosing & Using Business Forecasting Software
Glossary of Forecasting Terms
Business Forecasting Software In Brief
Forecasting Software Comparison Chart
Directory of Forecasting Software/*Keating*

DEPARTMENTS

6 **Input/Output**/*Readers*

12 **Industry Insider**
Observations, analysis, and commentary/*Ahl*

16 **Telecommunications Talk**
Magazines on-line/ *Murphy*

26 **Editorial**
Selling computers to the Chinese/*Ahl*

138 **What's New In Hardware**
The latest in computers and peripherals/ *Lockwood*

142 **What's New In Software**
Important programs for office and home/ *Lockwood*

148 **Notebook Computing**
Software, hardware, and notes on competition/ *Anderson*

158 **Print About Printers**
Amdek 5025, Genicom 3184, and some New Year's resolutions/ *Linzmayer*

167 **Apple Cart**
Preview of the Apple IIx/ *Linzmayer*

171 **IBM Images**
Trivia, Flight Simulator, and renaming a subdirectory/*Glinert-Cole*

178 **Tandy Gram**
Protecting your programs from BREAKage/ *Commander*

182 **Commodore's Port**
Making machine language easy/*Alonso*

189 **Outpost: Atari**
Why learn hex? Will Tramiel succeed? And other burning questions/ *Small & Small*

COVER: Photograph by Dennis Kitchen.
Graphic enhancement by National Imagemakers Inc.

Creative Computing (ISSN 0 097-8siO) is published monthly at 3460 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90010 by Ahl Computing, Inc., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, David Ahl, President; Elizabeth B. Staples, Vice President. Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer; Bertram A. Abrams, Secretary. 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Second Class Postage paid at Los Angeles, CA 90052 and additional mailing offices. Copyright © 1984 by Ahl Computing, Inc. All rights reserved. Editorial offices located at 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950 Phone (201) 540-0445. Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues $24.97; 24 issues $43.97; 36 issues $57.97. POSTMASTER: send address changes to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 5214, Boulder, CO 80321. Call 800-631-8112 (toll-free in New Jersey call 201-540-0445) to order a subscription.

ABC VBPA

STAFF

Founder/Editor-in-Chief: **David H. Ahl**

Editor: **Elizabeth B. Staples**

Managing Editor: **Peter Fee**

Associate Editor: **John J. Anderson**

Assistant Editors: **Owen Linzmayer**
Russ Lockwood

Reviews Editor: **Paul Grasjean**

Editor-at-Large: **Ken Uston**

Contributing Editors: **Will Fastie**
Susan Glinert-Cole
Danny Goodman
Stephen B. Gray
Glenn Hart
Bill Jacobson
Brian Murphy
Ted Nelson
Peter Payack

Editorial Assistants: **Carol A. Crowell**
Jane M. Lewis

Auditor: **Jennifer Shaier**

Art Director: **Patrick Caikins**

Assistant Art Director: **Chris DeMille**

Artists: **Eugene Bicknell,**
Peter Kelley

Typesetting: **Dianna Mizell**

Creative Computing Press: **Laura Canbay**

Retail Marketing: **Susan DeMark**

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

General Manager: **Kenneth H. Koppel**
Sr. Vice President: **Eileen G. Markawitz**
Vice President: **Jonathan Lazarus**

Vice President, Licensing, and Special Projects: **Jerry Schneider**

Vice President, Creative Services: **Herbert Stern**

Circulation Director: **Alicia Marie ivans**
Creative Director: **Peter Blank**
Editorial Director: **Ernest F. Baxter**
Business Manager: **Gary A. Gustafson**
Marketing Manager: **Ranni Sannenberg**

PERMISSIONS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

ADVERTISING SALES

Publisher
Claude P. Sheer, Creative Computing
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5011

Advertising Coordinator
Chris Tice, Creative Computing
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5012

Western Advertising Manager
Jeff Miller, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 598-2290

Southern California, Southwest
Tom Martin, Susan Curtis Scott
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
3460 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-2100

New England
Merrie Lynch, Nancy Wood
CEL Associates, Inc.
61 Adams Street
Braintree, MA 02184
(617) 848-9306

Midwest
Jeff Edman, William Biff Fairclough
The Pattis Group
4761 W. Touhy Ave.
Lincolnwood, IL 60646
(312) 679-1100

Mid-Atlantic, Southeast
Larry Levine
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5013
(201) 972-9466

Canada
The Pattis Group
501 Eglinton Ave. E.
Suite 202
Toronto, Ontario M4P1N4
(416) 482-6288

ATTENTION: AUTHORS

Creative Computing will not be responsible for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, cassettes, floppy disks, program listings, etc. not submitted with a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

WHERE TO SEND IT

All **editorial** material, including article submissions, press releases, and products for evaluation should be sent to:

Creative Computing
39 E. Hanover Ave.
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Correspondence regarding other Creative Computing products and publications should also be sent to the Morris Plains address. Correspondence related to **advertising,** including ad copy, questions on billing, and requests for rates, should be sent to:

Advertising Department
Creative Computing
Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016

Correspondence regarding **subscriptions,** including orders, changes of address, and problems should be sent to:

Creative Computing
P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, CO 80321

Your help in choosing the correct address for your correspondence is appreciated. An incorrectly addressed letter or package can take as long as several weeks to reach its proper destination.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

All subscription orders and other correspondence related to subscriptions should be addressed to:

Creative Computing
P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, Colorado 80321

Foreign subscriptions must be accompanied by payment in U.S. currency.

Subscription prices:

U.S.	Canada	Foreign
1 year $24.97	1 year 29.97	1 year 34.97
2 years 43.97	2 years 53.97	2 years 63.97
3 years 57.97	3 years 72.97	3 years 87.97

Airmail delivery on foreign subscriptions is available for a one-year period only at $75.00 additional for mail to Asia and Australia, and $50.00 additional for all other foreign.

Subscribers in the United Kingdom may send payment in sterling to:

Hazel Gordon
10 Bishops Way
Sutton Coldfield
West Midlands B74 4XU

Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address. Include old address as well as new—enclosing if possible on address label from a recent issue.

RamTape-PC.™

Because backups should do more than just take, take, take.

The trouble with conventional hard disk backups is that backing up is all they do. They take and store information—and can take a lot of time and effort doing it—but they don't help you use that information.

RamTape-PC is a complete data storage peripheral that does more than just take data from your PC; it gives you new and advanced capabilities.

It gives you: Electronic disk—a RamTape-PC exclusive. Load data into its 360 Kbyte RAM, without reducing user's memory. Breeze through file editing and spread sheets. With an access time measured in nano-seconds, the electronic disk speeds every function.

It gives you: A floppy library capability—another RamTape exclusive. Store the contents of 32 double-sided floppies on one cartridge: it's more manageable, less expensive. And you access files up to 50 times faster.

It gives you: A choice of hard disk backup, either file or image oriented. A complete 10MB file by file backup requires less than 15 minutes, with no user intervention. Image backup is even faster. The file mode of backup allows great flexibility providing for backup and restoration of specific files which meet selected criteria.

Even with its exclusive features, RamTape-PC costs no more than ordinary backups. So why settle for a system that only takes, when the RamTape-PC gives, gives, gives?

For details contact Qantex, 60 Plant Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Call toll-free 800-645-5292; in NY State 516-582-6060.

north atlantic
Qantex

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INPUT/ OUTPUT

Neon Writes

The Neon Software Company, Inc., the manufacturer of Women's Ware, has written us in response to our review of Women's Ware in the September issue of *Creative Computing*.

Neon has informed us that *Filebox* has a suggested retail price of $49.95, not $79.95.

Neon has also advised us that Marie Norwood, Neon's Vice President of Customer Relations, was not the author of the Women's Ware instruction manuals. We want to clarify that the statements of opinion made in our review concerning the narrator and the narration of the manuals were not directed at Marie Norwood personally, but rather at the voice and tone of the "Marie" who narrates the manuals.

We regret any misunderstanding that may have arisen as a result of confusion between the fictitious "Marie" and Marie Norwood. —*EBS*

10th Anniversary

Dear Editor:

Congratulations for ten years of truly creative computing. Your magazine is without a doubt among the very best computer publications available. The tenth anniversary issue is outstanding. Thank you for allowing me to share the MITS Altair 8800 story with your readers. Much more about MITS and the Altair will be published next fall in Siliconnections a book I'm writing for McGraw-Hill.

Thanks for giving us *Creative Computing* during this historic decade. I'll look forward to reading every issue during the next decade.

Forrest M. Mims, III
309 Laurel Hill
San Marcus, TX 78666

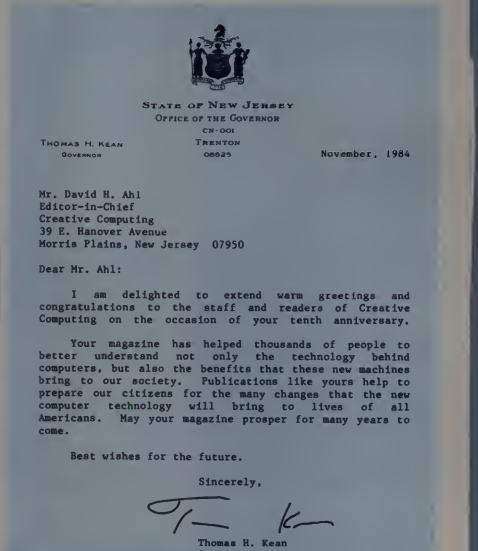
Required Reading

Dear Editor:

Your Tenth Anniversary issue of *Creative Computing* has just arrived. It is a masterpiece!

I have always been fascinated with the people and the stories of how we have come to where we are. Up to now I have had to rely only on brief mentions of the people involved. Now I have a source that provides background and insight into the people and how their lives revolved around micros.

From initial conception to final execution, I don't know how you pulled it off, but *you did it!* From Mims and Roberts, Leininger, Jobs and Wozniak, to Gates and Kapor, and more people than I ever knew existed—they're all there! Even five pages objectively de-



STATE OF NEW JERSEY
OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR
CN-001
TRENTON
08625

THOMAS H. KEAN
GOVERNOR

November, 1984

Mr. David H. Ahl
Editor-in-Chief
Creative Computing
39 E. Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950

Dear Mr. Ahl:

I am delighted to extend warm greetings and congratulations to the staff and readers of Creative Computing on the occasion of your tenth anniversary.

Your magazine has helped thousands of people to better understand not only the technology behind computers, but also the benefits that these new machines bring to our society. Publications like yours help to prepare our citizens for the many changes that the new computer technology will bring to lives of all Americans. May your magazine prosper for many years to come.

Best wishes for the future.

Sincerely,

Thomas H. Kean
Governor

A few smart reasons to buy our smart modem:

Features	Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS	Hayes
1200 and 300 baud, auto-dial, auto-answer	Yes	Yes
Compatible with "AT" command set	Yes	Yes
Can be used with CROSSTALK-XVI or Smartcom II software	Yes	Yes
Regulated DC power pack for cool, reliable operation	Yes	**No**
Eight indicator lights to display modem status	Yes	Yes
Speaker to monitor call progress	Yes	Yes
Attractive, compact aluminum case	Yes	Yes
Two built-in phone connectors	Yes	**No**
Compatible with The Source and Dow Jones News Retrieval	Yes	Yes
Unattended remote test capability	Yes	**No**
Phone cable included	Yes	Yes
Availability	Now	
Price	**$499**	**$699**

The Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS offers high speed, reliable telecommunications for your personal computer or terminal. Whether you use information services or transfer data from computer to computer, the Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS is the best product around. Available at leading computer dealers and distributors nationwide.

Also from Ven-Tel: internal modems for the IBM and HP-150 Personal Computers with all of the features of the 1200 PLUS.

You choose. The Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS— the smartest choice in modems.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ven-Tel Inc.
2342 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721

Crosstalk is a trademark of Microstuf, Hayes and Smartcom II are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products

Apple II +

- 64 K Ram
- Apple Drive
- 12" Monitor
- 3.3 DOS

$799.00

90 Day Warranty

icb
INTERSTATE COMPUTER BANK
(415) 968-6811
2384 El Camino Real W.
Mtn. View, CA 94040

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE

SOFTWARE CATALOG FOR YOUR WHOLE FAMILY!

Get the most out of your family computer. The best home software . . . for everyone in your family . . . is all in Sunburst's **brand new** catalog. Math, language arts, money/time management, programming, games, health/diet . . . and more! Save yourself time and hassle, order by mail!

CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-431-6616

☐ **RUSH MY FREE CATALOG**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Type of Computer _____

SUNBURST
AE 74
39 WASHINGTON AVENUE
PLEASANTVILLE, N.Y. 10570

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INPUT/OUTPUT (CONT'D)

voted to old Dave Ahl. This is the kind of stuff I've been aching for. I am overwhelmed!

Your work is required reading for all users. *Byte, Kilobaud, PC, PC World,* and *80Micro* should all make their readers aware of the results of your efforts.

Phil Salisbury
1711 Skylark Lane
Newport Beach, CA 92660

Omitting Quantum Leap

Dear Editor:

Congratulations on your first decade and good luck on your next. I am still reading the marvelous anniversary issue.

However, I did notice an omission in David Ahl's chronology of the personal computer. Under 1984 I didn't see Sinclair's New Quantum Leap. I would think the world's first under $500 computer featuring 32-BIT architecture, should merit at least an announcement.

Christopher Fenn
825 N. Lamb #237
Las Vegas, NV 89110

Tour Guidance

Dear Editor:

I purchased my Kaypro II in March, 1983, and my subscription to *Creative Computing* a few months after that. Eighteen months later, I have three computers and, thanks to your Tenth Anniversary issue, a much greater understanding of where I am today and just how I got here.

Each issue of *Creative* is insightful and informative, but this special compendium affords a unique perspective on past, present, and future.

Thank you for continuing guidance through this newest man-made jungle, and accept one very satisfied reader's best wishes for future decades.

D. Reid Powell
66 Maple St.
Guelph, Ontario NIG2G2

The Ultimate

Dear Editor:

The review of *The Ultimate* appearing in your October issue was both unfair and flatly incorrect on several basic points. *The Ultimate* was not designed simply for the Post Office's ECOM service. It was sold a year before ECOM existed. ECOM was added later. Furthermore, ECOM is not "discontinued." The system is alive and well.

The description of *The Ultimate* as weak, line-oriented and "quick and dirty" is unfounded. It is used without complaint at schools and universities throughout the country, and bundled by several major hardware dealers.

As to price, The Ultimate never sold for $495. It originally cost $275, counting rebate. It is now offered at $149.50. Your readers can obtain additional accurate information about this system by contacting us.

Bob Bosone, President
Computer Creations
6861 Convoy Ct.
San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 277-8822

I tested The Ultimate extensively while preparing the articles. I did not call the program "quick and dirty"; I said it was "good for quick and dirty jobs like memos or class notes." This is because it was very easy to enter and print simple text. As for ECOM, the instructions for The Ultimate were so specific that I didn't even try to use it with MCI Mail, which I use heavily. And while ECOM is alive, it is certainly not well.

—George Blank

Treasures For Teachers

Dear Editor:

Thanks so much for sending back issues of *Creative Computing* for my students. I recently received a shipment and want you to know how much I appreciate them.

We will be using the magazine for several sections of the class. I received the June 1984 issue which has the super section on Electronic Spreadsheets. I am going to have several of the students who are business majors review your other "special section" articles for business applications.

I also really liked the article, "The Perils of Computer Shopping," and we will discuss it when we talk about shopping for a home computer. We will also be able to use your reviews about the new computers. "Mathematics and Computer Art" will come in handy when I spend one lecture on art and music. And, of course, as we do some programming we will look at those particular articles.

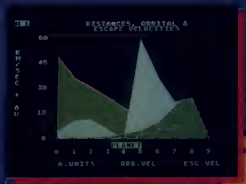
Your generous offer of giving back issues to schools has really helped my class.

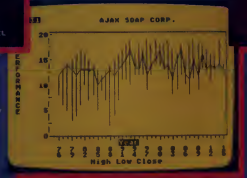
Cheryl Whitelaw
P.O. Box 1502
Cedar City, UT 84720

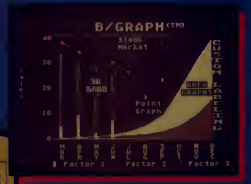
FOR ATARI AND APPLE

B/GRAPH™

A SENSATIONAL STATISTICAL ANALYSIS AND GRAPHICS CHARTING SOFTWARE PACKAGE!







Give your data maximum impact – analyze it, graph it and chart it with B/Graph. Simple to learn, easy to use, and you get professional quality results every time. Here's what the experts say:

"a powerful graph-generating and statistical analysis program ... we recommend B/Graph for all Atari users."
Infoworld

"easy to use, an excellent manual, an outstanding value."
Creative Computing

"the finest business graphics package available"
S.P.A.C.E. Newsletter

Graph up to three factors with 100 data points each. Pie charts, 2 or 3 dimensional bar graphs, line and area graphs – just some of the many exciting possibilities at your command. Plus, you can convert instantly between graph types. Other flexible control features include full screen editor, scaling, labelling, overlays and automatic "slide show."

"graph features alone make B/Graph a good buy. The addition of a sophisticated statistical package make it superb."
InfoAge

Statistical analysis functions include standard deviation, variance, Chi-square, regression analysis, factor manipulation and much more. Plus, you can use B/Graph in conjunction with VISICALC™ to perform "What If?" projections.

Even with no computer experience, you'll easily master B/Graph's smooth, natural interface. The clear, comprehensive manual is supported by a complete tutorial – you'll be graphing in minutes!

For sales, marketing, forecasting, accounting, management administration, educators and students – in every way and for every need B/Graph is the ideal graphics/charting software program! Your data never looked so good!

B/GRAPH: professional graphics/charting and statistics for Atari and Apple II+/e/c

BATTERIES INCLUDED

"The Energized Software Company!"
WRITE FOR A FULL COLOR BROCHURE

186 Queen St. West
Toronto, Ontario,
M5V 1Z1 Canada
(416) 596-1405

17875 Sky Park North,
Suite P, Irvine, California
USA 92714

©1984 BATTERIES INCLUDED. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. [illegible] AND DESIGNATIONS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS RESPECTIVELY OF [illegible]

Keyboard Confusion

Dear Editor:

The piece on Epson PX-8 by David H. Ahl (October, 1984) was interesting and informative. But on one matter egregiously misleading. Wrote the reviewer, "Layout of the keys is perfectly standard with no keys in unexpected places." This is true if you don't count the colon, the plus sign, the asterisk, the parentheses, the underline bar, the equal sign, the quotation mark, and the apostrophe.

What got into our Far Eastern Ally to so pointlessly and convulsively confuse the orthodox American typist? Don't ask me. When I called Epson to ask why it was that the reconfiguration had been done, the gentleman at the other end of the line had been unaware of the eccentricities to which I drew his attention. And when I asked whether there was a Smartkey that could reimpose normalcy on the keyboard, the gentleman didn't know the answer to that one either. To tell you the absolute truth, he did not betray very much agitation over the whole thing. He acted rather as if I had called in to say, Did he know that I had eleven fingers, instead of the normal ten?

Why do people do things like that to the inoffensive public? What have I ever done to Epson, save to adore it? Perhaps I was in violation of the Commandment against making graven images, and the Lord chose Epson itself (a divine pun) as the instrument of his displeasure with me.

Wm. F. Buckley Jr.
National Review
150 East 35th St.
New York, NY 10016

The "Modern" Prop

Dear Editor:

I was excited and challenged by your special *Focus on Japan* issue, August 1984. The range of articles and subject approaches was superior to the general run-of-the-mill pieces which have so frequently been put together on Japan and the Japanese in the field of computing.

I am especially interested in the concept of the computer and its marketing. This is why I found your little bit on the MSX symbols so interesting and yet revealing of at least one level beneath your fascination with the "absolute knockout" Sony girl. What your reporter did not note was that this "little girl" is Japan's biggest pop singing star, Mastuda Seiko, and the appeal of her face is enough to sell everything from her own records—certainly not sold on their musical merits I fear—to cosmetics, fast food, and computers.

I have my own rather extensive collection of Japanese computer advertisements pasted up on my cubicle *which* underscore the point that whether it is to the sumo wrestler, comedian, or orchestra conductor, the machine is seen as a "modern" prop without which life is not complete.

Theodore Cook
Suite 610
3801 Connecticut Ave., NW
Washington, DC

What do you get when you cross 1200 baud, free on-line time, and extra features at a price Hayes can't match?

MultiModem.

Data Rate?
The MultiModem gives you a choice—either 1200 or 300 bits per second. So you can go on-line with the information utilities. Check out bulletin boards. Dial into corporate mainframes. Swap files with friends.

On-Line Time?
With the MultiModem you get CompuServe's DemoPak, a free two-hour demonstration of their service, and up to seven more free hours if you subscribe. You also get a $50 credit towards NewsNet's business newsletter service.

Features & Price?
Of course, the MultiModem gives you automatic dial, answer, and disconnect. Gives you the Hayes-compatibility you need to support popular communications software programs like Crosstalk, Data Capture, our own MultiCom PC, and dozens of others. Gives you a two-year warranty, tops in the industry.

But Better?
Yes. The MultiModem gives you features the Hayes Smartmodem 1200™ can't match. Features like dial-tone and busy-signal detection for more accurate dialing and redialing. Like a battery-backed memory for six phone numbers. All at a retail price of just $549—compared to $699 for the Smartmodem.

What do you get? The new MultiModem, from Multi-Tech Systems. Isn't this the answer you've been looking for?

For the name of your local distributor, write **Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.**, 82 Second Avenue S.E., New Brighton, MN 55112. Or call us at (612) 631-3550.

Multi Tech Systems
The right answer every time.

Trademarks — MultiModem, MultiCom PC, Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. — CompuServe, CompuServe Information Services — Hayes Smartmodem 1200, Hayes Micromodem II, Hayes Chronograph, Hayes Mouse, Inc. — Data Capture, Southeastern Software — Smartmodem, Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL YE NEED KNOW.

Like:

"How many boxes of 'Trivial Pursuit' we got left in the West Coast warehouse?"

"Mr. Jones, your expense account just set an IRS record. Can you explain how, where, and with whom you managed to spend $12,648 on 'client entertainment'? In one week?"

"Listen, Eddie, we own 1,400 stores, and you're telling me you can't find one lousy Cabbage Patch doll?"

"We got any dealers in New England with a new Chevy Citation on the lot in metallic silver, blue interior, and stereo with cassette deck?"

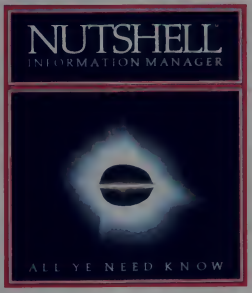
"Of all the furniture we sell, how many pieces in the $600 to $800 range haven't turned over this month?"

"I met this distributor in Chicago who wants to order a million units, and his name is McTavish or McCormack or McMurphy or McCarthy or something, and silly me, I lost the napkin I wrote his name on . . ."

And so on.

And so . . .

THE NUTSHELL™ INFORMATION MANAGER.



It stores and cross references any data your business depends upon—once an hour or once in a lifetime—and lets you get at it and use it in an instant.

It's an information-management software package created to take full advantage of all the power inherent—but until now never tapped—in sophisticated personal computers like an IBM® PC (upgraded to 256K) or a Leading Edge™ PC.

And it spans a major gap: Between toys that act like glorified file cabinets, on the one hand; and costly, complicated database management systems, on the other.

Now, the Nutshell™ doesn't pretend to give you all the information in the world. Just all the information you need, in any form you need it: inventory lists, invoices, sales reports, salary summaries, customer histories—with fields of virtually unlimited length—on the screen, or in printed reports.

To be sure, it's similar to a giant file cabinet. (In fact, depending upon your computer, its paper equivalent could be some 2 billion separate records, or 2 miles of printed information.) But there the similarities cease. Because you can access any data in any of those files by the most incredible cross-indexing system ever conceived for a PC. You can call up information by file name, date, prices, part number, manufacturer, description (like "red"), and a dozen other different ways in seconds.

Even if you forgot you had it.

Remember the incident concerning McTavish, McCormack, McEtc?

All you have to do is type in the first few letters of any name you want to recall (like "Mc") and every word in every file that starts with "Mc" pops up on the screen.

So you find "McGuire" and, along with his name, his million-unit order.

Where were you on that weird week of March 5, 1984 when you managed to expense $12,648? Type in 3/5/84 (or "$12,648" or "Polo Club"), and . . . here's your answer, Mr. Tax Man.

You can even selectively withhold certain information for display. (For example, you could show a customer every house your real-estate agency has for sale, without showing the owner's very lowest acceptance price.)

EASY TO DO. HARD TO DO WITHOUT.

Thanks to an instruction disk that leads you through practice lessons, and on-screen menus that let you choose what you want and tell you how to get it, the Nutshell is one of the easiest-to-learn programs ever designed.

And once you learn it, you'll never want to be without it.

LEADING EDGE™

Call or write now for your FREE Nutshell™ demo disk.
The only thing we'll need is the serial # of your IBM or IBM compatible machine.

Leading Edge Products, Inc.
Software Division, 21 Highland Circle, Needham Heights, MA 02194, 800-343-3436, (617) 449-4655.

Nutshell is a trademark of Nashoba Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAVID H. AHL

INDUSTRY INSIDER

Home Market Woes

Many software publishers were hoping for a Christmas rally in sales that just didn't materialize. With nothing but clouds on the horizon last October, **Human Engineered Software** (HES) filed for protection under Chapter 11, **Synapse** sold controlling interest to **Broderbund, and Datasoft** laid off about 25% of its already pruned staff. Actually, these seemingly bleak moves may lead to leaner, stronger competitors in the future.

Within weeks of its Chapter 11 filing, HES was acquired by a venture capital firm that holds the controlling share of **Avant Garde** in Eugene, OR. After the reorganization, the two companies will merge management and marketing, although HES will continue to operate their production facilities in Brisbane, CA.

The two product lines are complementary. Avant-Garde markets productivity packages for the IBM PC and Apple, primarily through retail computer stores while HES markets home titles through mass merchandisers.

Likewise Broderbund and Synapse have complementary lines with Broderbund having strength in the Apple market and Synapse in the Atari market.

Datasoft recently sold a 40% share of the company to Gillette, a move that gave the company some cash but little else. Although the company licensed some popular coin-op titles from Namco (Dig Dug, PacMan, and Pole Position), pre-Christmas sales were still only about half of what the company hoped. As a result, the company cut ten people from its 45-person staff.

Sierra, in an attempt to unload some of its $250,000 of aging inventory of Atari and Coleco titles, has been selling packages in the Australian market for as little as $2 to $3 (wholesale). According to Sierra president, Ken Williams, U.S. retailers aren't interested at all—no matter how low the price. ■

Portables: Osborne Back; Gavilan Gone

Still operating under the protection of Chapter 11, **Osborne Computer Corp.** has announced its first new product, the Vixen. The system is manufactured by Advanced Technical Services and is expected to sell for about $1300. In addition, the company also plans to market a full-featured IBM-compatible notebook portable, the Encore. The machine was designed and will be manufactured by an outside contractor, Vadim. Incidentally, the machine may look familiar as it is also being marketed by **Morrow, Inc.** as its Pivot portable.

Meanwhile, plagued by year-long delays in bringing its machine to market, **Gavilan's** board of directors decided to shut down the company after they were unable to obtain additional financing. All told, investors have put over $31 million into the company and have little prospect of getting anything in return except, perhaps, one of the 1000 computers (finally working) left in inventory. ■

Poison to Some; Meat to Others

In the face of bankruptcies, layoffs, and product dumping in the home market, two traditional business software suppliers have decided to enter that sector. **Software Publishing** of Mountain View, CA, has introduced Commodore 64 versions of two of its productivity programs, **pfs:File** ($79.95) and **pfs:Report** ($69.95). Julie Wainwright of Software Publishing admits the move is "an experiment."

Ashton-Tate, maker of **Framework,** a top-of-the-line integrated software package, said it is developing a line of entertainment and children's educational software for various home computers. Nikki Hardin, formerly with Reston Publishing Co., has been hired to look into acquisitions and direct the development of new titles. In addition, the company recently announced a joint venture with **Scholastic.** ■

Random Bits

First yes, then no. The IBM PCjr "could appear in K-Mart stores before Christmas" said the newspaper story in late September. That was the word from **K-Mart.** Forget it, said the sharply-worded statement from **IBM** two days later. IBM called the report "erroneous" and said it has "no plans to expand its distribution channels to include mass-merchandisers."

Although **Honeywell** is selling the **Columbia Data Systems** IBM-compatible PC under its own label, the firm has not mentioned it and seems to be trying to avoid being linked with financially troubled Columbia. Columbia has restated its second quarter financial results twice; first it posted a $1.5 million profit, then a $2.5 million loss, and finally a $3.5 million loss.

New game from **Atari:** "Let's Make a Deal"? As Jack Tramiel tries to regain a position for Atari, scores of unhappy creditors left over from the Warner days are trying to recover their claims. Typical is Robert Clardy of **Synergistic Software** who claims he is owed $210,000 for work completed with $500,000 remaining on a contract.

Atari offered him $22,000 for work completed and $70,000 to finish a portion of the contract work. Clardy refused and proposed a compromise of $170,000. Forget it, said Atari; Clardy plans to sue. Other creditors tell similar stories. Even **Doyle Dane Bernbach,** Atari's former ad agency, has agreed to accept small monthly payments in settlement of its outstanding account—reportedly about $12 million.

And circling the globe with Canadian astronaut Marc Garneau aboard the space shuttle Challenger was a TRS-80 Model 100. The computer was used with a sunphotometer interfaced to the RS-232 port in an experiment to measure the density and distribution of the volcanic haze from El Chichon, a Mexican volcano. Let's hope Marc had some spare AA batteries. ■

MEGAWORKS™ WITH APPLEWORKS.™

You already know AppleWorks™ is the powerful program that combines the three most popular applications for your Apple //e and //c. Its only drawback is the absence of two key functions.

That's why Megaworks with AppleWorks.

Megaworks is the mail merge and spelling correction program designed exclusively to complete the AppleWorks package. Your knowledge of AppleWorks makes MegaWorks simple to use. Mail merge lets you print personalized form letters from a single master letter and list. The spelling checker corrects misspelled words in documents and "word wrap" retains its original format, a function unavailable in many popular programs. The dictionary allows you to personalize your work with the addition of 10,000 words to its 40,000 word library.

Megaworks completes AppleWorks.

See the complete works for your Apple //e and //c today at a dealer near you. Or send for our free, no obligation brochure.

megahaus™
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER
Easier!

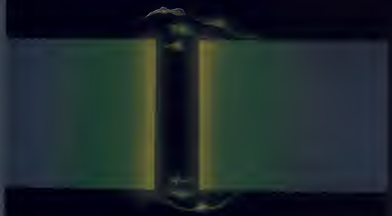
5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
619-450-1230

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWorks and Apple //e and //c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CONNECT.

[illegible] KONG, THE ILLANES
[illegible] AND ALL THE WILD CONNECT
IN A LAND OF LEVITATION



Designed by Matthew Hubbard.

LIFT-OFF.

YOU BEGIN ANOTHER PRECEDENTED YEAR
FLIGHT SIMULATION REALLY CREATE THRUST
TRAJECTORY PITCH AND YAW
THE CHALLENGE IS YOURS. TAKE IT

Designed by Steve Kitchen.

AVAILABLE FOR MAJOR HOME COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

ATARI 2600 AND 5200 ARE TRADEMARKS OF ATARI INC. [illegible] AND ADAM™ ARE TRADEMARKS OF [illegible] INDUSTRIES INC. COMMODORE 64 IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE [illegible] RONICS, LTD. APPLE II IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE [illegible] ER. [illegible] 984 A [illegible] N, INC.

RESCUE.

Designed by Jon Van Ryzin.

SOLO.

Designed by Dave Rolfe.

COMMODORE 64, ATARI, ADAM AND APPLE II.

ACTIVISION

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRIAN MURPHY

TELECOMMUNICATIONS TALK

Magazines on-line, new bulletin boards, and new products

Writing a magazine column is a little like burying a time-capsule. Because a column has to be done several months ahead of publication, the writer can only guess what the world will be like by the time his words reach his readers. Given the accelerated rate at which computer technology changes, the world may be a very different place in the summer from what it was in the spring. Looking a year into the future with almost any accuracy is almost impossible to do, as the plight of more than a few computer manufacturers attests.

Having said this much, it may seem a little foolish to say that I am using this forum in the first issue of the New Year to make a prediction of developments in telecommunications far into the future, but I intend to have a go at it anyway.

Here goes: In the next ten years I fully expect to see home computers with enormously enhanced processing power and with memory of from one to two megabytes. These systems will occupy the same (or less) space that a Commodore 64 does at present. I also expect to see printers specially designed for home use that render color graphics so faithfully that they rival four-color glossy magazine pages.

Picture this: The editorial and production staff of *Creative Computing* put the magazine together as they normally would with all the features, departments, and advertisements that you normally expect to see. The mechanicals of the individual pages are photographed for offset printing, and again for the office of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. in Manhattan.

At Ziff-Davis, a laser scanner reads each page minutely, reducing the visual information into data which is stored on a hard disk. When the entire magazine is recorded, dubs of the disk are made for each of the computer information utilities which "distribute" *Creative Computing*.

Users who have the right home computer hardware are notified through E-Mail when they log onto the utility that *Creative* is on-line. They can then choose to load specific articles from the current issue for view on their ultra-high-res video monitors. Using a joystick or a mouse they can skip to any part of the page they choose. They can also opt to dump the article to a high-resolution color printer, which will print the material (including advertisements) with a clarity rivaling that of a four-color press.

This is all speculation (don't request this service for another few years, please), but I don't think that the scenario is too far-fetched. The technology required to achieve it is already partially in place, and the rest is not too far over the horizon. As it is, the time is already at hand when the home user can call up the full text of any article from a database containing the text of more than a hundred periodicals. And therein lies a tale . . .

Magazine ASAP

By the time you read this, a division of Ziff-Davis called Information Access Company will have produced and placed on line databases containing the full text of about 130 popular, industrial, and trade magazines which can be accessed through the average home computer/modem setup. The new databases are called Magazine ASAP and Trade and Industry ASAP. Access to these databases is available through Dialog Information Services, which already offers some of IAC's databases and which will be the subject of a future column.

As I write this, I have only a barebones outline of how the service will work and how the information product it produces will look on screen and in print (we'll do a thorough profile in a subsequent column). For now let me fill you in with the information I had just prior to the first demonstrations of the system.

Any user with a computer and a 300 or 1200 baud modem can connect to the system. A printer makes a very logical and desirable peripheral to the system as we shall shortly discover. Access to the system will be through Dialog using Telenet, Tymnet, Uninet, or the Dialog net which is expected to go into operation sometime later this year. The system will be accessed using the regular Dialog sign-on and database selection routines. Once you are in the ASAP database you will use special search techniques to find the articles you need.

Morris Goldstein, the president of IAC, says that the databases will be structured so that a user "with no technical knowledge can quickly conduct a computer literature search." As it has been described by IAC, you will be able to conduct searches by topic, author, publication name, company, product, or a plain language description. This is called the "controlled vocabulary" approach to indexing and searches. Your search commands will generate a bibliography of articles, from which you can select the ones you wish to see reproduced in full text.

IAC says that all relevant citations on the subject will be included, with "insignificant" citations deleted. According to IAC, their "rigorous indexing allows the user to restrict a search to only the most substantive articles on any topic or person to keep online costs at a minimum."

Once you have selected an article, as

LOVE AT FIRST BYTE

AMERICAN PEOPLE LINK system users fall in love the minute they come on line with the nation's first all entertainment videotex network.

They love our programs and our prices — and sometimes they fall in love with each other. We provide hours of information and on-line fantasies at rates substantially lower than those of CompuServe and other videotex services. **So PEOPLE LINK users can afford to spend more time talking to friends and making new ones.**

Another reason for our users' on line display of affection is the fact that PEOPLE LINK provides quick response time and eliminates costly on-line delays.

PEOPLE LINK's recreational on line programs include:

- PARTYLINE — talk live to other PEOPLE LINK members throughout the country in groups or privately.
- CLUB-LINK — join or start a club or group devoted to a favorite hobby, rock group, lifestyle, etc.
- WHO-IS WHO — locate other users with similar interests.

And there's much more with programs like NETMAIL, our person to person electronic mail; PEOPLESCAN, the nation's bulletin board systems; and on-line games including poker, blackjack, checkers, chess, backgammon, and bridge. (Color graphics are available for most popular computers.)

Whatever type of equipment you have — personal computer, terminal with modem — you can enjoy the excitement of PEOPLE LINK.

Be among the next 5,000 subscribers and talk live nationwide for $2.95/hour — an exciting and inexpensive way to meet new friends.

AMERICAN PEOPLE LINK

VISA MasterCard American Express

Use your Visa, MasterCard, or American Express

***Be On-Line Today! Call Us Toll-Free:* 1-800-524-0100**
***Illinois Residents Call:* 1-312-870-5200**

American Home Network Inc.
Arlington Ridge Office Center
3215 N. Frontage Road
Suite 1505
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

CompuServe is a trademark of CompuServe Incorporated, a subsidiary of H & R Block Company. 1984 PEOPLE LINK, American Home Network Inc.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I understand it, you can choose to see the article on your video monitor, dump it to your printer as it appears on screen, download it into memory if your communications software supports this activity, or order it to be printed off-line and sent to you by ASAP. No matter what sort of output you order there will be a charge for the access of the article (and an additional charge if the article is printed and mailed).

The next question is, who would be the most likely to benefit from a service

We're looking at a system designed for people with serious and specific research needs.

like this? The benefits to business users, professionals, and libraries should be so obvious as not to require description here. Among home users, students would probably find the system most useful. Not only does it save time in looking up citations at the library, but you enjoy the added benefit of having the full text of the reference material in your hands almost instantaneously.

I'm afraid I have very little to offer in the bottom line department. By the time this column reaches you, the tariffs should be set, but as of this writing (remember, this is a time capsule you're reading) all anyone at Dialog or IAC could say was "We'll wait and see what's decided." Given the fact that the most basic service of Dialog is $25 per connect hour (exclusive of database royalties, network connect charges, and long distance where applicable) we can reasonably expect the service to be expensive—certainly more expensive than going to the newsstand and buying a magazine, even if you live in Saskatchewan. So, unless my price prediction is way off base we're looking at a system designed for people with serious and specific research needs.

A note in passing: If you have a 1200 baud modem the tariffs will not hurt nearly as much. The system will transmit data at 300 and 1200. If you typically have large amounts of research to do, a 1200 baud modem would appear to be a necessity. You receive data roughly four times as fast as at the popular 300 speed, and your connect charges are correspondingly small.

As I promised before, I shall log onto the system and give you a full report on ASAP and Dialog service.

Some BBS System

A few columns back I invited readers who operated bulletin board systems to send in their phone numbers and a few details about their systems. The response was good, so here are some profiles of a few of the BBS systems we learned about.

W.L. Chaney is the sysop of T.H.A.T.S. (Terre Haute Atari Tele-Service), a 24-hour Atari bulletin board which he runs using his 48K Atari 800, three disk drives, and a 300 baud Hayes Stack modem. Chaney uses the Forem bulletin board software system to run his BBS. The number to call is (812) 299-9891. Chaney also operates a nighttime (6:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m.) Apple II BBS called Mindstorm using the GABBS software system. The number to call is (812) 235-0908. Any computer can access either system.

George Matyaszek, a Chicago computer operations consultant, is a sysop for the Chicago Greene Machine, a TRS-80 Model I BBS with about six hundred users. The Greene Machine, which includes a Dial-A-Date System attracts about one hundred calls a day. The number for this 24-hour system is (312) 622-4442. The People's Message System of Santee, California, which keeps an updated register of BBS systems all over the country, recently coded this BBS as a "sexually oriented" system. We don't know why it was so designated (though it does have a dating service). Parents, use discretion.

I have no name connected with this next entry, but anyone who misspells my first name "Brain" can't be all bad, so here goes: Knight-Line is a Nashville, TN BBS which operates 24 hours a day at (615) 297-6037. It does not appear to be system-specific.

Ryan Katri of Fortuna, CA operates an Apple BBS called Johnny Appleseed. This BBS is a forum where users can review and exchange opinions about software and other computer products they have recently tried. The number is (707) 725-9202, and the board operates from 7:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. daily.

Michael Connick of Reston, VA is the sysop of Nova 100, a TRS-80 Model 100 users' group BBS. The board runs on a 24K Model 100 and is a support system for users of this computer in the Northern Virginia/Washington, D.C., area. This 300 baud system can be accessed with a Model 100 provided you set the TELCOM to M711E. Other computers set for 8 bit/no parity operation can also access this BBS. On weekends and holidays operation is 24 hours a day. On work days the BBS is up from 6:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m.

My apologies to anyone I've left out in this roundup. We'll run your numbers in a subsequent column. For the rest of you sysops, get with it and send in your BBS numbers and a brief description of your system. If it's legitimate, we'll describe it here.

New Products

Hayes Microcomputer Products is jumping onto the IBM PC bandwagon with a new modem and communications software tailored for the IBM computer.

Smartcom II is a communications software package that can be used with the IBM PC and the Hayes Smartmodem 300 or 1200. A menu-driven program, *Smartcom II* can originate and answer calls and automatically log a user onto a remote system. Macros for logging onto The Source, CompuServe, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, and Dialog's Knowledge Index are included on the *Smartcom* disk. Other functions of *Smartcom II* include data capture and file transfer (including unattended transfer with another *Smartcom II* system).

The program supports up to 16 disk drives (including hard disk), operates with parallel and serial printers, and supports monochrome or color/graphics video displays. Hardware requirements include an 80-column monitor, at least one disk drive, 96K RAM, an asynchronous communications card, and DOS 1.10 or 1.00. *Smartcom II* retails for $119.

Anyone who misspells my first name "Brain" can't be all bad.

The new IBM modem is an adaptation of the fine Hayes Smartmodem 1200, designated the 1200B. This unit functions in the same way that a Smartmodem 1200 and IBM asynchronous Communications Adapter would, eliminating the need for the separate communications card.

The 1200B allows 300 and 1200 baud communications. Features include support of tone and pulse dialing, compatibility with Bell 212A protocol modems in asynchronous operation, support of user programs, a modular jack, a speaker (with volume control) to monitor the signal, and automatic calling and answering in the unattended mode.

5 Ways Perfect Link™ Software Helps You Get the Business Information You Need. Faster and Easier.

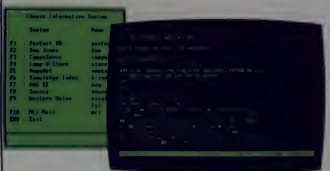
The more information you have, the easier it is to make smarter business decisions. And Perfect Link™ telecommunications software makes it simpler than ever for your PC to connect with the world.

1 Automatic installation makes using your modem a snap.

Perfect Link compatibility supports virtually every popular modem. Set up your modem once, and you never have to spend time setting it up again.

2 Access to major databases and networks is as easy as a single keystroke.

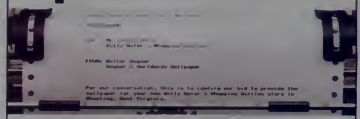
Touch a key and automatically dial and log-on to major services like Dow Jones. And The Source.℠ So the business information you need is right at your fingertips.



3 Terminal emulation lets you communicate with a mainframe or minicomputer.

Here's powerful new capability for your PC. You can emulate terminals including IBM,® TeleVideo,® and DEC® VT-52. And plug into mainframe and minicomputer information.

4 Electronic mail transmits your business documents instantly.



Send documents and reports from PC to PC via Western Union EasyLink℠ or MCI Mail.℠ Without any file modification.

5 Wireless transfer reads diskettes from different operating systems.

You can transfer information from a diskette created by a CP/M® operating system to one created by DOS. Or vice versa. Which means that even if your business has more than one kind of personal computer, Perfect Link software can make all your disks compatible.

For the name of the Perfect Software dealer nearest you, call (800) 621-8900. In California, call (714) 751-5890.

Perfect **The Perfect Way to Link Better.**

THORN EMI Computer Software, Inc.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Perfect Software is available for the IBM PC, IBM PCjr, Apple IIe/IIc computers, as well as for computers that use MS-DOS, CP/M-80 and CP/M-86. Because of differences in computer architecture some features may not be available on every version.

EasyLink is a service mark of Western Union. MCI Mail is a trademark of MCI Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. TeleVideo is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc. DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation. Perfect Software and Perfect Link are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc., used under license.

© 1984 THORN EMI Computer Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the most powerful

The new IBM Personal Computer AT.

Hold on to your hat.

The new IBM Personal Computer AT (for Advanced Technology) is based on the advanced 80286 16-bit microprocessor. This remarkable computer will run many of the programs written for the IBM PC, up to three times faster. You'll be able to recalculate large spreadsheets in seconds and retrieve files in a flash.

It's got the power (and price) to surprise you. In many ways.

Compatibility, expandability, networking too.

With the IBM Disk Operating System, the IBM Personal Computer AT can use many programs from the fastest-growing library in the personal computer software industry.

The IBM Personal Computer AT is also available with up to 3 million bytes of user memory to run multiuser, multitasking operating systems such as XENIX™. Volume upon volume of information is available at your fingertips. You can customize your system to store up to 20,000 pages of information at one time. And its keyboard helps you use all of this computing power more easily.

This new member of the IBM PC Family is a powerful stand-alone computer that can also be both the primary file server and a station on your network. With the new IBM PC Network (which is so easy to connect you can do it yourself), the

IBM Personal Computer AT Specifications

User Memory
256KB-3MB*
Microprocessor
16/24-bit 80286*
Real and protected modes*
Auxiliary Memory
1.2MB and 360KB diskette drives*
20MB fixed disk drive*
41.2MB maximum auxiliary memory*
Keyboard
Enlarged enter and shift keys
84 keys
10-foot cord*
Caps lock, num lock and scroll lock indicators
Display Screen
IBM Monochrome and Color Displays
Operating Systems
DOS 3.0, XENIX*
Diagnostics
Power-on self-testing*
Parity checking*
CMOS configuration table with battery backup*
Languages
BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, Macro Assembler, COBOL, APL
Printers
Supports attachment of serial and parallel devices
Permanent Memory
(ROM) 64KB
Clock/calendar with battery*
Color/Graphics
Text mode
Graphics mode
Communications
RS-232-C interface
Networking
High-performance, high-capacity station on the IBM PC Network*

*Advanced Features for Personal Computers

IBM Personal Computer AT can share information with IBM PCs, PC/XTs and IBM *Portable* PCs.

Get a hands-on, hats-off demonstration.

The new IBM Personal Computer AT has the power, compatibility and expandability many PC users need, at a very appealing price.

For more information contact your authorized IBM PC dealer, IBM Product Center or IBM marketing representative. For a store near you call 1-800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii call 1-800-447-0890.

IBM®

personal computer IBM has ever made.

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc., s.a.
XENIX ™ is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Incidentally, if you buy the 1200B you can get *Smartcom II* as part of the package. The modem and software are package-priced at $599. The price includes the modem, modular phone cable, a plastic reference card, *Smartcom II*, the Hardware Reference Manual, and the IBM *Smartcom II* manual.

On-screen directions guide the user to select the correct databases and prepare the proper strategy for finding the information needed.

The Menlo Corporation is now marketing a very powerful software tool for Dialog Information Services users which promises to cut drastically the time users spend on-line with Dialog searching for article citations. Given the high cost of connection to an information broker like Dialog, the advantages of software like this seem obvious.

Called *In-Search*, the software works on Texas Instruments computers, IBM PCs, and PC work-alikes. *In-Search* is designed to simplify the process of searching for specific citations on the Dialog system. On-screen directions guide the user to select the correct databases and prepare the proper strategy for finding the information needed. Disks provided with the software are broken down into business, engineering, science, biology, social science, and medicine categories. They contain extensive information on the contents of the Dialog databases, allowing you to prepare your search strategy in great detail.

Once the search strategy has been formulated, it is formatted in preparation for the actual search. When you are ready for the real search, a single keystroke commands *In-Search* to log onto Dialog, selects the correct database, and begins the search process, following the preset format. If you encounter difficulties on the way, the software is designed to allow you to restructure the search quickly or to add additional qualifiers to the search parameters to narrow the focus of the search.

Once you have found the information you want, *In-Search* allows you to structure it on screen into long, medium, or short versions, without having to enter Dialog codes. If unfamiliar Dialog protocols appear on screen, or if you have trouble understanding an *In-Search* prompt, Help files provide excellent explanations and alternatives for action. Menlo claims that the Help files are so well organized that they eliminate the need for Dialog's reference manuals and training sessions.

Some of the other benefits provided by *In-Search* include a keyboard overlay to pinpoint program function keys, a Dialog password, and updates of database information transmitted over phone lines.

To use *In-Search* you need one of the above named computers with at least 192K RAM, two double density floppy disk drives (or one floppy and a fixed disk drive), and either a Hayes Smartmodem 300, 1200, 1200B or a Novation Smartcat. The price for the software package is $399. If you wish, you can get a demonstration program for $5 by calling Menlo at (408) 986-1200 during California business hours. Have your Visa or Mastercard at the ready. If you prefer, you may mail your $5 directly to Menlo at the address shown below. ■

Firms Mentioned in this Column

Information Access Company
1 Davis Dr.
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 591-2333

Dialog Information Services, Inc.
3460 Hillview Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(415) 858-2700

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 449-8791

Menlo Corporation
4633 Old Ironsides Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 986-0200

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX

Panasonic KX-P1090	275.00
Epson FX-80	425.00
Epson RX 80F/T	295.00
Epson FX100	615.00
Okidata B4P	760.00

MODEMS

Volksmodem 300 Baud	56.00
Hayes 1200	489.00
Hayes 1200B w/Smart COMM II	395.00

MONITORS

Panasonic D1300D 13" RGB color	375.00
Apple & IBM Cables for RGB Monitor	31.95
Panasonic DT-H103 RGB Color 10" Hi-Res	552.00
Panasonic DT-S101 10" Dual Mode	275.00
Panasonic DT-M140 14" RGB Color	555.00

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX w/NLQ

Pana 1093	680.00
Pana 1092	449.00
Panasonic KX-P1091	305.00
Gemicom 3014	940.00
Gemicom 3024	1150.00
Epson LQ1500	1040.00

SPECIAL!
LIMITED TIME ONLY
Panasonic KX-P1090
100 CPS/Friction and Tractor Feed
Epson Compatible
1 Year Limited Warranty
229.95

PRINTERS

LETTER QUALITY

Daisywriter 2000	824.00
Juki 6100	399.00
NEC 3510/15/30	1305.00
NEC 3550 (IBM)	1525.00
Panasonic 3151	525.00

INTERFACE CABLES

6 Ft. Cent. Parallel	20.00
IMB PC Parallel	20.00

All items usually in stock. No C.O.D.'s. Cashiers check, money orders, government checks, MC, VISA orders shipped immediately. Personal checks, company checks allow 15 days to clear. Add 3% for MC and VISA. All goods are new and include warranty and are guaranteed to work. All sales final. CT Res. Add 7.5% tax.

SEND TO: EASTERN COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.
P.O. BOX 2171
NORTH HAVEN, CT 06473
TEL. # 800-832-2004

Mr., Mrs., Ms. _____
Address _____ Apt. # _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Charge my MC Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____
Visa Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

MODEL	QTY	PRICE EACH	SHIPPING	TOTAL
			15.00	
			5.00	
			5.00	

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAKE ANY 2 FOR $4.95 EACH

when you join the Columbia Software Club and agree to buy 4 selections at regular Club prices in the next 2 years

0040022
Addition Subtraction
0041012
Multiplication/Division
Both available for C-64, Atari H.C. and Apple *disk.*

8035022
Zaxxon
Adam, C-64: *cart,* Atari H.C. *disk and cart,* Apple *disk*

Super Software Savings for
- **Apple®**
- **Atari® Computers**
- **Commodore 64™**
- **Adam™**

Selections available on cartridge or disk as indicated

8172052
Master Type
C-64, Atari H.C. *disk and cart,* Apple *disk*

8230052
Run For The Money
C-64, Atari H.C. and Apple *disk*

8122062
Pitfall II
Adam, Atari H.C. *cart,* C-64 *disk and cart.*

8100022
Choplifter
C-64, Atari H.C. *disk and cart,* Apple *disk.*

0044082
Murder By The Dozen
C-64, Apple: *disk*

8123052
Bruce Lee
C-64, Atari H.C. and Apple *disk.*

8216032
Seastalker
C-64, Atari H.C. and Apple *disk*

8101012
Lode Runner
C-64, Atari H.C. *disk and cart,* Apple *disk*

8090042
River Raid
C-64: *disk and cart,* Atari H.C., Adam: *cart*

8105072
Zork II
Atari H.C. and Apple: *disk.*

8104082
Zork I
Atari H.C. and Apple: *disk*

8150012
Summer Games
C-64, Atari H.C. and Apple: *disk*

8149052
WarGames
Adam: *cart*

8102002
Tempis of Apahal
C-64, Atari H.C. and Apple: *disk.*

8215042
Beach-Head
C-64, Atari H.C. *disk*

8103092
Pitstop
C-64, Atari H.C *cart*

8229082
Pitstop II
C-64, Atari H.C and Apple: *disk*

Here's a great selection of sensational software for every member of the family—at super savings! You've seen these software selections in stores anywhere from $19.95 and up—yet, now, you can have any two for the fantastic low price of only $4.95 each! That's our way of introducing you to the Columbia Software Club—a brand-new service that delivers the best software for Atari® Home Computers, Apple,® Commodore 64,™ and Adam ™ systems

How the Club works: about every 6 weeks (up to 9 times a year) you will receive the Columbia Software Club Magazine. In it you'll find out about an exciting variety of the newest software available: simple shoot-em-up adventures, more challenging strategy software, learning software to help the entire family acquire new skills—how to type, master basic math, budget your finances, and much more.

In addition, each issue of the magazine announces the "Pick-Hit Selection"—an outstanding software selection specifically for your system. If you want only this Selection, you need do nothing—it will be sent to you automatically. If you want one of the alternate selections—or nothing at all—just tell us so on the response card always provided, and mail it by the date indicated. You'll always have ten days to make your decision. If you ever receive a selection without having had ten days to decide, you may return it at our expense.

The selections you order will be mailed and billed at regular Club prices—which currently begin at $24.95 and are less than list prices! (A shipping/handling charge and applicable sales tax is added.) Remember, you don't have to buy a selection every time you hear from us—your only membership obligation is to purchase four selections, at regular Club prices, in the coming two years. And you may cancel membership at any time after doing so. If you decide to continue, you'll be eligible for our generous money-saving bonus plan.

10-Day Free Trial: we'll send you complete details of the Club's operation with your introductory selections. If you are not satisfied for any reason whatsoever, just return everything within 10 days for a full refund and you will have no further obligation. So act now!

All applications subject to review; and the Columbia Software Club reserves the right to reject any application or cancel any membership.

COLUMBIA SOFTWARE CLUB, Dept 2RM 102
3000 North 35th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47811

Please accept my application under the terms outlined in this advertisement—and send me the 2 selections indicated below, for which I am enclosing check or money order for $4.90 (that's $4.95 for each selection). I agree to buy 4 more selections at regular Club prices in the next 2 years.

Write in numbers of the 2 selections you want

Send my selections for the following system (check one system only):

☐ ATARI® HOME COMPUTERS 2 ☐ APPLE ® 3
☐ COMMODORE 64™ 4 ☐ ADAM ™ 5 (cartridges only)

If you have selected Atari Home Computer or Commodore 64 software—be sure to check the type of format you prefer (check one format only):

☐ CARTRIDGE A ☐ DISK H

Name _____
(please print) First Name Initial Last Name

Address _____ Apt. _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

Do you have a telephone? (check one) ☐ Yes ☐ No

Parent's Signature
if under 18 _____

Offer not available: APO, FPO, Alaska, Canada, Hawaii, Puerto Rico

WANT THIS CHARGED TO YOUR CREDIT CARD? Fill in information below, we'll charge the $9.90 and future shipments to your credit card—and credit your account with any returns.

☐ **American Express** ☐ **VISA** ☐ **MasterCard** _____
Interbank No.

Credit Card No. in full _____ Expiration date

Signature _____ 103

ATARI® is a registered trademark of Atari Inc.–APPLE ® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.–ADAM ™ is a trademark of Coleco Industries, Inc.–COMMODORE 64™ is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.–BRUCE LEE ™ is a trademark of Linda Lee–ZAXXON ™ is a trademark of Sega Enterprises, Inc

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW A WORD PROCESSOR

"SIMPLIFY! SIMP

In the weeks following its introduction, the Bank Street Writer became a leading best seller. Here, finally, was a word processor simple enough for most people (even children) to start using in a matter of minutes. Yet it put them in full control of all the powerful features most wanted in a sophisticated word processing program. All at a price that made it as easy to buy as it was to use.

Now, in keeping with these standards, we are pleased to announce The Bank Street Series. Four Personal Productivity programs that live up to the Bank Street promise of being powerful, affordably-priced, and blessedly simple.

Each program guides you along with on-screen prompts and easy-to-follow menus so you can concentrate on what you're doing instead of how. The Bank Street Series speaks plain English so there's no memorizing complex computer codes. And there's a forgiving flexibility built into each program that understands (and allows for) the inevitable human error.

But for all its simplicity, the Bank Street Series brings you many of the advanced features you'd expect to find only in software twice its price. Features that can turn your home or office computer into a powerful personal productivity tool.

Bank Street Writer now has custom printer commands, 40 or 80 column display with 128K, and mouse-assisted writing and editing.

Bank Street Filer's on-screen instructions and easy menus simplify entering, organizing and sorting information.

Bank Street Mailer lets you write letters or short reports and manage mailing lists with speed, efficiency and ease.

BEGINNING WITH AN EVEN BETTER BANK STREET WRITER.

We've enhanced it, so without sacrificing simplicity, you're getting even more powerful features. Whether you're writing letters, memos, articles or entire reports, you'll be writing them better and faster with the enhanced Bank Street Writer. Now you can embed custom commands for your printer, use tab stops and move the cursor without changing "modes." And if your Apple IIe or IIc has a mouse, you can use it to choose functions, move the cursor and perform efficient editing. With 128K, you can even choose 40 or 80 column display with a single keystroke.

MISTAKES ARE WELCOME WITH THE BANK STREET SPELLER.

The Bank Street Speller makes sure that everything you write with the Bank Street Writer is letter perfect, free of spelling and typing errors. Using its electronic dictionary of more than 31,000 words, the Speller will search your work for words that look wrong, suggest the right spelling, and let you correct and change as you go. You can even design your own custom dictionary and add thousands of words, including special terms, trademarks or proper names.

KEEPING THE FACTS STRAIGHT WITH THE BANK STREET FILER.

Even if you're starting with a shoe box full of recipes, a dog-eared address book, or an overstuffed file cabinet, the Bank Street Filer can organize and monitor all that information. From car repairs to credit cards, birthday lists to bibliographies, medical records to

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM-PC/PCjr is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corporation.

STARTED AN EVOLUTION:

LIFY! SIMPLIFY!"

music collections, the Filer will memorize everything and know exactly where it is. To create a file, tell the Filer what goes in it and where, and then type away. You can even enter an entire list, then change its format without re-entering a thing. And a built-in calculator lets you do any necessary figuring as you go.

PULLING IT ALL TOGETHER WITH THE BANK STREET MAILER.

Whether you write occasional notes to a few friends, generate a monthly newsletter, or send out mailings to a long list of clients, the Bank Street Mailer will have you doing it quickly, easily and efficiently. The Mailer includes a special word processor just for letters or short documents, and a "mailing list manager" to keep track of all necessary names and addresses.

You can insert a friend's address in a note, or send a personalized mailing to customers sorted by Zip Code, street address or any other aspect of your list. Create a library of standard salutations, closings and phrases to insert in your writing with the touch of a key. The Mailer can be used by itself, or with letters and lists from the Bank Street Writer and Filer.

BANK STREET COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

The Bank Street College of Education, based in New York City, is known widely for its innovative work in early childhood and elementary education and as a national leader in the educational applications of microcomputers. Originally founded in 1916, the College has a long tradition of developing high quality educational materials and in 1980 established the Bank Street Center for Children and Technology.

Versions of THE BANK STREET WRITER are available for Apple, IBM-PC/PCjr, Commodore 64 and Atari Home Computers. THE BANK STREET SPELLER is available for the Apple II+/IIe/IIc only; Coming soon for Commodore 64. THE BANK STREET FILER and BANK STREET MAILER are available on Apple 64K II+, IIe and IIc computers only.

Brøderbund™

SIMPLICITY. POWER. VALUE. IT MAKES GOOD SENSE.
THE BANK STREET SERIES FROM BRØDERBUND.

For more information about Brøderbund and our products, write to us at: 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903. *© 1984 Brøderbund Software, Inc.*

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Two Billion Armpits Waiting For a Deodorant?

China has been much in the news lately because of Deng's moves toward capitalism. Deng Xiaoping, China's supreme leader, has even gone so far as to rewrite Karl Marx's famous dictum, "From each according to his ability to each according to his needs." Deng changed it, " . . . to each according to his work." But is this capitalism as we know it, and what is the meaning of it for the West? More particularly, what are the opportunities for trade in high tech products and computers?

I recently visited China with several invited speakers and leaders from the South East Asia Regional Computer Conference. We met with a delegation from the Institute of Computing Technology of the China Academy of Science and Technology. This group is responsible for computer science research, manufacturing, and promoting the use of computers throughout China. In a sense, this Institute is the IBM of China.

Although China has hardly been a leader in computing technology, they have managed to keep up with the rest of the world—albeit a few years behind. They built their first vacuum tube computer in 1953, first transistor computer in 1965, first IC (third generation) computer in 1971, and first LSI machine in 1981. Today, they are proud to boast that their Model 757 when used in vector mode has a speed of 1000 Mflops. This is an order of magnitude less than machines in the U.S. and Japan, but still quite respectable.

Not so encouraging is the fact that just 4000 mainframes and minis are in operation throughout the entire nation. This is about the same number as are currently in Baltimore, MD. In addition, the nation has about 30,000 micros, mostly in schools, and mostly obsolete units purchased from manufacturers in Hong Kong. In fact, an executive at one such maker boasted to me that he was selling 5000 machines a year to China with rubberized keys, no spacebar, 4K of memory, and an RCA Cosmep mpu. A machine like that would die on the shelves anywhere else in the world.

But perhaps that is indicative of the nation. China is a nation of one billion people, 800,000 of whom are still employed on the farms. Their farming methods haven't changed much since the 1600's. The few tractors they have are not in use on the farms where they might have some impact, but as transportation to and from town. Flying over the landscape, one has the impression of an alien planet: unpaved roads, virtually no moving vehicles, and virtually no light (a 25-watt bulb is a luxury).

Things began to change in 1978 when Deng and his allies began to gain control over Mao's chosen successor, Hua Guofeng. Among the first changes instituted by Deng was the dismantling of collectivized agriculture. Communes were disbanded and family farms restored; more important, a "responsibility system" was instituted that allowed peasants to sell goods from a portion of their land on the free market.

In 1979, experiments were started that allowed manufacturing enterprises to retain a small portion of their profits to use as local managers saw fit. Results were so good that the system is now being extended to firms throughout the entire nation. The new plan gradually abandons nearly all central planning in favor of an almost free market, although the control of key industries such as power generation and steelmaking will stay in government hands.

But as *The Wall Street Journal* said, "Capitalism it isn't." Pricing is still under control of the state, and it is not clear whether any, some, or all prices of goods and services will be allowed to rise to their full market value. That could make a big difference in the ability of the Chinese to develop or purchase the technology to improve their many inefficient and unprofitable factories.

Nevertheless, the country has accumulated hard currency reserves of $14 billion, and Deng's plans call for spending $1 billion in 1985 for the latest technology from the West. That's good news to scores of computer vendors who would like to replace each abacus in China with the micro of their choice. As one marketing wag said, China is "two billion armpits waiting for a deodorant" and the doors are now open.

Frankly, I don't think it is that simple. There are far more reasons for caution than for optimism. No one has been more successful in negotiating with communist nations than Armand Hammer of Occidental Petroleum. Yet his $600 million joint venture with China to produce the world's largest open pit coal mine has been stalled for years. And this is in the face of the admitted and almost desperate need of China for more energy; today nearly 20% of the nation's factory machinery stands idle for lack of energy.

Or take the two-year old deal in which China agreed to purchase 6 million tons of wheat annually from the U.S. Harvests improved in China, and they sought a way out of the deal. They found it in our textile import quotas which they said were "unfair," and used that to repudiate the wheat deal.

I believe we must make a much greater effort to understand the Chinese people before we will be able to successfully deal with them. In the meantime, it is far better to err on the side of caution when dealing with the largest and oldest civilization on the face of the globe. ■

SO BIG — ONLY THE BIGNESS OF THE SCREEN CAN BRING IT ALL TO YOU!

THRILLING ADVENTURE . . .

TRANSYLVANIA™

THE QUEST™

THE COVETED MIRROR™

Featuring **ADVENTURE** . . . with the creatures of TRANSYLVANIA, the perils of THE QUEST, and the mystery of THE COVETED MIRROR. **FANTASY** . . . introducing the provocative XYPHUS and the hilarious EXPEDITION AMAZON. **STRATEGY** . . . with the intrigue of PENSATE. **ACTION** . . . in 3-D STELLAR 7, the diversity of ARCADE BOOT CAMP, the split-second timing of MINIT MAN!

NON-STOP ACTION . . .

STELLAR 7™

MINIT MAN™

ARCADE BOOT CAMP™

MIND-BOGGLING FANTASY . . .

XYPHUS™

EXPEDITION AMAZON™

BROUGHT TO YOU BY RETAILERS EVERYWHERE

SCINTILLATING STRATEGY . . .

PENSATE™

ENTERTAINMENT

PRODUCED BY *THE GRAPHICS PEOPLE — PENGUIN SOFTWARE*

S ☆ O ☆ F ☆ T ☆ W ☆ A ☆ R ☆ E

STARRING **YOU • YOUR WITS**

WITH **GORN • VOAR • PRINCESS SABRINA • GIR DRAXON PROFESSOR ARROWHEAD • DAS • UNCLE BEZO**

DIRECTED BY ANTONIO ANTIOCHIA • JOHN BESNARD • WILLARD PHILLIPS • SKIP WALLER EAGLE BERNS • HOLLY THOMASON • GREG MALONE • DAVE ALBERT DALLAS SNELL • JOEL REA • JOE TOLER • DAMON SLYE

NOW PLAYING ON A COMPUTER NEAR YOU

Apple **Macintosh** **Commodore 64** **Atari** **IBM PC/PCjr**

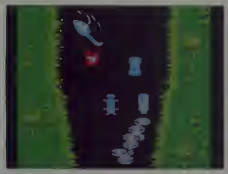
penguin software™ *the graphics people*

Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Corp. Penguin Software is a trademark of Penguin Software, Inc. Penguins prefer their popcorn buttered

830 Fourth Avenue P.O. Box 311 Geneva IL 60134 (312) 232 1984

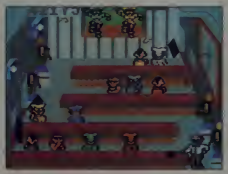
CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR ARCADE GAMES WE BROUGHT



Bally Midway's Spy Hunter puts you in the driver's seat of the hottest machine on four wheels. You're after enemy spies. The situation is life and death. You'll need every weapon you've got – machine guns, and guided missiles, oil slicks and smoke screens. But the enemy is everywhere. On the road, in the water, even in the air. So you'll have to be more than fast to stay alive in Spy Hunter. You'll need brains and guts, too.

Do you have what it takes?



Bally Midway's Tapper would like to welcome you to the fastest game in the universe.

You're serving up drinks in some of the craziest places you've ever seen. And the service better be good, or else. You'll work your way through the wild Western Saloon to the Sports Bar. From there to the slam dancing Punk Bar and on into the Space Bar full of customers who are, literally, out of this world.!

Are you fast enough to play Tapper? If you have to ask, you probably already know the answer.

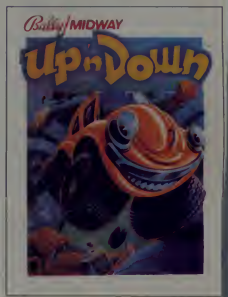
Bally Midway's Up 'N Down by Sega. In this game, a crash is no accident.

In fact, it's the whole object of the game. You'll race your baja bug over some of the worst roads south of any border. Leap dead ends, gaping canyons and oncoming traffic in a single bound. And if anyone gets in your way, crush 'em.

Crashing, bashing Up 'N Down. It's one smash hit that really is a smash.

The #1 Arcade Game of 1984.

Nominated as Most Innovative Coin-Op Game of 1984 by *Electronic Games* magazine.



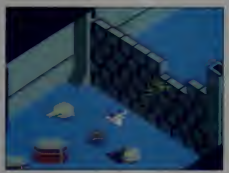
#1 Arcade Hit, *Play Meter* Conversions Poll, 8/1/84.

WERE SUCH BIG HITS, THEM HOME.

Sega's Congo Bongo rocked the home game world when it shot up to Number 3 on the Billboard chart this spring.

And now it's available for even more home systems. So check the chart and get ready for jungle action. You'll pursue the mighty ape Congo up Monkey Mountain and across the Mighty River. Do battle with dangerous jungle creatures. Ride hippos, dodge charging rhinos and try to avoid becoming a snack for a man-eating fish.

Congo Bongo. It's fast and it's fun. But be careful. It's a jungle in there.



Sega's Zaxxon. If you haven't played Zaxxon, you must have been living on another planet for the past few years.

And now the ultimate space combat game is available for even more home systems. You'll pilot a space fighter through force fields and enemy fire on your way to do battle with the mighty Zaxxon robot. Countless others have gone before you in this Hall of Fame game. But this time your life is in your own hands.

Zaxxon killed them in the arcades. But compared to what it will do to you at home, that was child's play.

	SPY HUNTER	TAPPER	UP 'N DOWN	CONGO BONGO	ZAXXON
Atari 2600 cartridge	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓	✓
Atari 5200 cartridge				✓	✓ NEW
Atari Computers* cartridge	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓	✓ NEW
Atari Computers† diskette	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓ NEW		✓
ColecoVision & ADAM cartridge	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓
Commodore 64 cartridge	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓	✓ NEW
Commodore 64 diskette	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓
Apple II, IIe, IIc diskette	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓
IBM PC diskette	✓ ** NEW	✓ ** NEW	✓ ** NEW	✓ ** NEW	✓ ** NEW

Arcade and Home Smash. Hit #3 on *Billboard* magazine's Top Video Games survey.

One of only ten games ever to make *Electronic Games'* Hall of Fame.

Published by Sega Enterprises, Inc.
✓ Published by Datasoft, Inc. under license from Sega Enterprises, Inc.
✓ Published by Coleco Industries, Inc. under license from Sega Enterprises, Inc.
✓ Published by Synapse Software Corporation under license from Sega Enterprises, Inc.
*Atari 400, 800, 600XL, 800XL and 1200XL (Congo Bongo cartridge: 400, 800 and 800XL.)
† Atari 800, 600XL, 800XL and 1200XL
**Also available for IBM PCjr.
All new games are scheduled to be in your stores for Christmas. Check your local dealer.
©1984 Sega Enterprises, Inc.
Number of game levels varies on cartridges for Atari and Commodore systems. Atari, 2600, 5200, 400, 800, 600XL, 800XL, and 1200XL are trademarks of Atari Corporation. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Inc. ColecoVision and ADAM are trademarks of Coleco Industries, Inc. Apple, II, IIe, and IIc are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM, PC and PCjr are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. UP 'N DOWN is a trademark of Sega Enterprises, Ltd., manufactured under license from Sega Enterprises, Ltd., Japan. Videogame copyright © 1983 Sega Enterprises, Ltd. BALLY MIDWAY is a trademark of Bally Midway Mfg. Co. Package and program copyright © 1984 Sega Enterprises, Inc. TAPPER and SPY HUNTER are trademarks of Bally Midway Mfg. Co. Videogame copyright © 1983 Bally Midway Mfg. Co. All rights reserved. ZAXXON is a trademark of Sega Enterprises, Inc. Copyright © 1984, Sega Enterprises, Inc. CONGO BONGO is a trademark of Sega Enterprises, Inc. Copyright © 1983, Sega Enterprises, Inc.

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Little Laboratory that Does Big Things

The National Submicron Facility

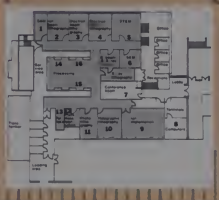
In the beginning, there was ENIAC. ENIAC, short for Electronic Numerical Integrator and Computer, was the world's first electronic digital computer. It was built less than 40 years ago by a team of engineers at Bell Laboratories and was considered a marvel of its age, a herald of things to come.

Now, with the wisdom of hindsight, we see ENIAC as an important, essential development, but also as nothing more, nothing less than a 30-ton 20,000-square-foot-pocket calculator. It took more than 50 engineers and technicians and nearly 18,000 vacuum tubes to keep it running, and at best it could perform 5000 calculations per second.

By contrast, today's microcomputers, which fit on a desktop and contain not vacuum tubes but solid-state circuitry, routinely perform more than 1,000,000 calculations per second: a factor of 200 improvement in less than 40 years—an unparallelled achievement in the history of human invention. And, as if to impress even the most jaded science fiction fan, researchers have developed experimental silicon chips which themselves can perform more than a *million* calculations in a single second—all in an area the size of an infant's fingernail. Elements of the individual electronic switches (or "gates") in these highly integrated silicon chips can be as small as 1500 Angstroms (one Angstrom equals one ten-billionth (10^{-10}) meter, or approximately 1/25,000,000 (2.5×10^{-7})inch).

These developments herald the emergence of a new technology: the technology of the ultrasmall. This "hot spot" of current research is a world whose largest dimension is one micron, or one millionth of a meter, and whose smallest dimension is equal to the width of a small cluster of hydrogen atoms. In this world, engineers and scientists study the intermediate range between bulk solid-state

The outside of the Knight Laboratory. The wall of windows at left are staff offices. Note that there are no windows toward the right, where the laboratory itself is located.



Floor plan of the Knight Laboratory. The shaded areas indicate the clean area, which is class 400.

Far right: Positive-air-pressure laminar-flow hoods, which filter air down to Class 10. Note that the staff member is wearing regulation lab coat, bonnet, and booties.

physics and subatomic physics—atoms and ions in small clusters or crystals, or in ultrathin layers—where the physics and potential applications of matter may be startlingly different from anything we have seen before.

Through innovations and improvements of technologies such as digital electronics, chemical and biological microsensors, optical wave-guides and fiberoptics technologies, submicron research is laying the foundation for the next wave in what is now commonly referred to as the "microelectronics revolution." A laboratory at Cornell University, the National Research and Resource Facility for Submicron Structures (or National Submicron Facility), is leading the way for the United States' progress in this exciting and important new technology.

The National Submicron Facility is a pioneer institution. Established by the National Science Foundation in 1977, it remains the only laboratory where any qualified U.S. researcher can come to use the highly specialized and expensive tools of submicron science and technology. These researchers—scientists and engineers in fields ranging from electrical, chemical, and materials engineering to physics to medicine and agriculture—come to the Facility to utilize equipment and other resources unavailable elsewhere. Together with the staff of the Facility, they explore the microworld with a freedom heretofore only dreamed of. The results so far have been stunning:

- The world's smallest artifacts: letters so small that using them you could reproduce all thirty volumes of the *Encyclopaedia Brittanica*, on a postage stamp;
- A device that can measure the change in the earth's magnetic field caused by the blink of an eye;
- A wire so thin that it "traps" electrons—it no longer conducts electricity, but acts as an insulator instead. Or, if you prefer, a gas so dense that it becomes a metal and conducts electricity; and
- Electronic devices so small that 30,000,000 of them would fit on a single ¼-inch-square chip.

These results and others have established the National Submicron Facility as a laboratory that defies superlatives and where the extraordinary begins to seem almost commonplace.

Not the least of the marvels of the National Submicron Facility is its research laboratory, the Lester B. Knight Laboratory, named for a Cornell alumnus and patron. The building itself stands out from others on the Cornell campus. Visitors who fly into Ithaca, NY, on a clear day, or who view the Cornell campus from its bell tower or another lofty building, invariably comment on the giant, 30-foot <μ logo outlined in colored crushed rocks on the laboratory roof: the National Submicron Facility is, quite literally, submicron!

To those uninitiated in submicron research, a visit to the Knight Laboratory is apt to hold one surprise after another. You must meet the submicron world on its own terms, and the Knight Laboratory is designed to provide an environment in which macroscopic scientists and engineers can adapt to the needs of their microscopic research. For example, inquisitive visitors often wonder why there are no windows throughout most of the laboratory. The walls stretch unbroken and white, and the building, glistening in the sun, resembles a giant sugar cube. The windows were left out, we are told, to minimize thermal imbalances caused by weather.

You enter the Knight Laboratory via a reception area that is ordinary enough and sign a guestbook. To your right are the computing and computer design facilities, the only technical facilities situated in a "normal," unaltered environment. A quick look around reveals an impressive array of computing power: a Digital Equipment Corporation VAX11/750 computer with several graphics peripherals, including a Grinnell Color Frame Buffer for ultra-high-resolution color graphics imaging, plotters, and graphics terminals. There is also a CALMA computer-aided design system with high-resolution color

The Micron "Ruler"

A micron, or micrometer, is denoted by the Greek letter mu, μ, and is one millionth of a meter. In other words, $10^{-6}m=1\mu$. At the National Submicron Facility, it serves as a convenient unit of measure.

The range in dimensions of different micro-fabrication projects is highlighted in the examples pictured.

Above: Human hair, $^{3}/_{1000}$ inch thick, superimposed upon integrated circuitry. A typical electronic "gate" within the circuitry would be one micron, or $^{1}/_{100}$ the diameter of the hair.

Right: The wires in a typical integrated circuit may run 2.5 microns thick.

terminals, run by a Data General Eclipse S280 computer. The computer facility is generally one of the busiest places in the laboratory, with people working in it 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Submicron research encompasses three general operations: the design, fabrication, and analysis of microstructures. Design work using computers is the only technical operation in the National Submicron Facility that does not require a specialized environment. Fabrication and analysis of microstructures are done in the main research area within the Knight Laboratory, called the clean room.

The Knight Laboratory clean room is rated Class 400, which means that there are fewer than 400 half-micron or larger particles in every cubic foot of air (for contrast, normal office air is Class 300,000). The clean room also contains 24 superclean laminar-flow hoods in which the air is filtered down to Class 10 or better. The precautions are understandable: A single small dust particle can look like Mount Rushmore when you see it sitting on top of your carefully developed experiment.

You can enter the clean room only through an airlock, a special passage that isolates the laboratory from the dirt and grime of the outside world. The air pressure inside the airlock is higher than that in the reception area, so that dust is blown outward when the door is opened. A large sign warns, "No Smoking, Eating, or Drinking." Other rules include: no cosmetics, no writing implements other than ballpoint pen, no bare legs (in the summer time), and no cleated hiking boots (in winter).

You don special clean room clothing: booties, bonnet, and a lab coat. You pass through yet another door (more air blows outward), and enter the laboratory proper.

People pass by, shuffling in their booties. Your guide explains that there are usually anywhere from 15 to 30 people in the laboratory at any given time: Facility staff, Cornell faculty and graduate students, and students and researchers from other university, industrial, and government laboratories who have come to the Facility to conduct research. Regular staff and students wear blue lab coats; novices and visitors wear white. If there is a problem, you look for someone wearing blue.

The laboratory from floor to ceiling is a panorama of stark, spotlessly white surfaces. There is a low but continuous humming noise from equipment and air conditioning—after a few minutes in the laboratory, you cease to hear it. A common sight is the hose to the vacuum cleaner, a giant, snakelike contraption that coils around itself as the janitress disconnects it from one outlet of the immense vacuum system and plugs it into another. (Needless to say, in a laboratory so dedicated to cleanliness, such mundane functions as vacuuming and laundry take on a new importance. The Facility's laundry bill alone comes to several hundred dollars each month.)

The 7500-foot-square clean area is composed of a large central room that houses machines for such "large scale" processes as evaporation and ion milling. Around it are 12 smaller rooms which house the instruments that perform the very delicate and precise fabrication and analysis of structures so small that the largest is $1/100$ the diameter of a human hair.

Because vibrations from traffic on the roads near the Knight Laboratory could ruin a delicate experiment, each of the smaller rooms rests on its own pad of "floating" concrete, $2\text{-}1/2$ feet thick, isolated from the foundation and adjacent rooms. In addition, the entire building rests on a foundation of specially-compacted earth to insulate it further from vibration.

The basement of the Knight Laboratory houses the support system for the building, including special air and water purification systems and a complicated electronics system that feeds each room individually. It is a huge room, a jungle of pipes and wires and cylinders that seems to stretch on in all directions. The central air conditioning unit, AC-1, with its banks of high density filters, sits along one side like a stranded

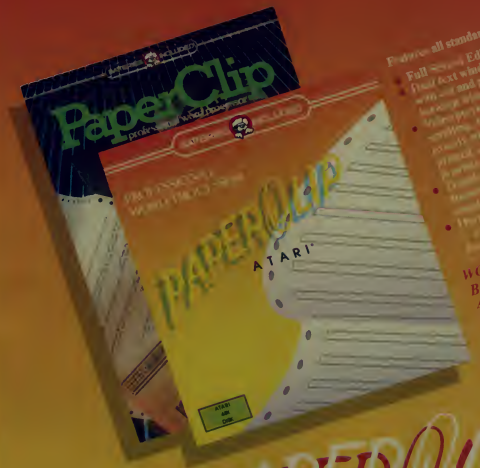
Above: A researcher working with photo lithography equipment. To the left are the projection and contact photolithography equipment used to etch "larger" structures of about 0.7-1.0 microns. These structures may be augmented or embellished by further processing to provide even smaller detail.

A researcher working at the Facility's Cambridge electron-beam microfabrication system. This instrument uses a beam of electrons to "write" patterns on electron-sensitive substracts, according to a computer-generated program, and has a resolution down to approximately 0.1 micron.

Transmission optical micrograph of an electron-beam exposed and wet-etched chrome mask for magnetic bubble-memory device fabrication. Minimum dimension in this research is 0.5 micron. The mask was generated using electron-beam lithography.

FOR COMMODORE AND ATARI

WHEN BATTERIES INCLUDED SET OUT TO DESIGN THE VERY BEST WORD PROCESSOR FOR ATARI® COMPUTERS... THEY FOUND THEY ALREADY HAD IT.



Features all standard word processing functions PLUS

- Full Screen Editing
- Re-arrange words, phrases, sentences, paragraphs, and columns with just a few keystrokes

WORKS WITH THE NEW ATARI B.I. 80 COLUMN DISPLAY ADAPTOR FOR XL SYSTEMS

Compatible with Atari 400, 800, 600 XL, 800 XL, 1200 XL

PAPERCLIP ATARI®

Few word processors have allowed Atari users to tap the full resources of their computer ***until Atari Paper Clip****... Atari Paper Clip is an extremely powerful, fully featured word processor that will allow your Atari to operate to the limits of its potential, with an ease of operation and speed you've never thought possible.*

PAPER CLIP FOR ATARI® AND COMMODORE® OWNERS WHO WANT THE VERY BEST IN WORD PROCESSING.

BATTERIES INCLUDED

"The Energized Software Company!"

186 Queen St. West
Toronto, Ontario,
M5V 1Z1 Canada
(416) 596-1405

17875 Sky Park North,
Suite P, Irvine, California
USA 92714

FOR A FULL COLOR BROCHURE SEND A STAMPED SELF-ADDRESSED #10 ENVELOPE TO BATTERIES INCLUDED.

℗© 1984 Batteries Included. All rights reserved. Atari and Commodore are registered trademarks respectively of Atari, Inc. and Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Pullman railroad car. It recirculates the air within the entire Knight Laboratory twice each minute. There are also four auxiliary air conditioners for specific areas within the building, as well as a 700 gallon deionized water tank. A monitoring panel for all of the support systems is visible through the glass-walled airlock. It has dozens of dials and lights—green when all systems are "go" and red if there is a failure, in which case there is also what the guide calls an "impressive" alarm system.

The Knight Laboratory is an engineering and design marvel in itself, and yet it is only the setting for something even more marvelous: an array of highly specialized equipment that fewer than ten laboratories in the world can match. Scientists use one machine to build submicron devices by sandwiching together superthin layers of materials. They use another to take a single ion and "implant" it at a specific position within a crystal: the properties of the crystal change dramatically with the position of the impurity. Yet another machine is used to etch amazingly tiny and intricate patterns into semiconductor material to study techniques for making new and better integrated circuits.

Some of the machines fill entire rooms with their wires and coils—a scientist working at one looks like Captain Nemo at the helm of the Nautilus. Visitors are often surprised to see that such big machines are used to study such little things. The machines are large because, despite the elaborate precautions taken within the Knight Laboratory itself, they must be incredibly stable when working with single atoms and atomic distances.

"Users come to our laboratory and are often astonished at the variety of equipment that is here for their use," comments Edward Wolf, director of the Facility and professor of electrical engineering at Cornell. "Not just equipment, but expertise: our staff and, of course, Cornell faculty and students, provide a unique and exciting interdisciplinary research environment. Many of the people our visitors meet are acknowledged world leaders in their fields."

Wolf feels that a national laboratory is an idea whose time has come, especially in a field such as submicron research, where even the most basic tools of the trade are enormously expensive. The facts certainly seem to bear him out: less than three years after the Knight Laboratory was completed, the Facility now hosts over 40 user projects from university, government, and industrial laboratories throughout the United States, as well as nearly 40 more from within Cornell. Another primary objective in establishing the Facility was to foster graduate research in submicron fabrication. Here, too, numbers speak louder than words: more than 100 advanced degrees have been granted to students working at the Facility, and more than 150 students may be conducting research at the Facility at any given time.

Many of the non-Cornell users visit for one to three weeks several times a year, working intensively with the equipment and expertise not available elsewhere. The Facility also participates in Cornell University's Program on Submicrometer Structures, Prosus, an industrial affiliate program, which seeks to establish closer ties between industry and the academic community.

Wolf sees the alliance between government, academe, and industry as a crucial one for the United States. "The recent tax credit legislation for corporations interested in university research and instrumentation has really stimulated our university-industry interaction," he explains. "The exchange of ideas, resources, and personnel allows us to get much, much more out of every dollar that we spend on research—and I don't have to tell anyone how important that is."

As has been the case in other frontier fields, for example, astronomy, technology and basic science go hand-in-hand in submicron structures research. Advances in one lead to advances in the other, and progress occurs quickly and in often unexpected directions. It is like the old chicken-and-egg story: which comes first, novel computing techniques

photo by John Krumjuan

photo by John Krumjuan

Dr. Peter Kruskus and Dr. Jaime Nulman have developed silicon devices with gates as small as 0.2 micron using a combination of silicon technologies including this furnace which selectively "grows" very thin layers of silicon dioxide.

Flight Simulator II

For Apple, Atari, & Commodore 64

Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify media. For first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

which allow the creation of new microstructures, or novel microstructures which lead to advances in computing? For this reason, nearly all of the research in the National Submicron Facility involves some innovation in computing and computer engineering. Some examples of work at the National Submicron Facility which may lead to new submicron structures for integrated circuitry include:

- The development of materials specially configured for ballistic transport in semiconductors and metal silicides with unusual properties or with properties which make them suitable for specific uses;
- The development of new fabrication techniques, such as reactive-ion-beam etching, an anisotropic process which combines both chemical and physical etching mechanisms to create submicron structures impossible to achieve through traditional "wet" etch processes;
- The pushing of "conventional" fabrication and analytical technologies, such as electron-beam lithography and scanning transmission electron microscopy, to their limits;
- The application of "conventional" technologies to new areas, such as bubble-memory devices;
- The investigation of basic physics as applied to microcircuitry: such problems as electromigration (current-induced atomic transport, a significant failure mode in highly integrated circuitry) and parasitics (the creation of unintentional coupling and other false

Professor Michael Isaacson and coworkers using the scanning transmission electron microscope (STEM) at the National Submicron Facility to produce structures down to 0.0015 micron (1.5 nanometer).

Computer Related Research at the National Submicron Facility

Submicron structures research, as applied to computer science, engineering, and other fields, generally investigates fabrication techniques and materials which may result in smaller circuit devices. As individual device size decreases, more devices can fit in a given area, and more sophisticated logic and memory pathways can be developed.

The research summarized below illustrates two major categories of submicron research which may one day be applied to computers: advanced silicon research and research into the creation and applications of semiconductors other than silicon.

It should be remembered that the projects described below are only two out of more than 90 projects currently in progress at the Facility. Readers wishing to learn more about the projects or about other aspects of the National Submicron Facility are invited to write to Professor Wolf at the address given at the end of the accompanying article.

Advanced Silicon Technology

"We are working to understand and control the geometric and electronic characteristics of ultrasmall structures," reports Peter Krusius, a Cornell professor of electrical engineering, "and apply that basic science to tomorrow's integrated circuitry." Krusius hopes that this science will one day enable engineers to produce silicon chips with as many as 30 million devices packed onto their half-inch-square area. The components will have feature dimensions in the range of 100 nanometers (a nanometer is 10^{-9} meter).

Together with research associate Dr. Jaime Nulman and others, Krusius works with existing and novel technologies to create new types of silicon devices, as well as methods for refining existing devices. In research on silicon MESFET (field-effect transistor with a metal semiconductor control gate) and MOSFET (metal oxide semiconductor field-effect transistor) devices, they have demonstrated the fastest reported switching speed yet obtained for MESFETs.

They obtained this by developing new and complex techniques for fabricating devices with gate lengths as small as 200 nanometers. These techniques were an amalgam of "classical" submicron silicon technology, each step pushed to its resolution limit: technologies such as electron-beam direct-writing, reactive-ion etching (a dry etching process), ion-implantation, and a novel pattern transfer technique based on selective oxidation of aluminum were used to fabricate submicron gates as small as 200 nanometers.

Figure 1 is a scanning electron micrograph of a silicon MESFET ring oscillator circuit, a device with a gate length of 0.9 micrometer and a switching speed of 220 picoseconds (a picosecond is a trillionth of a second), the fastest switching speed for silicon MESFET devices yet reported. This work was supported by the National Submicron Facility and the Semiconductor Research Corporation. Since scaling theory shows a limit of 30 picoseconds for this technology, Krusius and his group are now studying the fabrication of MOSFETs with gate lengths as short as 150 nanometers.

Semiconductors Other than Silicon

Lester Eastman, a professor of electrical engineering at Cornell, graduate students Lovell Camnitz and William Jones, and others use molecular beam epitaxy (a process by which ultrathin atomic layers are "sandwiched" together) to create new materials for use in integrated circuitry. In particular, they are investigating circuit devices known as MODFETs, in which the atomic layers are arranged so that the electrons

Figure 1. Micrograph of silicon circuit device developed at the National Submicron Facility with a switching speed of 200 trillionths of a second and a gate length of 0.9 micron. (Note scale in lower left.)

The molecular-beam epitaxy system, which Professor Lester Eastman of Cornell and others use to create new types of semiconductor materials by sandwiching together ultrathin layers of elements such as gallium (Ga) and arsenide (As).

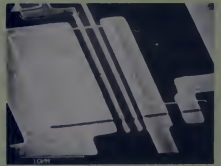


Figure 2. Micrograph of logic device with gates only 0.4 micron in size.

Figure 3. Ring oscillator fabricated using the molecular-beam epitaxy system.

from a heavily doped aluminum gallium arsenide (AlGaAs) layer are separated from their donor ions and trapped in a "potential well" which is formed when AlGaAs (high potential energy) is grown onto undoped gallium arsenide, GaAs (lower potential energy). Because the electrons are separated from their donor ions in a MODFET structure, there are fewer collisions, leading to a higher attainable electron mobility and peak saturation velocity. In other words, electrons in these so-called "ballistic" semiconductors travel much faster than electrons in conventional semiconductors, such as silicon. Electron mobilities as high as 150,000 cm^2/v-sec have been measured at 77°K on MODFET layers grown at Cornell.

Submicron circuit elements made from these modulation doped structures exhibit high gain (or current handling capability, g_m) and very fast switching speeds. In research supported by IBM, Jones has fabricated logic devices with g_m's as high as 250-300 mS/mm (milliSiemens/millimeter: a Siemen is a measure of conductance) at room temperature (300°K) and devices with near-state-of-the-art switching speeds as fast as 22 picoseconds. Recently, in other research supported by IBM, Camnitz has measured world record g_m's of 400 mS/mm at room temperature and 550 mS/mm at 77°K on submicrongate, high frequency microwave transistors fabricated on a newer configuration of the modulation doped layer structure. It is anticipated that logic devices fabricated on this new structure could switch in less than 5 picoseconds at room temperature with very low power dissipation.

Figure 2 is a scanning electron micrograph of a NAND gate logic device (designed and fabricated by Jones) with 0.4 micron dual gates in a single channel. This device was designed for use in a frequency divider logic circuit that would operate in the Gigahertz (GHz) frequency range.

Figure 3 is a scanning electron micrograph of an 11-stage enhancement-mode ring oscillator (also designed and fabricated by Jones) with delay time, τ_d ~22 psec. The material is AlGaAs/GaAs MBE grown. This ring oscillator has a gate length of 0.45 microns defined by electron-beam lithography.

elements in complex circuitry), as well as field-emission studies of ions, which could eventually lead to *ion*-beam lithography; and

- Improved image processing design and analysis capabilities.

Researchers interested in using the Facility's resources should first contact Professor Wolf. A User's Manual is available upon request; outlines both the criteria for projects of the Facility and lists the equipment and other resources available to users. Criteria for Facility user projects include:

- A project should involve microminiaturization, especially in the submicrometer regime, in a substantial and innovative way;
- A goal of the project should be to advance significantly the art of submicrometer technology or its application to engineering or to scientific research;
- The chief purpose of the project should not be to make use of services that are available commercially;
- The nature of the project should be such that the specialized equipment or expertise available at the Facility will make an essential and important contribution to the outcome of the work;
- The project should provide educational opportunities for personnel associated with the work.

The user community of the National Submicron Facility now includes university, industrial, and government laboratories from throughout the United States, including: Carnegie-Mellon University, University of Florida—Gainesville, University of

The lettering above was etched in Na Cl (table salt) by the electron beams of the STEM. The 15 nanometer scale equals. 0.015 microns. At this size, the entire Encyclopedia Brittanica could fit on a postage stamp.

TDK
THE NO-RISK DISK ON SALE
LIFETIME WARRANTY
Box of ten 5¼" TDK diskettes, with labels, envelopes and reinforced hub-rings
SS/DD Soft or 16 Sector $16.50
DS/DD Soft or 16 Sector $21.50
SS/DD 96TPI $24.50
DS/DD 96TPI $31.50
EPSON PRINTERS — SALE
Dot Matrix, Bidirectional with Logic Seeking, Paper Feed and Tractor Feed:
RX 80 100 CPS $239.00
RX 80 F/T 100 CPS $285.00
RX 100 100 CPS $469.00
FX 80 160 CPS., 2 K Buffer $395.00
FX 100 160 CPS, 2 K Buffer. $585.00
LQ 1500 200 CPS Draft, 67 CPS Letter Quality, 2 K Buffer $1075.00
Shipping and Handling $3.00 for any size order of diskettes. $9.00 for printers. C.O.D. orders add $1.85. We accept credit cards at no extra charge. Illinois residents please add 7% sales tax.
Call now TOLL FREE ANYWHERE in the US
Nationwide 1 800 336-6875
Illinois 1 800 942-5200
International 1 312 256-4456
9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Coast to Coast 7 days a week
SMART DATA INC.
P.O. Box 297
Wilmette, IL 60091
(312) 256-4456
CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER T'SHIRTS
FOR HOME, SCHOOL, AND OFFICE!
I'M USER FRIENDLY
FREE COMPUTER T'SHIRTS
Made in U.S.A.
The ULTIMATE Software!
Command instant attention!
A MUST for all computer lovers!
BRIGHT GREEN (L C D) LETTERS
CUSTOM SILKSCREENED ON 50/50 BLEND
HIGH TECH DESIGN!
Five popular styles to choose from
Order Today! Only $8.95 ppd
Simply select Shirt# and Color# below
LET'S SEE'K PEEK & POKE (#1) White #7 Pink #2 Blue #3
TAKE A BYTE OUT OF ME (#2) Green #4 Grey #5 Red #6
I'M USER FRIENDLY (#3) Black #1
HAPPINESS IS A PROGRAM THAT WORKS (#4)
I ♥ COMPUTERS (#5)
SIZES S—M—L—XL
CUT
Please send me
Shirt# Color Size Shirt# Color Size
Use additional sheet if necessary
COMPUTER NOVELTY CORP
P.O. BOX 2964
FREEPORT, TEXAS 77541
Enclose $8.95 post each. TX Res. 6% tax
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
©cnc
CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pennsylvania, University of California —San Diego, Drexel University, Howard University, Bell Laboratories, Eastman Kodak Company, McDonnell Douglas Corporation, Vought Corporation, Sandia Laboratories, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, and Woods Hole Oceanographic Institute.

Wolf encourages anyone with an interest in using the resources of the Facility to get in touch with him: "In addition to academic, government, and industrial laboratories, small businesses involved with advanced technology might benefit greatly from interaction with the Facility, as might researchers in "non-traditional" fields such as biology, medicine, and agriculture." Anyone interested in receiving more information about the National Submicron Facility is invited to write him: Professor Edward D. Wolf, Director, National Submicron Facility, Knight Laboratory, Cornell University, Ithaca, NY 14853.

The National Submicron Facility has generated much excitement throughout the technical community, and there is a steady stream of visitors—as many as 30 in a single week—from laboratories throughout the world. The popular media have also adopted "the little laboratory that does big things," and articles have appeared in such diverse publications as *Newsweek*, *Barrons*, *Popular Science*, and *National Geographic*. WCBS and WIXT-Syracuse have both managed to produce television segments about the Facility despite the difficulties of preparing camera equipment for the clean laboratory. One reporter, when meeting Ed Wolf for an interview, exclaimed, "But you're such a big guy to be working on such little things!" Wolf, who once played basketball for Kansas State, grins, "I guess he thought it was a lab for small scientists instead of small science." ■

photo by John Koumjian

Above: A staff member at work at the new CALMA CAD system.

Left: A staff member working at the Scanning Auger Microprobe, an instrument used for extremely precise elemental analysis of microstructures.

With MaCalendar,™ You Would've Been on Time.

We know how easy it is to become so totally immersed in your work that you forget all about such things as 10 o'clock appointments, luncheon dates, or even (shudder) Board Meetings. That's why we designed Macalendar to help you plan, organize and implement your busy schedule.

Macalendar is a powerful time management tool for the Macintosh® which uniquely combines a calendar with an alarm and a notepad – all designed to keep you on schedule and up-to-date. Best of all, Macalendar runs concurrently with all other programs, so it's *always there when you need it.*

Once you've entered important times and dates into Macalendar, you can go on to work on other applications. Macalendar will automatically interrupt your program with a chime to remind you of your appointment. There's no separate disk to insert; Macalendar is an ever-present, integral part of your Macintosh.

For detailed reminders or notes, take advantage of Macalendar's notepad. Simply enter memoranda for the appropriate day, and the information will be waiting for you when you call it up. Plan weeks – even years! – ahead. And never again miss another appointment, birthday, class, whatever.

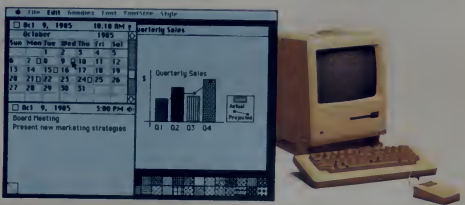
Run out of room on your notepad? Just "turn the page" and fill unlimited pages with all your information. Macalendar lets you document phone calls, assemble "to-do" lists, plan out a daily schedule, etc.

Now, finally, losing yourself in your work doesn't have to mean losing track of time . . . thanks to Macalendar.*

Macalendar, $89; Lisa Desktop Calendar, $295

Videx

1105 NE Circle Blvd. • Corvallis, OR 97330
(503) 758-0521


File Edit Goodies Font Functions Style
Oct 9, 1985 10:10 PM
October 1985
Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat
Quarterly Sales
Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4
Oct 9, 1985 5:00 PM
Board Meeting
Present new marketing strategies

*Expanded version of Macalendar, the Desktop Calendar,™ is available for the Lisa. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Lisa is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(A subtle merchandising ploy)

TO OUR MANY LOYAL SUPPORTERS, to new computer owners, and to everyone who still believes in the potential of personal computers to make the world a better place, we extend the following, somewhat uncharacteristic offer:

Buy 2, Get 1 Free.*

FINANCIAL COOKBOOK™
New Powerful & versatile financial decisionmaker
IBM-PC, PCjr, PCir, Apll, II+, IIe, IIc, C-64 & Atari

LARRY BIRD & JULIUS ERVING GO ONE-ON-ONE™
The best-seller.
IBM-PC, PCjr, PCir, Apll, II+, IIe, IIc, C-64 & Atari

SKY FOX™
New 3-D flight & combat simulation with 5 skill levels and 15 different scenarios.
Apll, II+, IIe & IIc

ARCHON™
Best-seller. Award-winner in Omni, Creative Computing, & Softalk.
IBM-PC, PCjr, PCir, Apll, II+, IIe, IIc, C-64 & Atari

ARCHON II: ADEPT™
New Graduate school for Archon addicts. More magic, new icons and battlefields.
C-64 & Atari

MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET™
Composition for anyone who can point a joystick. Multi award-winner
IBM-PC, PCjr, PCir, Apll, II+, IIe, IIc, C-64 & Atari

CUT & PASTE™
Fast, practical & easy to learn word processor. Creative Computing award-winner.
IBM-PC, PCjr, PCir, Apll & IIc C-64 & Atari

REALM OF IMPOSSIBILITY™
New Actions & adventure in world of 3-D illusions. Unique 2 player cooperative mode
C-64 & Atari

MURDER ON THE ZINDERNEUF™
A mystery novel in computer graphics. Hotline award-winner
IBM-PC, PCjr, PCir, Apll, II+, IIe, IIc, C-64 & Atari

PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET™
The classic Rolling Stone, Omni, Infoworld & Creative Computing awards.
IBM-PC, PCjr, PCir, Apll, II+, IIe, IIc, C-64 & Atari

M.U.L.E.™
"Strategy Game of the Year" in Infoworld & Video Review for 1-4 players.
C-64 & Atari

SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD™
New. Deep, rich discovery simulation with more than 2800 screens.
Apll, II+, IIe, IIc, C-64 & Atari

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

*HOW IT WORKS: Buy any 2 EA products before Jan 15, 1985 and send in the coupons enclosed in the packages along with your sales receipt and $3.00 to cover insured shipping. We'll send you any EA product you choose (except Get Organized!) for free.

Trademarks and their holders: IBM: PC, XT and PCjr: International Business Machines, Inc. Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc: Apple Computer Corp. Commodore 64: Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari: Atari Computer Corp. Financial Cookbook: Larry Bird and Julius Erving Go One-On-One: Sky Fox: Archon: Archon II: Adept: Music Construction Set: M.U.L.E.: Seven Cities of Gold: Cut & Paste: Realm of Impossibility: Murder on the Zinderneuf: Electronic Arts, Inc.

Speed, Style, and Support

Tandy Model 2000

Tandy presents a small business computer with sleek styling, advanced technology, and excellent graphics.

When we unpacked the Tandy Model 2000, we were pleasantly surprised by its sleek dimensions. After years of seeing boxy TRS-80 models swathed in battleship gray, the sleek white exterior of the Model 2000 really caught our eye. And lest you think beauty is only skin deep, we hasten to add that the Model 2000 incorporates several advanced features that make it a serious contender in the business marketplace.

Unlike its Radio Shack predecessors, the Model 2000 consists of three components: a display, detachable keyboard, and system unit.

System Unit

Tandy seems to have designed the Model 2000 with convenience in mind. Set into the front of the system unit are the power and reset switches, both recessed to avoid accidental pressing. This is certainly a pleasant change from switches that require you to reach around the back of a system unit to turn the machine on and off.

Furthermore, most other computers force you to remove the cover to install expansion boards. Not so the Model 2000. At the rear of the system unit, four metal plates held on by plastic clips cover the four expansion slots. Installing an expansion board entails pulling off a plate and inserting the board horizontally (not vertically) into the machine. It is fast and simple.

What is not so simple, and certainly inconvenient, is getting the graphics expansion board ready for installation. The monochrome graphics board comes ready to install, but the color graphics board requires extensive preparation before you plug it into the rear expansion slot.

Photographs by Jeff MacWraith

Actually, the monochrome and color graphics boards are the same board. If you add the Color Graphics Option Kit to the monochrome graphics board, you get a color graphics board. This means you must plug 16 chips into the appropriate sockets on the board, all the while double checking that the pins line up and the chips are oriented correctly. You see, according to the manual, "if you insert the chips incorrectly, you will destroy the board."

Tandy 2000 (continued)

Even worse, you must cut a trace (wire) on the board with an X-acto knife. In addition, our graphics board had six hand-wired modifications, that is, a wire stretched between two chips and soldered into place. The word that comes to mind is "kludge."

The entire procedure is not difficult, but why should the user have to worry about building and possibly frying a board? Note that Tandy recommends that you have the Color Graphics Option Kit installed by a qualified technician. Also note that you will pay extra for the installation. The choice is up to you.

Our unit also came with a 128K RAM board, which does not fit into an expansion slot. The manual notes that the board "requires Radio Shack installation." Well, not quite. You must remove the cover, being careful that the electronic innards do not spill all over the floor, but the board inserts easily into the machine.

De Fault in Default

The system unit houses two floppy disk drives, stacked vertically, which store a whopping 720K each. The drives use a two-piece door to lock a disk in place. You push the disk in and pull down the top part of the door. When you want the disk out, you press the bottom part of the door inward, which releases the top part and trips a spring that ejects the disk. Frankly, a rotating knob would have been good enough.

Unlike other computers, Tandy uses the lower drive as the default drive. Unfortunately, it is not labeled as such on the machine. If you try to boot the system from the top drive, absolutely nothing happens. No error message. No disk drive light. No keyboard response. Absolutely nothing. We thought we were in the Twilight Zone.

Once you do patch everything together, the Model 2000 runs like a charm. The 16-bit 80186 microprocessor, a development of the 8086, operates at 8 MHz and reformats text and recalculates spreadsheets with amazing speed. The Model 2000 completed Ahl's Simple Benchmark Test in seven seconds, with an accuracy rating of 0.005859375 and a random number rating of 7.2.

The system unit also contains built-in parallel and serial ports and a monochrome monitor interface. The system performs a reassuring self-test upon power up.

Tandy includes a clever touch in the system unit. The unit sits practically flush with the table as do most other desktop computers. However, a portion

Once you patch everything together, the Model 2000 runs like a charm.

in the front of the system unit is slightly raised, leaving a storage space big enough to tuck half the keyboard out of the way.

Keyboard

The Model 2000 keyboard is connected to the system unit by a three-foot coiled cord. Tandy placed the connector underneath the raised portion of the system unit on the back wall of this storage space. You must lift the unit to plug in or unplug the keyboard—a bit awkward, but if the computer usually stays on one desk, this presents no problem at all.

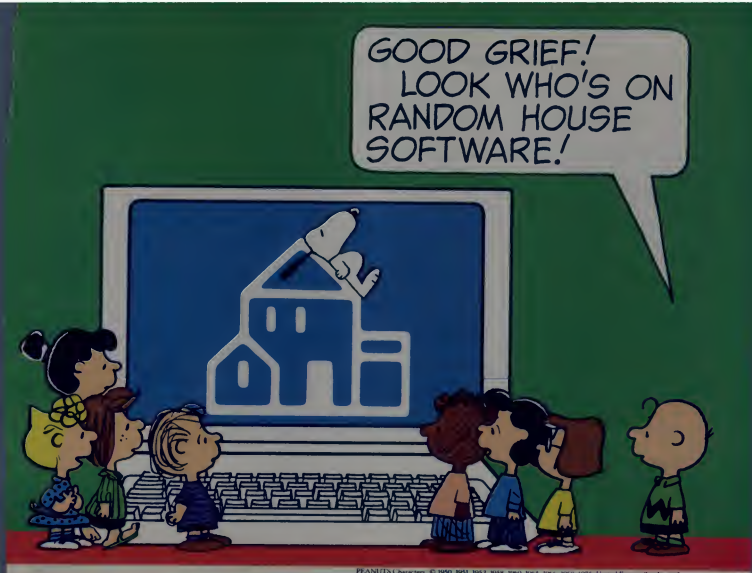
On the plus side, this means the keyboard connects to the front of the system unit, which is much more convenient than looping the cord around from the rear.

The keyboard is as sleek as the sys-

HARDWARE PROFILE

Name: Tandy 2000 **Type:** Small business computer **CPU:** 16-bit 80186 **RAM:** 128K (expandable to 768K) **Keyboard:** Detachable, 90 keys, slant adjustable **Display:** 80 x 24 characters; 640 x 400 pixels **Disk drives:** One or two 720K, 5.25" floppy drives or one floppy drive and one 10Mb Winchester **Ports:** One RS-232 serial and one parallel **Dimensions:** System unit: 18.7" x 16" x 6" Keyboard: 16.2" x 7.7" x 1" Display: 13.7" x 12.5" x 15.1" **Operating System:** MS-DOS **Documentation:** Introductory booklets and loose-leaf applications manuals **Summary:** Advanced design features excellent graphics **Price:** Base system 128K RAM, two floppy drives, $2750

Manufacturer: Tandy Corp.
1700 Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3011



PEANUTS Characters © 1950, 1951, 1952, 1958, 1960, 1965, 1966, 1969, 1973, United Feature Syndicate, Inc

One of the world's leading children's book publishers and the world's best-loved characters are together again.

The results are these brilliant new PEANUTS* programs for your children.

They'll learn spelling, vocabulary, math and, above all, learn to love learning.

Each of these exciting new programs uses vivid color graphics and truly lifelike animation designed for your home computer.† Plus they're on *two*-sided disks to give you *twice* the fun for the price of one.

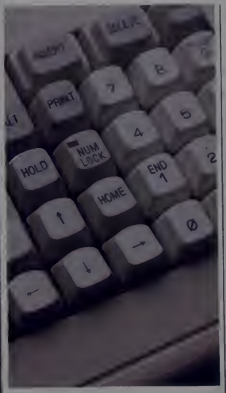
Visit your neighborhood computer software dealer now and bring back some bright new friends for your children. The kind of friends who never have to go home.

RANDOM HOUSE *Software*

ALL THE BEST FROM OUR HOUSE TO YOUR HOUSE.

*For Apple II,® IIe, IIc, Commodore 64 (disk drive only) and soon for IBM PC Jr (Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc Commodore Electronics Ltd and International Business Machines Corp.)

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD



tem unit and extremely light. The alphanumeric section of the keyboard uses standard Selectric layout, although we prefer larger Shift keys. The numeric keypad only partially doubles for cursor control with Page Up, Page Down, and End. The other keys on the keypad are the tilde, accent mark, backslash, and vertical em dash.

The keypad includes a separate Enter key and a raised bump on the 5 key for fast data entry. However, conspicuous by their absence from the keypad are the addition and subtraction keys, an omission which may slow down data entry. The Insert, Delete, and Break keys are above the numeric keypad.

The rest of the cursor control keys are crammed between the alphanumeric keys and the numeric keypad. Three of the four keys are arranged in logical diamond formation, with the down arrow placed in between the left and right arrows.

Twelve function keys stretch across the top of the alphanumeric section of the keyboard. Above the function keys, slight depressions hold plastic cards that remind you what the function keys stand for. Tandy provides the plastic cards, but any cardstock will do.

Overall, the keys have a good feel, although they tend to have a soft touch. Aural feedback is fair, sounding a subdued click with each keystroke.

Display

Our evaluation unit came with a 14" RGB color monitor. Tandy calls it the CM-1 High Resolution Color Display monitor. We call it dynamite.

Character resolution of the CM-1 is 24 lines of 80 characters. The character set is the same as on an IBM PC, including 96 ASCII letters, numbers, and symbols, with an additional 140 foreign, mathematical, and graphics characters.

The display has a sharp graphics resolution of 640 by 400 pixels in eight colors from a 15-color palette using the high resolution graphics option. You may also hook up the Model 2000 to a color television set and use a medium graphics resolution of 320 by 200 pixels in four colors. The high resolution monochrome option (with VM-1 monitor) displays either 640 by 400 pixels or 640 by 200.

All the expected graphics statements and commands are implemented in Microsoft GW Basic, which is a refinement of Microsoft Basic for MS-DOS operating systems and includes special graphics and sound capabilities.

The CM-1 monitor has an adjustable three-position steel bar to tilt the monitor five or ten degrees for viewing comfort. The contrast, brightness, and horizontal centering knobs are concealed behind a panel on the front of the monitor. There is also a separate power switch, located on the front of the monitor.

Our evaluation unit came with a 14" RGB color monitor. Tandy calls it the CM-1 High Resolution Color Display monitor. We call it dynamite.

Operating System

The Model 2000 uses the popular MS-DOS from Microsoft, which is used on the IBM PC and virtually all other 16-bit microcomputers. Tandy includes Microsoft GW Basic and a rudimentary maillist program (written in Basic) on the MS-DOS disk.

Software

Although Tandy compares the Model 2000 with the IBM PC, if you are looking for complete PC compatibility, you may want to look elsewhere. Just about every off-the-shelf PC software package we tried on the Model 2000—business, education, and entertainment—failed to run.

Tandy posts a list of 42 PC programs that are suppposed to run on the Model 2000 without modification, including Peachtree accounting packages, IUS accounting packages, and Open Systems accounting packages. There is also a list of 49 packages that do not run on the Model 2000—a list to which we can certainly add.

The speed difference between the 80186 microprocessor and the 8088 saves you time and makes you appreciate the Model 2000 even more.

The main source of Model 2000 software is Tandy itself, which modifies and repackages successful programs. The samples provided with the machine included *Lotus 1-2-3*, *MultiMate*, *MultiPlan*, and *MAI Inventory;* all four packages worked perfectly the first time around. However, the Model 2000 version of *MultiMate* does not include a spelling checker at this time, although Tandy says that a new version is under development.

Other software packages available that we did not get a chance to try are the pfs series, Microsoft *Word*, *dBase II*, Infocom *Planetfall* and *Witness*, and Microsoft Pascal compiler and Fortran.

The speed difference between the 80186 microprocessor and the 8088 saves you time and makes you appreciate the Model 2000 even more.

Documentation and Support

The introductory booklet that comes with the Model 2000 is adequate, although it leaves us hungry for more information about the computer. The booklet provides a quick overview of using MS-DOS commands, running the maillist program, and troubleshooting problems. Tandy also includes a quick reference booklet for MS-DOS commands.

The Basic, MS-DOS, and software specific manuals contain more extensive and detailed information. The applications manuals seem to be the standard guides issued by the manufacturers, re-

worked slightly to take into account differences that take advantage of the features of the Model 2000.

As for accessibility of support, you have only to ask yourself "how close is my local Tandy Computer Center?" Easy access to support and guaranteed compatibility and availability of peripherals and software have long been among the strongest selling points of Tandy/Radio Shack computers.

Pricing

The Tandy Model 2000 carries a competitive price of $2750 for a base system with 128K RAM, two 5.25", 720K floppy disk drives, one serial port, and one parallel port. The base system with a 10Mb hard disk in place of one floppy drive carries a suggested retail price of $4250.

The high resolution monochrome graphics board carries a suggested retail price of $449, and the color graphics kit

Tandy has already converted enough successful and reliable business programs to satisfy the needs of most users.

sells for $199 more. An additional 128K RAM for internal installation is $299, and a 128K RAM expansion board (fits in an expansion slot) costs $499.

The VM-1 monochrome monitor costs $249, while the CM-1 RGB color monitor sells for $799. A tilt and swivel monitor pedestal for the VM-1 is $89.95. A mouse controller board and clock calendar cost $119.95, and the mouse itself costs $99.95.

Decisions, Decisions

As you can tell, we like the Tandy Model 2000, especially the excellent graphics capability for a business computer. We found it inconvenient at first to remember that the bottom disk drive was the default drive, and we think that the graphics board should come assembled, but we did get used to the drives, and tinkering with the board presented no major problems.

We are certainly impressed with the speed of the Model 2000. This is a real benefit when reformatting text, recalculating spreadsheets, and sorting databases. As with any new machine, the scarcity of software can be a problem. However, Tandy has already converted enough successful and reliable business programs to satisfy the needs of most users.

We caution you not to consider the Model 2000 an IBM PC compatible. It is not and was never meant to be. Look to the Tandy Models 1000 and 1200 for PC compatibility, but not the Model 2000.

All in all, we commend Tandy for making an advanced machine. It is fast, offers many features, and sports a competitive price. Business people and professionals looking for an office computer backed by the legendary support of Tandy should consider the Model 2000. ■

CIRCLE **400** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Computer Adventure You've Been Waiting For . . .

"Sound the trumpets, pass out the victory laurels—Stuart Smith is back, and he's better than ever!"
—**Electronic Games**

"The graphics, sound, playability, and the amount of research into Greek mythology that went into this game are top notch."
—**Analog Computing**

"This program will definitely hook you!"
—**Antic**

The Return of Heracles is a role playing game by Stuart Smith, author of the best-selling ***Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves***. One or more players controls up to 19 heroes and heroines using joysticks or keyboard. Learn about Greek mythology while attempting to complete the twelve difficult and dangerous tasks assigned by Zeus. May the gods favor you!

Ask for ***The Return of Heracles*** at your computer store, or send $32.95 ***plus*** $2.50 for shipping and handling (***plus*** $1.98 sales tax if a California resident) to Quality Software. VISA and Mastercard holders may phone their orders.

QS QUALITY SOFTWARE

21601 Marilla Street • Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-1721

Diskette Only 48K
Apple II, IIc, IIe
Atari 400/800(XL)/1200XL
Commodore 64

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Subsidiary of NCR counts on customer loyalty to make the PC/I a success

ADDS PC/I

Although new to the personal computer market, Applied Digital Data Systems, a subsidiary of NCR, is no newcomer to the computer field. The company started selling computer display terminals in 1969 and boasts an installed base of more than 500,000 terminals worldwide. Indeed, ADDS is marketing the PC/I primarily to this base rather than to the first time small business user—although it certainly will not turn away a customer.

Like the IBM PC, the PC/I consists of three components: display, detachable keyboard, and system unit housing the cpu, disk drives, and electronic innards of the system. The PC/I also offers a few features not found on the IBM PC.

System Unit

The system unit sports the same boxy lines as most PC compatibles, holds two half-height disk drives, and displays the corporate name twice. So far, nothing special. However, ADDS places a reset button on the front panel of the system unit, a practical improvement over the IBM PC. Should a program freeze up the system and the usual Ctrl-Alt-Del sequence prove ineffective, a quick press of the reset button saves you the trouble of turning the system off and on.

Inside the system unit, the usual 16-bit 8088 microprocessor, 256K RAM, and 16K ROM (expandable to 48K) reside on the motherboard. The PC/I supports the 8087 numeric co-processor, and five expansion slots allow you to install memory, modem, and other expansion boards. One serial and one parallel port are standard.

In running Ahl's Simple Benchmark Test, the PC/I performs the test in a respectable 18 seconds, with a 0.005859375 accuracy rating, and a random number rating of 7.2.

The system unit also houses two half-height disk drives—again, with standard 360K storage capacity for floppy disks. For those with larger requirements, an optional 10Mb Winchester hard disk drive is available. While the floppy drives on our machine worked flawlessly, they made an awful racket when they were accessed.

The PC/I goes through a reassuring diagnostic self-test each time you power up the machine.

Keyboard

The detachable ADDS PC/I keyboard is basically a carbon copy of the IBM PC keyboard. It connects to the system unit via a six-foot coiled cord. The keyboard is slant adjustable; it has three height settings—one more than the IBM PC keyboard. The keys are well sculpted, and the feel of the keyboard is fair to good. Keystrokes are quiet, with little aural feedback.

Most of the fortes and foibles of the IBM PC keyboard apply to the ADDS PC/I keyboard. The Shift and Return keys are not in their proper places; there is no Enter key on the numeric keypad; and cryptic arrows, rather than English labels cover the Tab, Backspace, Return, and Shift keys. ADDS does include

Photographs by Jeff MacWright

LEDs on the Num Lock and Caps Lock keys. The keys on the numeric keypad double as cursor control keys and include Home, End, Page Up, and Page Down functions.

ADDS also smoothed over the ridge running along the top of the keyboard, an unwise move since you cannot prop a book or manual between the keyboard and system unit.

Display

The PC/I supports three types of monitor: monochrome, composite color, and RGB color. Our unit came with a 12" monochrome (green) monitor, but ADDS sells amber and soft white screen monochrome monitors as well.

The monitor mounts on a pedestal that tilts roughly 20 degrees upward and swivels all the way around from side to side. This helps position the screen for the most comfortable viewing angle. Contrast and brightness knobs adjust the display, and a separate power switch lets you turn the monitor on and off independently.

We also connected a Sakata RGB monitor to the video display and color graphics adapter. It worked without a hitch.

Like the IBM PC, the ADDS PC/I flickers while scrolling. However, to our eyes, the PC/I flicker seems more pronounced than that of the PC. Also, the video cable connecting the monitor to the system unit is not long enough to permit the monitor to swivel fully if you place the monitor at the side of the system unit. Of course, this is not a problem if you place the monitor on top of the system unit.

Character resolution is 25 rows of 80 characters, with the character set the same as that of the IBM PC. The display has the usual IBM PC graphics resolution of 640 pixels by 400 pixels in monochrome and 320 pixels by 200 pixels using four colors. Graphics statements and commands are implemented in Microsoft GW Basic, which is a refinement of Microsoft Basic for MS-DOS operating systems that includes special graphics and sound capabilities.

Software

The true measure of IBM PC compatibility is how much software will run on the compatible. Overall, the PC/I runs most off-the-shelf IBM PC software, including business, educational, and entertainment programs. Indeed, ADDS sells more than 100 software packages and claims that titles are being added regularly.

The standard measure of IBM PC compatibility is running *Lotus 1-2-3*. Unfortunately, the PC/I failed to run version 1 A. We tried both the supplied operating system (Microsoft MS-DOS 2.11) and regular PC-DOS 2.0, but *1-2-3* failed to run. Thus, if you are thinking of purchasing a PC/I and want to run a specific IBM PC program, try before you buy.

The International Touch

ADDS touts its PC/I as a truly international computer. The company offers five foreign language keyboards: French, German, Italian, Spanish, and Swedish. Likewise, the company offers

HARDWARE PROFILE

Name: ADDS PC/I **Type:** Business computer **CPU:** 16-bit 8088, 4.77 MHz **RAM:** 256K (expandable to 640K) **ROM:** 16K (expandable to 48K) **Keyboard:** Detachable, 83 keys, slant adjustable **Display:** 80 x 25 characters; 320 x 200 pixels **Disk drives:** One or two 360K, 5.25" floppy drives or one floppy drive and one 10Mb Winchester **Ports:** One serial and one parallel **Dimensions:** System unit: 17.3" x 16.4" x 5.7" Keyboard: 17.8" x 7.5" x 1.2" Display: 13.5" x 13.5" 14.8" **Operating System:** DOS + (MS-DOS) **Documentation:** User's guide booklet **Summary:** Another IBM PC compatible. **Price:** Base system 256K RAM, two floppy drives, $2445.

Manufacturer: Applied Digital Data Systems
100 Marcus Blvd.
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 231-5400

ADDS PC/I (continued)

foreign language versions of the DOS + (MS-DOS) operating system. ADDS plans to release a full line of foreign language translations of software.

Documentation

ADDS includes an Operations Manual—a 60-page booklet—that provides an overview to the system. It is illustrated and contains general instructions on setting up the system, navigating around the operating system, and coping with errors. Some technical information is also included.

Pricing

ADDS offers two configurations of its computer, the PC/I and the PC/II.

The PC/I includes 256K RAM, two floppy disk drives, built-in parallel and serial ports, and a video display and color graphics adapter for $2445. The 12" monochrome monitor sells for $205.

The PC/II is the exact same machine as the PC/I except it replaces one floppy drive with a 10Mb Winchester. It costs $3995. Again, the monochrome monitor costs an extra $205.

Does it ADD up?

ADDS is targeting the business professional who already owns an ADDS terminal as its primary customer. The company figures the user is looking for a stand-alone computer that virtually guarantees the ability to replace the terminal and connect to a mainframe. Of course, we are sure ADDS will not turn away a first-time, small business user looking for a PC compatible.

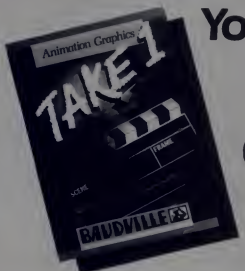
The rear panel of the PC/I. Note the five expansion slots and serial and parallel ports.

ADDS admits the hardware differences between the PC/I and IBM PC are minimal. They point out that their computer includes a tilt/swivel pedestal, built-in graphics board with monochrome, composite color, and RGB color display options, and built-in parallel and serial ports. And you get all this hardware at a competitive price.

All this is true, but—and this is a very big but—the PC/I may not be the compatible for you if you expect your computer to run off-the-shelf IBM PC software. In our tests, *Lotus 1-2-3* version 1A did not run, although several other programs did. Our advice with the PC/I, as with other compatibles, is to try a particular package first to be assured of complete compatibility.

All in all, we did like the ADDS PC/I although we question the degree to which it is truly compatible with the IBM PC. Still, businesses and professionals, especially those already using ADDS terminals, would do well to consider the ADDS PC/I. ■

CIRCLE **401** ON READER SERVICE CARD



Yours For The Making!

Stunning animation that's fast, smooth, and flicker free!

Until now only movie studios and a handful of programmers could make computer movies. Now you can too! With easy to use TAKE 1, you define animation shapes & movements, "Shoot Scenes" frame-by-frame, add text at any time, and then combine the scenes to make a complete movie. Perfect for presentations & demos.

See Your Dealer...

or for direct orders enclose $59.95 plus $3.00 for shipping & handling. Mastercard and Visa accepted

616/957-3036

Take 1 requires an APPLE *//e* or *//c* with 64K. Apple][is a registered trademark

BAUDVILLE™

1001 Medical Park Dr. S.E. Grand Rapids, MI 49506 Phone 616/957-3036

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CAR

Radio Shack Educational Software Catalog 1985

Radio Shack's Commitment to Education

A Wide Selection of Field-Tested Programs

Radio Shack involves the experts—teachers, curriculum developers and administrators—in designing and field-testing our complete line of TRS-80® courseware. Compare our courseware with other programs currently available. You'll see what a difference a commitment to quality can make.

We Meet Your Total Classroom Computing Needs

Radio Shack's TRS-80 microcomputer is a valuable teaching tool widely used in schools nationwide. We have a major commitment to support educational uses of the TRS-80 by producing a growing list of instructionally-sound courseware. We provide training and support, including free computer training classes, courseware manuals designed for educators who have never worked with a computer, and 26 Regional Educational Coordinators.

Radio Shack TRS-80 Classroom Courseware

Children's Computer Workshop

Designed by the CTW Software Group, a division of Children's Television Workshop, these two packages are for use with first and second graders. Each requires a TRS-80 Color Computer disk system and includes diskettes, teacher's guide, game boards, posters, spirit masters and activity cards.

Play-With-Language™ (Cat. No. 26-2538, $99) consists of three word and reading activities to teach sight and vocabulary words, decoding and comprehension skills. **Hands On!™** (Cat. No. 26-2639, $99) lets students write with beginning word processing aids and create and manipulate pictures in ways unique to computer art.

New! Classroom Courseware from MECC

Ten popular programs developed by the Minnesota Educational Computing Corporation. Many include a manual containing learning objectives, lesson plans, student exercises and worksheets. Choose **Basic Arithmetic** (26-2790, $44.95), **Word Games** (26-2791, $44.95), **Expeditions** (26-2792, $44.95), **Puzzles and Posters** (26-2793, $44.95), **Graphing** (26-2794, $34.95), **Music** (26-2795, $34.95), **Pre-Reading** (26-2796, $34.95), **Earth Science** (26-2797, $34.95), **Marketplace** (26-2798, $34.95) and **Outdoor Biology** (26-2799, $34.95). MECC programs 26-2790 thru 26-2793 require a 48K Model III or Model 4 disk system. Programs 26-2794 thru 26-2799 require a Color Computer with 32K Extended Color Basic.

Computer Assisted Reading Development

Adapted from the successful Philadelphia Computer Assisted Reading Development Program for students with reading problems at the 4 to 8-grade level . TRS-80 AUTHOR I Lesson Presentation Package (26-2707) or TRS-80 AUTHOR I (26-1727) and a Model III or Model 4 disk system are required. Network 3 compatible using the TRS-80 Network 3 AUTHOR I Lesson Presentation Package (26-2713).

Choose from **C.A.R.D. I: Sentences** (*26-2603, $199), **C.A.R.D. II: Paragraphs** (*26-2604, $199) or **C.A.R.D. III: Directions** (*26-2605, $199.00).

Reading Series

The programs in our **High Motivation Reading Series** are written for grade levels 4–6. With four student readers and a read-along audio tape. Require a Model III or Model 4 disk system and TRS-80 MicroPILOT™ (26-2718).

Select **Charles Lindbergh/Amelia Earhart** (*26-2513, $74.95), **The Hound of the Baskervilles** (*26-2514, $69.95), **Dracula** (*26-2515, $69.95), **Moby Dick** (*26-2516, $69.95), **The Beatles** (*26-2517, $69.95), **20,000 Leagues Under the Sea** (*26-2518, $69.95), **Time Machine** (*26-2519, $59.95), **Frankenstein** (*26-2520, $59.95), and **HMRS Student Records System** (26-2521, $29.95).

Introduction to the Alphabet (*26-1718, $39.95) helps 4 to 6 year-olds learn the alphabet and computer keyboard. Available on cassette or disk for Model III or 4.

Hall of the Mountain King (*26-2616, $39.95) action game. Classroom version lets students answer any multiple-choice quiz as they play. Requires Model III, or Model 4 disk system or 16K with cassette. Network 2 compatible.

Learning is Fun and Easy With Our Electronic Book

Our (26-3141, $24.95) makes learning fun. Different areas of the book's touch-sensitive surface are pressed to interact with the computer as the child makes activity selection or answers question. Each of the software packages contain software and colorful pages which are inserted into the Electronic Book.

Each program teaches different concepts. Plugs into joystick port. Requires 16K. Select from these six different packages: **Professor Pressnote's Music Machine** (26-2573, $24.95), **Solar Explorer** (26-2546, $19.95), **Word Wizard** (26-2544, $19.95), **Shape Maker** (26-2542, $19.95), **Maze Master** (26-2541, $19.95) and **The Number Factory** (26-2543, $19.95).

Model III Courseware Will Run on a Model 4 in Model III Mode
***Network 3 compatible**

History and Social Studies Courseware Packages

Basic Illustrated History of America Learning Unit (26-2645, $299) includes twelve illustrated books on American history—from 1500 to the 1980's. TRS-80 AUTHOR I Lesson Presentation Package (26-2707) or TRS-80 AUTHOR I (26-1727), and a Model III or 4 disk system required. Network 3 compatible using 26-2713.

Our two **History of Technology** packages use colorful graphics, text, sound effects and recorded speech. Requires 16K Color Computer, TV and cassette recorder.

Pioneers in Technology (26-2624, $94.95) includes The Age of Flight, Space Exploration, and History of Computers. **Inventions That Changed Our Lives** (26-2625, $94.95) includes Edison's Electric Inventions, Bell and the Telephone, and The Age of Television.

The Next Four Years: Electing the President (26-2664, $19.95) helps students study and understand the American election process. A 32K Model III is required.

Challenging Math and Science Courseware

K-8 Math Series of programs supplements regular classroom math instruction in kindergarten through eighth grades. Include summaries and a K-8 Math Cross-Reference

The **K-8 Math Program, Vol. I** (*26-1715, $199) provides random drill and practice problems in number concepts and basics. A Model III or Model 4 cassette system is required.

The **K-8 Math with Student Management, Vol. I** (*26-1725, $199) combines the K-8 program with a student management capability. A Model III or Model 4 disk system is required. Printer is optional.

Our **Color Math** (26-3202, $39.95) automatically places students in lessons at their skill level. A Color Computer with a 32K disk or 16K cassette system is required. Network 2 compatible.

The **K-8 Math Worksheet Generator** (26-2162, $99.95) prints worksheets and answer sheets from K-8 Math lessons. A Model III or Model 4 disk system and TRS-80 line printer are required.

Secondary Math and Science

Our **Essential Math Program, Vols. I and II** are drill and practice programs for grades 7-12 and are available on cassette or disk for Model III and Model 4. **Essential Math, Vol. I** (*26-1716, $199) includes exercises in addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, and more. **Essential Math, Vol. II** (*26-1719, $199) covers fractions, decimals and percents, and pre-algebra concepts.

Euclid Geometry Tutor (*26-1724, $39.95) lets students practice constructing proofs using nine basic postulates.

Advanced Graphics (*26-1714, $39.95) gives practice in analyzing equations, and plots graphs of functions and polar and parametric equations.

Vector Addition (*26-1720, $39.95) illustrates and plots components and sums of student-provided vectors. **Vector Addition for the Color Computer** (26-2638, $39.95) requires Extended BASIC and is available on cassette or disk.

Interpreting Graphs in Physics: Position and Velocity vs. Time (*26-1721, $39.95) poses graph-related questions.

Graphical Analysis of Experimental Data (*26-1722, $39.95) plots data pairs that the student inputs.

Investigations in Integral Calculus (*26-2600, $39.95) graphs and computes areas of functions. **Investigations in Integral Calculus for the Color Computer** (26-2641, $39.95) requires Extended BASIC and is available on cassette or disk.

Plane Analytic Geometry (*26-2602, $39.95) includes problems on straight lines and conic sections.

Number Theory (*26-2613, $69.95) includes definitions, examples and exercises on number theory concepts.

Matrices, Determinants, and Simultaneous Equations (*26-2620, $49.95) generates problems related to simple matrix algebra.

Quadratic Equations (*26-2623, $49.95) covers coefficient recognition, discriminant evaluation, and more.

The Solar System: Featuring the Discovery of the Planet Pluto (26-2647, $59.95) combines graphics and recorded speech to present facts about the planets. A 16K Color Computer, TV and cassette recorder are required.

Not including Color Computer programs, the above are available on cassette or disk for Model III and Model 4.

The **TRS-80 Chemistry Lab** uses graphics and equations to simulate chemical reactions. Students control variables.

TRS-80 Chemistry Lab, Vol. I is available on cassette or disk for Model III and Model 4 (*26-2609, $199), and on cassette for the Color Computer with Extended BASIC (26-2626, $199). **Additional Student Experiment Books** (26-2666, $3 each) are available.

Help Prepare Students for the World of Business

Our **Corplan™** business simulation program (*26-2619, $49.95) gives instructors an effective way to demonstrate the many facets of business management. Corplan realistically simulates the operations of a company. Requires no previous knowledge of computer operation or business programs. Requires a 48K Model III or Model 4 disk system. An optional printer can be used to produce copies of the program's charts and reports.

Our **Numeric Data Entry Practice** (*26-2601, $39.95) is a 25-lesson practice course to help students develop speed and accuracy in entry of numeric data using a 10-key pad. It requires a 32K Model III or Model 4 disk system. Printer is optional.

Business Education (26-2654, $599.00) supplements business accounting curriculums. Requires 48K Model III or 64K Model 4 2-disk system. Printer required.

*Network 3 compatible

Radio Shack's Computer Education Series

Complete **Basic Programming** classroom packages for secondary and post-secondary levels include overhead transparencies, a teacher's manual and 25 student workbooks.

Part 1: Introduction to BASIC (26-2150, $220) introduces students to the TRS-80 and BASIC. **Additional Student Workbooks for Part 1** (26-2151, $3.50 each) are available.

Part 1: Videotape Lessons (26-2753, $349) is a series of ten 30-minute lessons based on Part 1: Introduction to BASIC. Requires the Part 1 student workbook.

Part 2: BASIC Programming (26-2152, $260) builds on the concepts introduced in Part 1. **Additional Student Workbooks for Part 2** (26-2153, $4.50 each) are available.

Part 3: Advanced BASIC (26-2154, $260) introduces the INKEY$ statement, ASCII character set, action graphics and more. **Additional Student Workbooks for Part 3** (26-2155, $4.50 each) are available.

Part 4: TRSDOS (26-2156, $299) covers concepts of the TRSDOS operating system. **Additional Student Workbooks for Part 4** (26-2157, $4.50 each) are available.

Introduction to TRS-80 Level II BASIC (26-2116, $9.95) is a beginning BASIC textbook for secondary students.

NOTE: Software not included in the above series. Student activities are designed for hands-on experience with Level II or Model III BASIC (or TRSDOS in Part 4).

Learn Machine Language

The **Illustrated Computer** (26-2670, $44.95) introduces secondary students to machine language programming concepts using simplified machine language. Requires 32K Extended BASIC Color Computer with disk drive.

Network Pascal (26-2739, $799) is a new version of TRS-80 Pascal (26-2211) designed for use with Model III/4 and Network 3 in a classroom environment. Many new features including a combined editor/compiler. Model III or Model 4 disk system required. **Additional Student Manuals** (26-2740, $14.95).

Introduction to Pascal (26-2674, $350) is a complete, structured teaching package with teachers manual, overhead transparencies and 25 student workbooks. **Additional Student Workbooks** (26-2675, $7.95).

TRS-80 COBOL for Models II, 12, and 16, Vol. One (26-2706, $49.95) teaches fundamental concepts. Requires COBOL Development System (26-4703, $299) and a Model II, 12, or 16 computer. Use it as a self-teaching tool, or with **Class Notes** (26-2723, $9.95).

Computer Literacy Packages

Computer Discovery™ introduces computers and basic programming concepts. Each includes interactive exercises, 25 workbooks, and instructor's manual. **Computer Discovery for Junior High** (26-2630, $189.95) requires a Model III or Model 4 disk system. **Additional Workbooks** (26-2631, $4.25 each). **Computer Discovery for Senior High** (26-2632, $189.95) requires a Model III or Model 4 disk system. **Additional Workbooks** (26-2636, $4.25 each).

Careers in Computing (26-2758, $130) includes teacher's guide, 30 student manuals, narrated filmstrip, eight spirit masters and wall chart. **Additional Student Manuals** (26-2759, $1 each).

Computer Literacy: Computers Past and Present (26-2755, $9.95) is designed for students in grades 4 through 8.

The **Computer Connection** (26-2663, $69) introduces basics of computer literacy to junior and senior high school students. Includes teacher's guide, spirit masters, four wall charts and narrated filmstrip.

Radio Shack and TRS-80 are #1 in the Classroom

Radio Shack is the leading marketer of microcomputers to schools, with more TRS-80 computers in America's schools than any other brand. And we maintain an extensive development effort to produce educational materials that use microcomputer technology in the best ways possible.

We offer educators a variety of special services. Our National Bid Department gives prompt attention to school bids. Our National Lease Department can put the TRS-80 into your classroom with terms that meet almost any budget. We offer "carry-in" and "on-site" service plans, too. And as an educator, you are eligible to attend our classes for educators without charge, at one of over 400 Radio Shack Computer Centers.

Radio Shack gives you complete support. We have 26 Regional Educational Coordinators located across the country. They can conduct demonstrations, workshops, and in-service training sessions for your school district. And our Regional Educational Coordinators can assist you in selecting the computer system and courseware that best suit your needs. For more information, visit your nearest Radio Shack Computer Center or participating store or dealer. Or call your Regional Educational Coordinator.

For the name of the full-time Regional Educational Coordinator in your area, call our Education Division at 800-433-5682, toll free. In Texas, call 800-772-8538.

Radio Shack®

The Name in Classroom Computing™

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

FC-0619

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers. CHAMPS is a trademark of Mathew L. Rauh, Jr. and J. Richard Dewey. Computer Discovery is a trademark of SRA, Inc.

TRS-80 Shared Learning Systems

A **TRS-80 Network** lets you implement a shared learning system—connecting non-disk student stations to the teacher's disk, or "host" computer. Students can access programs with low-cost TRS-80 non-disk computers. The teacher can send programs to the student computers, and their work can be saved on the teacher's diskettes. An optional line printer attached to the host computer lets students get printouts of their programs. Your computer lab requires less duplicate courseware because several students share the same software. We also offer a variety of Network systems to meet your particular needs.

Radio Shack's **Network 2 Controller** (26-1211, $499) enables up to 16 non-disk student stations to be connected to the teacher's host computer using the cassette ports. The Network 2 Controller can be used with a Model III or Model 4 disk and non-disk computers; with Color Computer disk and non-disk systems; or with the Model 100 computer. Controllers can be cascaded to connect more stations. All cables are included.

The **Network 3 Controller** (26-1212, $599) enables up to 16 non-disk Model III or Model 4 student workstations (with RS-232C interfaces) to select and access lessons stored on the teacher's Model III or Model 4 disk system. Network 3 is designed for use with the educational software packages indicated in this catalog by an asterisk (*). Connecting cables available separately. Requires **Network 3 Operating Software** (26-2775, $149), or Network 3 Hard Disk Operating Software (26-2778, $149).

The **Network 4 Shared Learning System** adds flexibility and economy to your computer lab or classroom. Using a twisted-pair cable, the Network 4 lets you connect up to 63 non-disk Model III or Model 4 student stations to a central host computer with a hard disk drive. The student stations can then share hard disk files, each station operating virtually as a stand-alone system. Each user can quickly access a set of teacher-designated programs and data files from the hard disk. Information can be sent from station to station without using the hard disk and reports can be printed on a printer at the host computer. The Network 4 system requires a Model 4 host with a **Master Upgrade Kit** (26-1136, $299.95), a 15-megabyte hard disk (26-4155), **Network 4 Operating Software** (26-2773, $230), 64K Model 4 student stations (26-1058) and cables. Model III or Model 4 systems can be upgraded with a **Student Station Upgrade Kit** (26-1137, $299.95).

Our TRS-80 Education Management Systems

School Administrative Software Series

Interactive system to help schools collect, store, retrieve and print basic student information, attendance data, grades and scheduling information. Each program requires a TRS-80 Model 12 or Model 16 with two floppy disk drives (or one floppy drive and hard disk), or a Model II with one floppy drive and hard disk. A line printer is required to produce reports. All packages except the Student Information System require a Radio Shack CR-510 Card Reader plus the Student Information System.

The Student Information System (26-2729, $249) helps ease the burden of record-keeping. Easily collect, record, update, retrieve and distribute student data.

The **Attendance System** (26-2730, $330) helps keep track of attendance of students entered.

Attendance Cards (26-2741, $24.95 Pk. of 500).

Class Roster Forms (26-2744, $19.95 Pk. of 500).

Our **Grade Reporting System** (26-2731, $380) records and prints grades and more for each class.

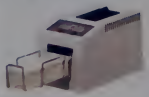
Report Card Forms (26-2745, $9.95 Pk.of 500).

Grade Cards (26-2742, $12.95 Pk. of 500).

The **Scheduling System** (26-2732, $290) helps plan and update school master schedules, anytime.

Course Request Cards (26-2743, $24.95 Pk. of 500).

Student Schedule Forms (26-2746, $9.95 Pk. of 500).



Automate data compilation, evaluate surveys and polls, or correct multiple choice tests with the **TRS-80 CR-510 Card Reader** (26-1266, $1595). It provides single, demand or continuous feed operation, reads marked or punched cards, and is controlled through manual switches or software. The CR-510 includes a diskette with COBOL and BASIC driver routines, and requires a TRS-80 computer with RS-232C port. Cables available separately.

Football Scouting Program

Store and analyze scouting information on your opponent's offense with **CHAMPS™** (26-2703, $149.95). Designed for high school and college levels, CHAMPS provides various charts and statistical reports. Includes ten CHAMPS Scouting Manuals. **Additional Scouting Manuals** (26-2708, package of 10 for $39.95) are available. Requires a Model III or Model 4 disk system and a 132-column printer.

REKORD Planner is a quick access data management system adaptable to your own needs. A program and tutorial diskette, plus sample formats are included. Choose from **Administrator's Version** (26-2725, $499), **Counselor's Version** (26-2726, $499) and **Special Programs Version** (26-2727, $499). A Model III or 4 disk system is required.

Colorful Programming Languages For Learning

Our **Color LOGO** helps students grasp fundamental programming concepts. Through manipulation of a "turtle" on the screen, students learn to program and gain valuable insight into advanced mathematical, geometric and logical concepts. In addition, Color LOGO is versatile. Children under reading age can use Color LOGO's "doodle" mode to create their own graphics using one-key commands. For older children, Color LOGO features a "hatch" command which allows creation of multiple turtles that are capable of running separate programs simultaneously. Our **Disk Color LOGO** (26-2721, $99) requires a 32K Extended BASIC Color Computer and disk drive. The **Program Pak™ Color LOGO** (26-2722, $49.95) requires a Standard BASIC Color Computer. Use your own TV with either version.

Our **Color LOGO Teacher's Book** (26-2761, $3.95) gives you instructional ideas and activities for presenting LOGO in the classroom.

The **Color LOGO Parent's Book** (26-2763, $3.95) is designed for parents and kids to learn LOGO together.

Color LOGO Lab (26-2770, $199) provides a complete guide for teaching Color LOGO. **Additional Student Workbooks** (26-2771, $2 each) are available.

Our SUPER LOGO is an expanded version of Color LOGO. You get all the features of Color LOGO plus list processing capabilities, decimal arithmetic and more flexibility in the immediate use mode. **Disk SUPER LOGO** (26-2716, $99) requires a 32K Extended BASIC Color Computer and disk drive. The **Program Pak SUPER LOGO** (26-2717, $49.95) requires a Standard BASIC Color Computer. Use your own TV with either. **SUPER LOGO** (26-2738, $299) is compatible with Network 2.

DR Logo offers beginners and advanced students a powerful way to draw pictures, create intricate graphics designs, play word games, chart figures and more. Features include split screen debugging, list processing capabilities, on-line help and upper and lower case characters. An easy-to-follow tutorial lets first-time users begin writing programs quickly. Model III or Model 4 **DR Logo** (26-2781, $99.95) requires 64K. Tandy 2000 **DR Logo** (26-2782, $125) requires 256K, high-resolution monitor recommended. Model 1000 **DR Logo** (26-2783, $125) requires 256K.

Radio Shack Makes Courseware Development Easy

Our authoring systems make it easy to create courseware. No programming knowledge is required. Each program requires a Model III or Model 4 disk system.

TRS-80 AUTHOR I (26-1727, $149.95) is a screen-oriented authoring system. Sample lesson included.

TRS-80 AUTHOR I Lesson Presentation Package (26-2707, $64.95) presents lessons created using TRS-80 AUTHOR I. (Not required if you have TRS-80 AUTHOR I).

Courseware Development with AUTHOR I (26-2697, $350) helps educators design their own lessons.
Courseware Development Student Manual (26-2698, $4.95).

TRS-80 Network 3 AUTHOR I Lesson Presentation Package (26-2713, $299) allows the Network 3 Controller to present lessons created with TRS-80 AUTHOR I. Requires host computer with two disk drives.

TRS-80 MicroPILOT™ (26-2718, $119.95) is a command-oriented language that lets you create your own courseware or adapt it from any curriculum suitable for computer assisted instruction. Based on the PILOT computer language, but offers extended graphics and handling capabilities. Requires a Model III or Model 4 disk system.

Color PILOT lets you mix text and high-resolution graphics. It features a line editor and easy one-letter commands. **Disk Color PILOT** (26-2710, $79.95) requires an Extended BASIC Color Computer with disk drive. **Tape Color PILOT** (26-2709, $59.95) requires a Standard BASIC Color Computer. Use your own TV with either.

Quick Quiz: A Mini-Authoring System (26-1728, $39.95) makes it easy to create, store, and give multiple-choice tests. Type up to 40 questions with four answer choices per question. Scores can be printed or stored on disk. Requires a Model III or Model 4 disk system.

Game Writer (26-2572, $44.95) is a unique programming language for creating programs that draw pictures, produce sounds and make shapes move about the screen. Requires a 32K Color Computer disk system.

Helpful TRS-80 Educational Resource Materials

The third edition of our **TRS-80 Educational Software Sourcebook** (26-2712, $9.95) is a complete guide for educational courseware for TRS-80 computers. It contains over 1800 vendor-furnished listings of programs classified under 14 subject areas. Each listing gives program content, grade level, instructional technique used, and hardware required. Many contain user-site references. Also includes publisher profiles.

My TRS-80 Likes Me (26-2751, $2.50) is a teacher's guide to helping elementary students understand BASIC.

The **TRS-80 Microcomputer Information Handbook for Educators** (26-2757, $2.50) describes what microcomputers and courseware are, and how they can be used.

Radio Shack's Proposal Writing Guide (26-2754, $9.95) is a guide for educators who want to write proposals for funding from an outside source for computer-related education projects.

Number Patterns (26-2752, $2.50) shows how to introduce sequences and series using computers.

Notebook Machine Features Full-Size LCD

Data General/One

The DG-1, the first entry by minicomputer manufacturer Data General into the world of microcomputing, is a 10 lb. notebook portable that outperforms all but the mightiest desktop machines. The system sports a full-screen liquid crystal display of 80 columns x 25 lines in the text mode. This, along with 128K RAM and a single built-in disk drive, is very competitively priced at $2895 list.

This new model is the first personal computer to incorporate an LCD capable of displaying text and graphics with the resolution and in the exact proportions of a conventional computer terminal screen. In bit-mapped display, resolution is 640 x 256 pixels, and graphics capability is standard. The unit sports a 79-key, full-size, full-stroke, Selectric-style keyboard. It has rudimentary diagnostics, telecommunications, and text editing programs in ROM, and a clock/calendar. Dual serial ports are standard.

Built around a CMOS 80C88 processor, the unit runs industry standard operating systems such as MS-DOS, CPM-86, and Venix (an AT&T licensed implementation of Unix), and is claimed by Data General to be fully compatible with the IBM PC. As usual, we offer our standard caveat: a potential buyer should make sure that the software he wants to run will in fact run on any compatible, *before* a purchasing decision is made.

The DG-1 can be fitted with up to 512K of RAM and two 3.5" double-sided microfloppy drives of 737K each. In addition, an optional external 5.25" IBM compatible drive makes thousands of existing applications programs available. DG is planning to offer a PC-compatible expansion chassis for its new portable, providing users with additional features such as color and monochrome terminal support, memory expansion, hard disk capability, and bus space for up to five full-size expansion cards.

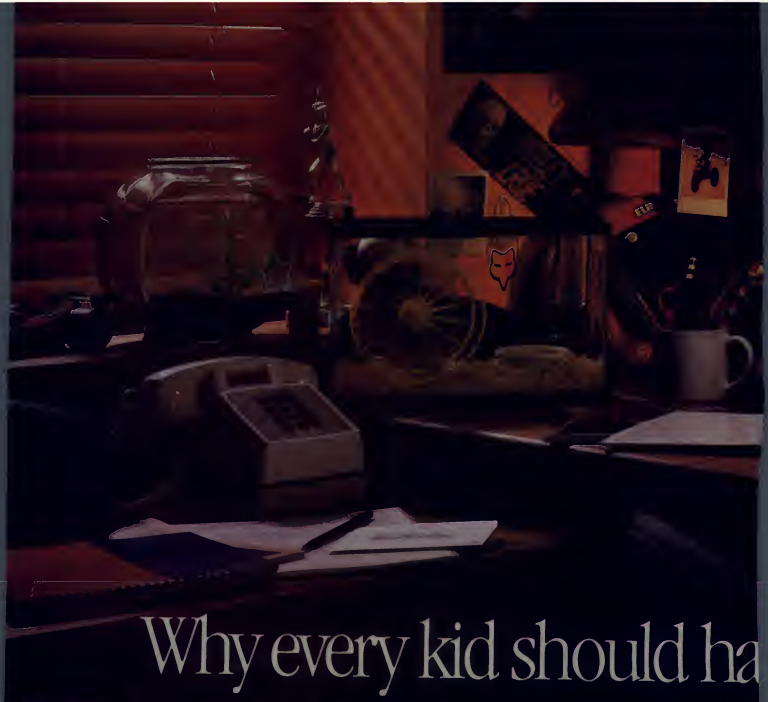
Also offered as options are an internal 300 baud modem, rechargable nicad battery pack, and external 1200 baud modem. DG also plans to offer a $500 portable thermal printer, capable of 40 cps on roll or single sheet paper. It weighs 4 lbs., measures 3" x 12" x 4", and can be powered by AC or batteries.

Designed and developed jointly by a team of engineers from Data General's Japanese subsidiary, Nippon Data General, and U.S. engineers, the DG-1 is manufactured on a specially designed automated assembly line near Tokyo. The unique LCD screen is manufactured by Epson.

We will provide a definitive review of the product in an upcoming issue.

Data General Corporation, 4400 Computer Dr., Westboro, MA, 01580, (617) 366-8911. ■

CIRCLE **402** ON READER SERVICE CARD



Why every kid should ha

Today, there are more Apples in schools than any other computer.

Unfortunately, there are still more kids in schools than Apples.

So innocent youngsters (like your own) may have to fend off packs of bully nerds to get some time on a computer.

Which is why it makes good sense to buy them an Apple® IIc Personal Computer of their very own.

The IIc is just like the leading computer in education, the Apple IIe. Only smaller. About the size of a three-ring notebook, to be exact.

Even the price of the IIc is small—under $1100.*

Of course, since the IIc is the legitimate offspring of the IIe, it can access the world's largest library of educational software. Everything from Stickybear Shapes™ for preschoolers to SAT test preparation programs for college hopefuls.

In fact, the IIc can run over 10,000 programs in all. More than a few of which you might be interested in yourself.

For example, 3-in-1 integrated business software. Home accounting and tax programs. Diet and fitness programs.

Not to mention fun programs for the whole family. Like "Genetic Mapping" and

With a IIc, your kid can do something constructive after school. Like learn to write stories. Or learn to fly. Or even learn something slightly more advanced. Like multivariable calculus.

ve an Apple after school.

"Enzyme Kinetics."

And the Apple IIc comes complete with everything you need to start computing in one box.

Including a free 4-diskette course to teach you how—when your kids get tired of your questions.

An RF modulator that can turn almost any TV into a monitor.

As well as a long list of built-in features that would add about $800 to the cost of a smaller-minded computer.

128K of internal memory—twice the power of the average office computer.

A built-in disk drive that would drive up the price of a less-senior machine.

And built-in electronics for adding accessories like a printer, a modem, an AppleMouse or an extra disk drive when the time comes.

In its optional carrying case, the IIc can even run away from home

So while your children's shoe sizes and appetites continue to grow at an alarming rate, there's one thing you know can keep up with them. Their Apple IIc.

To learn more about it, visit any authorized Apple dealer. Or talk to your own computer experts.

As soon as they get home from school.

** The FTC is concerned about price fixing. So this is only a Suggested Retail Price. You can pay more if you really want to.* © *1984 Apple Computer Inc. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Wyleheat Shapes is a trademark of Optimum Resource. For an authorized Apple dealer nearest you call* **(800) 538-9696.** *In Canada, call* **(800) 268-7796** *or* **(800) 268-7637.**

The First Aussie Micro

Dulmont Magnum

Come to think of it, the Australians should have a halfway decent chance of designing and marketing a microcomputer. What with the proximity to the suppliers of the Far East, the raw materials are there. Because English is spoken (after a fashion), there isn't much of a language barrier with the rest of the English-speaking world. And Australia has been actively interested in the field of microcomputing for quite some time. One might be less surprised by the recent appearance of an Australian computer than by the fact that it has taken this long for one to appear at all.

What is rather surprising about the first Aussie micro is that it is a notebook portable. The Dulmont Magnum is about the size and weight of the Hewlett Packard Portable, and packs much of its punch.

The Magnum combines a 16-bit Intel 80186 processor with 96K of RAM, and word processor, spreadsheet, telecommunications, file manager, and appointment programs burned into ROM. It also features dual 128K ROM cartridge slots.

Opening the hinged flip-top lid of the Dulmont machine reveals a full-size half-stroke keyboard and an easy-to-read 80-column x 8-line LCD. The Magnum comes standard with a rechargeable ni-cad battery pack, good for about twelve hours of continuous use. A small lithium battery keeps RAM contents intact and runs the clock when the computer is not in use. An AC adapter is also supplied standard.

One might be less surprised by the recent appearance of an Australian computer than by the fact that it has taken this long for one to appear at all.

Photographs by Jeff MacWrathi

The Keyboard

The 76-Key Selectric-style keyboard sports 12 function keys and a Help key. Cursor keys are laid out to the left and right of the spacebar, and take some getting use to. The Return key is oversized and hard to miss.

Most keys have an automatic repeat feature, so if you press the key for more than half a second, it will repeat at a rate of ten characters per second. There is a "keyclick" option, to provide greater feedback to those who desire it.

Like the HP Portable, the Magnum keyboard cannot be called a full-stroke. Full depression of a key occurs within a depth of 0.25". Still, touch-typing is quite possible, and with a little bit of practice I'm sure you would no longer notice the difference.

Slightly more uncomfortable is the rake of the keyboard itself, which in order to accommodate the fold-in screen, is actually angled slightly *away* from the user. Again, given some time with the

PITSTOP II.™
BECAUSE AUTO RACING IS NOT A SOLO SPORT.

When we introduced Pitstop, we created action in the pits. Now, with PITSTOP II, EPYX introduces true competitive auto racing, both on the track and in the pits. Auto racing is not a one man sport. With PITSTOP II, you can now experience the thrill of speed and competition as you battle your opponent in a race against the clock. Now, more than ever, the strategy of when you make a pit stop and your pit crew's speed and performance, combined with your skill on the track, will determine the winner.

A split screen shows you your position and that of your opponent, a digital clock displays time and a lap counter gives you your race position as you race against each other in pursuit of the checkered flag. You can also play against the computer and take a practice lap or race against the computer controlled pace car as you prepare for real head-to-head competition. Step up to PITSTOP II because auto racing is not a solo sport.

One or two players: joystick controlled.

EPYX™ COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

machine, this no longer seems a major consideration—merely an idiosyncrasy.

The Screen Display

Again showing a similarity to the HP, the Dulmont offers a key combination to adjust LCD contrast. I had no problem reading the screen display of the Magnum, and in fact found it to be slightly easier to read than the HP. Then again, with an LCD only half the size of that on the I 10 (8 lines as opposed to 16), legibility is understandably improved.

The lid angle itself is, of course, adjustable, and a lever on the top of the keyboard selects the point at which the opened screen will rest. This avoids the problem of having the screen flop down unexpectedly.

Unlike the HP, the Dulmont Magnum can power an external CRT, and futhermore, requires no additional

Magwriter is a full-featured word processor with sufficient capability to handle either a quick memo on the move or a lengthy document.

equipment to do so, as do the Tandy Model 100 and NEC 8201. This is probably the outstanding feature of the unit.

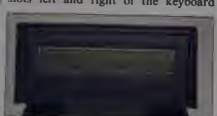
The Dulmont comes standard with the following connector ports: parallel I/O, dual serial I/O, video, and a bus expansion port. This expansion port can be used to connect to disk drives, or external RAM expandable to 256K.

ROM Onboard

The Magnum has 128K of internal ROM, in which the bundled software packages appear. This chunk of code is accessed by the unit as drive A. Drive B and C correspond to the ROM cartridge slots left and right of the keyboard proper. Drive D corresponds to internal CMOS memory. If external drives are attached, they are accessed as drives E and F. Let's take a closer look now at drive A.

Magwriter is a full-featured word processor with sufficient capability to handle either a quick memo on the move or prepare a lengthy document. It is designed for ease of use; you can get by with a small subset of its capabilities, learning more only as your needs expand.

Some of the features of *Magwriter* are the following: full screen display with arrow keys used for cursor movement; "undo" facility to allow for correction of editing foul-ups; ability to read *WordStar files* and accept many *WordStar* commands, print to screen, disk file, or printer (or all simultaneously); print line may be up to 250 characters long; full top, bottom, left, and right margin control; support of headers and footers; automatic page numbering; mail merge capability; and ability to read other files into workspace, write portions of a workspace into other files, obtain a directory listing, and delete files from within *Magwriter*.



HARDWARE PROFILE

Name: Dulmont Magnum **Type:** Portable Microcomputer **CPU:** 16-bit Intel 80186 **RAM:** 96K, expandable externally to 256K **ROM:** word processing, spreadsheet, terminal, file, diary/appointment manager **Operating System:** MS-DOS **Keyboard:** 76-key half-stroke, Selectric-style **Display Resolution:** 80 x 8 lines text **Ports:** Parallel port, dual serial ports, video, expansian bus. **Dimensions/wt:** 12" x 11" x 2", 8.5 lbs **Documentation:** Adequate. Executed on the machine itself. **Summary:** A respectable first entry from Australia. **Price:** $2215

Distributor: Teleram Communications Corp.
2 Corporate Park Dr.
White Plains, NY 10604
(914)694-9270

Magcalc

Magcalc is a full-function spreadsheet program, allowing you to build complex models. As with *Magwriter*, it is designed for ease of use. Menu-driven operation enables you to learn it very quickly.

A summary of *Magcalc* features follows: 250 x 250 cells; rows, columns and cells may be named, and these names used in formulae to ease readability; absolute, relative, and indirect addressing for cells in formulae; variable precision calculation (specify significant digits to speed calc time); cells may be displayed as dollars, normal, fixed, exponential, graph, and default; rows and columns can be "locked" in place on the screen while the rest of the spreadsheet is scrolled; the screen can be split either horizontally or vertically, allowing "window" capability; hierarchical protection, with global enable/disable; portion or whole of spreadsheet can be printed to screen, disk, or printer.

Magterm et al.

Magterm provides sophisticated communication capabilities via the serial ports which allow the Magnum to be

IMPOSSIBLE MISSION.
YOUR MISSION–TO SAVE THE WORLD.

As a member of the exclusive Anti-Computer Terrorist Squad (ACT), your mission is to find and reach the infamous Elvin, who is holding the world's population hostage under threat of nuclear annihilation. You must negotiate a path through the rooms and tunnels of his headquarters trying to avoid Elvin's robot protectors.

Should you try to outrun or jump over the next robot or play it safe and take the time to assemble the codes needed to deactivate the robots and then to find and stop Elvin.

Use your camera to photograph as many clues as possible to find the password which will allow you to penetrate Elvin's control room.

Your Mission—To Save The World, But Hurry!

One player; joystick controlled.

EPYX
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE UNFLOPPABLE FLOPPY

Just send us the coupon below and we'll send you one free OPUS unfloppable floppy. Plus, we'll even include a discount coupon for future purchases as well.

This is our way of getting you to try OPUS, the "No Bad Memories" floppy disk. Once you've tried us, we think you'll be using us again and again.

OPUS®
NO BAD MEMORIES

SEND TO: OPUS Computer Products, CC185
Dept. CC 185, 150 Chicago Street,
Cary, IL 60013 1-800-692-6905

PLEASE SEND ME MY FREE 5¼" OPUS FLOPPY. I UNDERSTAND THIS OFFER IS LIMITED TO THE FIRST 5,000 RESPONDENTS.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone_____
Number of floppy disks used annually_____
Brand of floppy disk most commonly used_____
Store where purchased_____
Type of computer system used_____
Home or business use_____

One free floppy per person, while they last. Facsimile coupons or copies are not redeemable.

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dulmont Magnum (continued)

used for terminal emulation or transferring files between machines. *Magterm* allows for up to 9600 baud operation, with X-on/X-off protocol, terminal emulation, file transfer, and chat modes.

Address/Phone Book maintains a file of names, addresses, and telephone numbers. The file can be edited using the word processor and then searched for an arbitrary string: first or last name, area code, and so on. The program operates on a text file, similar to the address program in the Model 100. While it should not be confused with an actual database program, it is useful and simple to work with.

Diary combines an electronic clock/calendar with a diary system that allows you to make and edit diary entries for any day. The diary file can be edited by the word processor as well. In addition to your "home" time, the planner will display the time in four other time zones around the world.

The Magnum is MS-DOS compatible, and you can transport programs from your desktop machine via serial port.

Compatibility

The Magnum is MS-DOS compatible, and you can transport programs from your desktop machine via serial port. We did not try it, but a serial to serial cable is included in the basic package.

Our standard warning is issued for this as for all MS-DOS "compatible" machines: make sure the specific program you want to run will run on a compatible *before* you buy it. Not all compatibles run all MS-DOS programs. Bear in mind also that the 8-line display of the Dulmont LCD is bound to affect the use of many desktop programs.

The Kicker

The two ROM cartridge slots and external video are the major selling points of the Dulmont. A relatively small display and relatively large pricetag are its weak points. As portables go, the Dulmont holds its own, and certainly its designers from down under should be proud of their debut in the micro industry. Should you buy one? Well, if you're shopping for a portable, why not at least have a look? ■

CIRCLE **403** ON READER SERVICE CARD

WELCOME TO APSHAI. YOU'RE JUST IN TIME FOR LUNCH.

Boy, have you taken a wrong turn. One moment you're gathering treasure and the next you're being eyed like a side of beef.

You're in the Gateway to Apshai.™ The new cartridge version of the Computer Game of the Year,* Temple of Apshai.™

Gateway has eight levels. And over 400 dark, nasty chambers to explore. And because it's joystick controlled, you'll have to move faster than ever.

But first you'll have to consider your strategy.

Is it treasure you're after? Or glory? You'll live longer if you're greedy, but slaying monsters racks up a higher score.

The Apshai series is the standard by which all other adventure games are judged. And novices will not survive.

They'll be eaten.

One player; Temple of Apshai, disk/cassette; Gateway to Apshai, cartridge, joystick control.

EPYX
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

STRATEGY GAMES FOR THE ACTION-GAME PLAYER.

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Game Manufacturers Association, 1983

A Delightful Writing/Organizational Tool

Framework

I am going to start this review on an unusual note by reviewing the reviews of *Framework*. I have read six or seven of them to date, and they all rail against the product for various and sundry reasons. One reviewer whines that the program designers force the user to accept a particular human interface (a "desktop metaphor").

The reviewer goes on to state that an application program's metaphor should be user-customizable. This is, I think, hard lines on a programmer. For example, what if a user's effective working metaphor is tossing memos out of a Fokker during a World War II dogfight? Is the programmer responsible for providing details of the cockpit, or merely supplying bare metal and a blowtorch?

In any case, with all the complaints, silly or otherwise, regarding *Framework*, not one of the reviews cites what I consider to be the biggest problem with the product (I'll put all the negative stuff up front). Let me state right here that the Framework desktop metaphor is elegantly implemented and fit my hand like an exquisitely designed Parisian glove. Regardless of all the attention paid to human design, however, *Framework* did not run properly on any of the three IBM computers I have at my disposal: (a) an early vintage PC, (b) a PC with an IBM expansion chassis, and (c) a PC/AT. In effect, having gone to considerable lengths to design, package, and advertise this interface, the company proceeded to manufacture it in exactly one size, and woe betide users who deviate. Ashton-Tate claims to have fixes for (a) and (c); folks with (b) are on their own. It is nice that fixes are being provided on a timely basis, but given the fastidious nature of *Framework*, I would be nervous about adding anything to a working configuration, lest my $800 program cease to function.

Framework is based on the concept of "frames," each of which can hold outlines, spreadsheets, databases, or other frames.

Part of the sensitivity problem appears to be their execrable copy protection scheme, which requires a *Framework* System disk be present in drive A when the program is started. I find this to be such an annoyance that, if the program weren't so outstanding, I would toss it into the corner with Other Exasperating Programs I Have Known. Ashton-Tate is said to be working on an alternative method of copy protection which I hope will cause the allergenic tendencies of *Framework* to evaporate.

To describe *Framework* in a sentence: it is a writing/organizational tool that is a delight to use. With a few caveats, it is beautifully documented and speedy. As mentioned somewhat obliquely above, the human interface is superb. Despite the weight of two volumes of documentation and five disks, an hour or so will suffice to orient you to the basic command structure. There are few keystrokes to memorize, and these are well assigned. I found the on-line help to be more than adequate in most cases, and every command is accompanied by meaningful prompts. It is difficult to get lost or confused inside *Framework*.

The Package

The package contains five disks: a main system disk with one backup, a secondary system disk, a utilities disk, and a tutorial disk. The tutorial is well done and is particularly impressive in light of the fact that it was written in Fred, the *Framework* programming language. *Framework* requires a minimum of 384K to run effectively and, although you can operate with floppy disk drives, a fixed disk is very convenient.

The utilities disk contains several auxilliary programs not mentioned in the manual which, having been written in Fred, demonstrate the power of this programming language. Programs are provided to convert *WordStar* document files, *VisiCalc* DIF files, and *Lotus 1-2-3* files (this last program is a regulation .COM file). Also included is a mailmerge program for printing customized form letters and mailing labels and a clever program for composing music.

If your machine has an 8087, *Framework* will sense it and use it. Addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division however, do not benefit from the

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Framework **Type:** Integrated database/word processing/spreadsheet/communications package **System:** IBM PC **Format:** Double sided disk **Summary:** Outstanding idea processor **Price:** $695
Manufacturer: Ashton-Tate
10150 West Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
(213) 558-0086

TIRED OF WAITING FOREVER FOR YOUR PROGRAMS TO LOAD?

INTRODUCING THE FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE FROM EPYX.

You're tired of waiting forever for your Commodore 64 programs to load. But it's no use glaring at your disk drive. Calling it names won't help, either. It was born slow – a lumbering hippo. You need the FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE from EPYX. FAST LOAD transforms your Commodore 64 disk drive from a lumbering hippo into a leaping gazelle. With FAST LOAD, programs that once took minutes to load are booted up in a matter of seconds.

FAST LOAD can load, save and copy your disks five times faster than normal. It plugs into the cartridge port of your Commodore 64 and goes to work automatically, loading your disks with ease. And that's only the beginning. You can copy a single file, copy the whole disk, send disk commands, and even list directories without erasing programs stored in memory.

And unlike other products, the FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE works with most programs, even copy protected ones, including the most popular computer games.

The FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE from Epyx. Easy to insert, easy to use and five times faster. So why waste time waiting for your disks to load?

Speed them up with FAST LOAD!

EPYX™

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Framework (continued)

additional hardware. The manual says that most other functions will realize greater execution speed.

The Concept of Frames

Framework is based on the concept of "frames," each of which can hold outlines, spreadsheets, databases, or other frames. A simple example is shown in Figure 1a. This is a bare *Framework* outline shown in "outline view." Each of the numbers corresponds to a frame which can be expanded to display its contents. If frame 1 is expanded on the screen, it will be shown to contain frames 1.1, 1.2 and 1.3. The letter E that follows some of the frames indicates that that frame is empty. Figure 1b shows the same outline after some entries have been made in the frames.

A document can also be viewed in "frames mode" by pressing F10. In this case as many frames as will fit are contained on the screen. The frames can be sized and dragged according to your whim (see Figure 2).

The screen is organized as a "desktop." The lower righthand corner of the desk is reserved for the "trays." This is where the document is placed when not in use. A file can be removed from the tray and opened by moving the highlighted cursor to the desired choice and pressing Return. Conversely, closing the file is accomplished by positioning the cursor on the outermost frame of the document and hitting Return. There are no restrictions on the number of open files; just as in real life, your desk can imitate a jumble sale, or it can be a model of orderliness.

Just as in real life, your desk can imitate a jumble sale, or it can be a model of orderliness.

The top line of the screen has a menu line accessed by pressing Ins and navigated with the cursor keys. The advanced user can bypass this sequence by pressing the Ctrl key and the first letter of the desired option. When a menu item is selected, a frame opens and displays the choices available. The chosen function can be executed either with the highlighted menu bar, followed by Return, or by typing the first letter.

For example, the Create option offers you the choice of creating an outline, an empty frame, a spreadsheet, a database, rows/records, or columns/fields. The width and height of the latter two can also be sized from within this menu option.

The function keys are assigned to the most commonly used functions such as Help, Zoom (enlarge a frame to full screen), Edit Formula, Recalc, Extended Select, Move, Copy, and Size and Drag (frames). Another file on the utility disk, MACLIB.FW, contains 15 macros for other often-used command sequences, such as date, time, split frame in two, and record a macro. Ten of these are assigned to the Alt-function keys.

With a few exceptions, I found the key assignments sensible and intuitive; a seasoned user can really make the keyboard smoke during an intensive *Framework* session. I don't happen to like the choice of the Ins key to access the command menu, but I rarely use it anyway, preferring the speedier Ctrl key access.

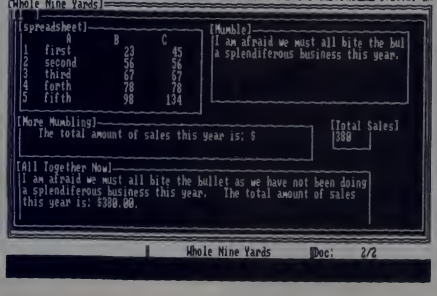
Figure 1a. Bare outline.

```
1
    1.1   (E)
    1.2   (E)
    1.3   (E)
2
    2.1   (E)
    2.2   (E)
    2.3   (E)
3
    3.1   (E)
    3.2   (E)
    3.3   (E)
```

Figure 1b. Partially clothed outline.

```
1  Introduction
     1.1  metaphors (W)
     1.2  negatives (W)
     1.3  positives (E)
2  Word Processor
     2.1  cursor movement (E)
     2.2  functions (W)
     2.3  (E)
3  Spreadsheet
     3.1  words (W)
     3.2  sample spreadsheet (S)
     3.3  (E)
     3.4  (E)
```

Figure 2. Frames view.


Ins Create Edit Organize Frames Move Windows Options Print 6:20.13 am
[Whole Nine Yards]
[Spreadsheet]
A B C
1 first 23 45
2 second 56 56
3 third 67 67
4 forth 78 78
5 fifth 98 134
[Mumble]
I am afraid we must all bite the bul
a splendiferous business this year.
[More Mumbling]
The total amount of sales this year is: $
[Total Sales]
380
[All Together Now]
I am afraid we must all bite the bullet as we have not been doing
a splendiferous business this year. The total amount of sales
this year is: $380.00.
Whole Nine Yards Doc: 2/2

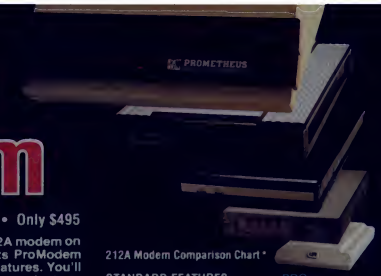
Documentation

Two hefty volumes comprise the documentation: one is an extensive tutorial and the second, a reference manual. Although it is handsomely bound and printed, it could use some improvement. In particular, short shrift is given to advanced facilities such as macros and the highly touted Fred programming language. If you want to take advantage of Fred, you will have to either spend hours experimenting or wait for the avalanche of books that is sure to appear.

Ashton-Tate claims that Fred and other advanced features, were deliberately left out of the manual so as not to confuse the novice user. This is silly; novices often mature into experts, and programmers who want to develop applications with Fred will also be purchasing the program.

Given the high cost of *Framework*,

Top Modem



• Hayes Compatible • More Features • Only $495

The best price/performance ratio of any 212A modem on the market today for under $500! That puts ProModem 1200 on top of the stack. Compare the 26 features. You'll see why. Only ProModem offers all 26. 15 are exclusive.

They're important features. The Real Time Clock/Calendar for example. Used with Applications Programs, or the OPTIONS PROCESSOR, gives you pre-set timed operation of the modem. Also, time and duration records of all calls. The convenient HELP command makes ProModem easy to use. It promptly displays the Instructions Menu whenever there's a question about what to do next. With Call Progress Detection, you can "tell" ProModem to do things like automatically "Redial When Busy."

It's the only modem that lets you expand into a full telecommunications center with add-ons. The OPTIONS PROCESSOR gives you Data Store and Time Base Continuity with battery backup, Personal/Business Telephone Directory, and Automatic Receipt/Transfer Buffer, expandable to 64K. The OPTIONS PROCESSOR also enables ProModem to operate unattended, with or without your computer.

The optional 12-character ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY indicates modem operating status, system diagnostics, message status, phone numbers, and real time clock data. . . to name just a few.

Together, these standard and optional features give you a sophisticated electronic mail and communications capability unmatched by any other modem in this class. And, there's more. See your local dealer for additional information and a demonstration. He'll show you why ProModem 1200 is tops.

ProModem 1200 from . . .

PROMETHEUS

Prometheus Products, Inc., 45277 Fremont Blvd., Fremont CA 94538, (415) 490-2370

NOW AVAILABLE
- ProModem plug-in cards for IBM PC and Apple II
- ProCom Software

212A Modem Comparison Chart *

STANDARD FEATURES	PRO	HAYES STACK	NOVATION SMARTCAT++	ANCHOR 1200	US ROBOTICS PASSWORD
300/1200 Baud (212A)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Intelligent Microprocessor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tone and Pulse Dialing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Hayes Command Compatible (Works with Smartcom™)	✓	✓	✓		
Additional telephone jack with exclusion switching	✓	✓	✓		
Analog loop back self test	✓	✓			
Self Test at Power Up	✓	✓	✓		
Call Progress Detection (Busy, Dial Tones, Trunk Busy, etc.)	✓	✓	✓		
Speaker and External Volume Control	✓	✓	✓		
Full Complement of Status Lights	✓	✓			
8 Switch Selectable power-up defaults	✓	✓			
Adaptive Dialing	✓	✓	✓		
Auto Redial on Busy	✓	✓	✓		
Ergonomically designed easy to read front display panel	✓				
Internal Stand-Alone Power Supply	✓				
Built In Real Time Clock/Calendar	✓				
Help Command	✓				
300 baud connect while maintaining 1200 baud RS-232 link	✓				

EXPANDABLE OPTIONS
Automatic Receiver Buffer
Automatic Transmit Buffer
On-board Personal/Business Directory
Buffer, Expandable to 64K
Auto Logon Macros
Auto message transmission to groups of numbers
Records call duration
12-character Alphanumeric Display

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZORK
I

ZORK
II

ZORK
III

A LOCKED DOOR. A DEAD MAN.
DEADLINE

WITNESS

SUSPICION

AND NOW FOR SOMETHING INCOMPLETELY DIFFERENT!

Incomplete, yes.
But it's not just because we're always bringing out new stories in the Infocom interactive fiction collection. Nor is it simply due to the fact that with all the writing and re-writing, honing and perfecting that we put into every one of our stories, our work is seemingly never done.

The real reason is: an Infocom work of fiction can never be complete until you become a part of it.

You see, as hard as we work at perfecting our stories, we always leave out one essential element—the main character. And that's where you enter in.

Once you've got Infocom's interactive fiction in your computer, you experience something akin to waking up inside a novel. You find yourself at the center of an exciting plot that continually challenges you with surprising twists, unique characters (many of whom possess extraordinarily developed personalities), and original, logical, often hilarious puzzles. Communication is carried on in the same way as it is in a novel—in prose. And interaction is easy—you type in full English sentences.

But there is this key difference between our tales and conventional novels: Infocom's interactive fiction is active, not passive. The course of events is shaped by the actions you choose to take. And you enjoy enormous freedom in your choice of actions—you have hundreds, even thousands of alternatives at every step. In fact, an Infocom interactive story is roughly the length of a short novel in content, but because you're actively engaged in the plot, your adventure can last for weeks and months.

In other words, only you can complete the works of Infocom, Inc. Because they're stories that grow out of your imagination.

Find out what it's like to get inside a story. Get one from Infocom. Because with Infocom's interactive fiction, there's room for you on every disk.

In CUTTHROATS,™ the plot involves a motley band of hardbitten salts who get wind of a shipwreck laden with sunken treasure near the remote island where you live. In exchange for your diving skills, they offer you a piece of the action. Your challenge: survive them, the perils of the deep, and escape with the treasure and your life. Good luck!

THE HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY™ by Douglas Adams is the most mind-boggling story we've ever published. In the person of Arthur Dent, you'll chortle as your planet is demolished. You'll yelp with laughter as your life is threatened by a galaxy of horrors. Your sides will positively split as you search the universe for . . . well, you'll find out. Maybe.

In SUSPECT,™ our newest mystery thriller, you're a reporter who gets the scoop on the society event of the year—the murder of a Maryland Blue Blood at a fancy costume ball. Great! Except you're the prime suspect. And if you can't find the real killer, your next by-line could be in the obituaries.

Infocom, Inc., 55 Wheeler Street, Cambridge, MA 02138

For your: Apple II, Atari, Commodore 64, CP/M®, DECmate, DEC Rainbow, DEC RT-11, IBM PC* and PCjr, KAYPRO II, MS-DOS 2.0* NEC APC, NEC PC-8000, Osborne, Tandy 2000, TI Professional, TI 99/4A, TRS-80 Models I and III.

*Use the IBM PC version for your Compaq, and the MS-DOS 2.0 version for your Wang or Mindset.

CUTTHROATS and SUSPECT are trademarks of Infocom, Inc. THE HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY is a trademark of Douglas Adams.

We don't care which computer you own.

We'll help you get the most out of it.

CompuServe puts a world of information, communications, and entertainment at your fingertips.

CompuServe is the easy to use videotex service designed for the personal computer user and managed by the communications professionals who provide business information services to over one fourth of the Fortune 500 companies.

Subscribers get a wealth of useful, profitable, or just plain interesting information like national news wires, electronic banking and shop at home services, and unlimited financial data. Plus, a communications network for electronic mail, a bulletin board for selling, swapping, and personal notices and a multi-channel CB simulator.

You get games on CompuServe, too. Classic puzzlers, educational, sports and adventure games and fantastic space games featuring MegaWars, the "ultimate computer conflict."

The videotex service for you, no matter which computer you own. To buy a Starter Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd. Columbus, OH 43220
800-848-8199 In Ohio Call 614-457-0802
An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

it is outrageous to require an additional expenditure for a Fred Programmer's Manual. Furthermore, almost everyone who has had some exposure to integrated packages wants a simple, easily implemented (and documented) macro facility. The explanation of macros in the manual is confusing and certainly inadequate for the beginner, who will most likely want to simplify complex command sequences by using macros.

User-defined Fred functions are placed in libraries; when invoked from a program, *Framework* will search the desktop for a file with a .LIB extension. One such library is provided on the utilities disk.

Word Processor

The word processor is not fancy, but it is more than adequate for letters and short to medium length articles. I found it pleasant and unobtrusive. It has an excellent range of cursor movement and can right/left justify and center text. Left and right margins can be selected with the Words menu option, and the Print menu offers several other choices. A wide range of formatting functions is available; these are constructed as formulas and embedded in the frame border. For example, the formula:

```
@hc("Framework Review"),
    @fl("10/2/84")
```

sets up a centered header and a left justified footer. Because these formulas can be placed only in frame borders, to change formats in the middle of a document requires that you set up a subframe containing the appropriate new formatting command.

Several of the word processing features, like typeover mode and search/replace, can be accessed only through menu line options. This didn't bother me because I always use insert mode anyway and rarely search text. Some may find the access to these features awkward. With the color graphics adapter, the high-resolution graphics screen is used and text designated as bold, underlined, and italic shows up as exactly that. On a monochrome screen, however, italic text is underlined.

Spreadsheet

The spreadsheet, like the outlining feature, encourages modularity by defaulting to a small size. You can, of course, enlarge the spreadsheet at will, to a maximum of 32,000 by 32,000 cells, but the amount of RAM is the real limiting factor; a 5000 cell spreadsheet requires about 256K. Because spreadsheets can be linked conveniently, it is often more sensible, especially in view of the recalculation speed (see below), to set up two smaller sheets rather than one large one.

Cells can hold numbers, formulas, or text and can be referred to by position (e.g., B2) or by name (e.g., Expenses.1984). Cell width is adjustable. Information can be hidden by placing it in a zero-width cell; hidden data does not print. Text and numbers can be styled with the Words menu for bold, underlined, and italic. Seven different number formats are available in the Numbers menu.

Numbers from a spreadsheet can be inserted directly into a spreadsheet or database frame, but not into a Words frame. I find this a curious omission, because most people using integrated packages want to be able to sprinkle spreadsheet data in a textual explanation. There are a few ways around this problem, however. The spreadsheet can be saved as an ASCII file and then manipulated at will. Alternatively, a separate frame can be set up with a concatenation formula (see Figure 2). The containing frame, Whole Nine Yards, holds a spreadsheet, two segments of text (Mumble and More Mumbling), and a calculated value (Total Sales). The All Together Now frame contains a formula that concatenates Mumble, More Mumbling, and Total Sales. If a value in the spreadsheet is altered, the change is reflected in both Total Sales and All Together Now.

The word processor is not fancy, but it is more than adequate for letters and short to medium length artides.

There are some features that I wish were available. The spreadsheet cursor cannot be set for automatic advancement; it takes two keystrokes to advance the cursor. Curiously, there does not seem to be any way to move directly to a specific cell. This isn't too serious with small spreadsheets, but as the size of the spreadsheet increases, so does the time spent banging on the cursor keys.

Database

The single-file database facility isn't very sophisticated, but suffices for sim-

Free Catalog of Computer Aids, Precision Tools

Jensen's new catalog is packed with more than 2000 quality items. Your single source for hard-to-find precision tools and computer equipment used by electronic technicians, scientists, engineers, schools, laboratories and government agencies. This popular catalog also contains Jensen's world-famous line of more than 40 tool kits. Send for your free copy today!

JENSEN TOOLS INC.
7815 S. 46th St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
(602) 968-6241 TWX 910-950-0115

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELEPHANT™ Diskettes

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Box of ten 5¼" ELEPHANT™ diskettes, with labels, envelopes and reinforced hub-rings

SS/SD $14.50 SS/DD $16.50
DS/DD $21.50

STAR™ MICRONICS PRINTERS	SALE
Gemini 10X, 120 CPS Bi-directional	$244.00
Gemini 15X, 120 CPS Bi-directional	$365.00
Delta 10 160 CPS, 8K Buffer, Dual Interface	$415.00
Delta 15, 160 CPS, 8K Buffer, Dual Interface	$650.00
Radix 10, 200 CPS, 16K Buffer, Dual Interface	$585.00
Radix 15, 200 CPS, 16K Buffer, Dual Interface	$685.00
Powertype Daisy Wheel **Letter Quality**, Dual Interface, Bi-directional, Reverse paper feed	$345.00

Shipping and Handling $3.00 for any size order of diskettes. $9.00 for printers. C.O.D. orders add $1.85. We accept credit cards at NO extra charge. Illinois residents please add 7% Sales tax.

Call now TOLL FREE ANYWHERE in the US
Nationwide 1 800 336-6875
Illinois 1 800 942-5200
International 1 312 256-4456
9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Coast to Coast 7 days a week

SMART DATA INC.
P.O. Box 297
Wilmette, IL 60091
(312) 256-4456

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ple applications. Not surprisingly, *dBase II* and *dBase III* files are compatible with *Framework*, and transfer facilities are provided for converting between them. Although *dBase II* and *dBase III* files can be loaded directly into *Framework*, they undergo considerable expansion when converted: each byte of a *dBase* file occupies about ten bytes of *Framework* memory.

A database, like an outline or a spreadsheet is created with the Create option on the main menu line. The screen can be shown in "table view," which is the database version of the zoomed (F9) frame. Fields are listed at the top of the form, with each record occupying one line underneath. Alternatively, the "forms view" (F10) can be used to display fields inside individual frames; they can be dragged and sized just like regular word frames. Fields, like cells, can hold text or formulas. The latter can reference either fields or spreadsheet cells.

Records can be sorted on one field, and the database can be searched with a user-defined filter formula specified in the frame border. A filtered database hides records which do not conform to the formula. The hidden frames can be "opened" again by invoking the "open all" function from the Frames option on the menu line. Sorting is done entirely in memory and is very fast.

Graphing

The graphing facility is impressive in both speed and ease of use. Data to be graphed are selected with a function key, and the graph type chosen from the Graph options menu. You have a choice of bar, stacked bar, pie, line, X-Y, exploded pie, and marked points. A graph can be linked to a spreadsheet or a database, sized, dragged, and, of course, printed. While a graph cannot be placed directly into text, it is fairly easy to fake it by designing the layout in frames view (Figure 3), printing the text, backing up the printer, and printing the graph (Figure 4). The entire procedure can be assigned to a macro.

The telecommunications module, MITE/MS, is loaded as an optional utility. It is entirely menu-driven and looked easy to use. Unfortunately, I was unable to test it because of installation problems (see below).

Summary

Framework is not quite bug-free. While the access to DOS, and the ability to run other programs as child processes

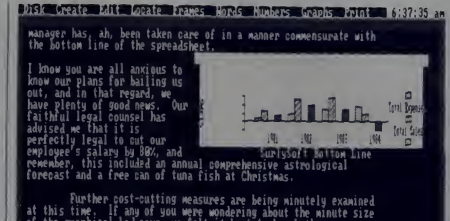
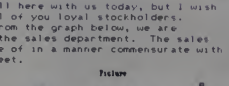

Disk Create Edit Create Frames Words Numbers Graphs Print 6:37:35 am
manager has, ah, been taken care of in a manner commensurate with the bottom line of the spreadsheet.
I know you are all anxious to know our plans for bailing us out, and in that regard, we have plenty of good news. Our faithful legal counsel has advised me that it is perfectly legal to cut our employee's salary by 80%, and remember, this included an annual comprehensive astrological forecast and a free can of tuna fish at Christmas.
Total Expenses
Total Sales
1981 1982 1983 1984
SurlySoft Bottom Line
Further cost-cutting measures are being minutely examined at this time. If any of you were wondering about the minute size of the graphical bad news, we felt it best to break the news slowly. If any of you really want to feel crummy, turn to page 3 of this report.
[Annual Report.Picture
C:\Fw\Graph\SurlySoft Bldg\ Annual Report.Picture Frame: 3/4

Figure 3. Designing Layout in frames view.

I am happy to have you all here with us today, but I wish I had more cheerful news for all of you loyal stockholders. Unfortunately, as can be seen from the graph below, we are definitely not up to snuff in the sales department. The sales manager has, ah, been taken care of in a manner commensurate with the bottom line of the spreadsheet.



I know you are all anxious to know our plans for bailing us out, and in that regard, we have plenty of good news. Our faithful legal counsel has advised me that it is perfectly legal to cut our employee's salary by 80%, and eliminate our heretofore generous benefit package. If you will remember, this included an annual comprehensive astrological forecast and a free can of tuna fish at Christmas.

Further cost-cutting measures are being minutely examined at this time. If any of you were wondering about the minute size of the graphical bad news, we felt it best to break the news slowly. If any of you really want to feel crummy, turn to page 3

Figure 4. Text and graph.

is convenient, it doesn't always work correctly. *Word Perfect*, for example, runs fine as a child. When control is returned to DOS, however, the machine locks up and requires a cold reboot. During installation of the telecommunications module, the program did something odd to the Prolocked disk, such that the program was no longer recognizable as a legitimate copy and refused to load. I was thus left with one backup disk and a mild cold sweat lest something happen to it before a replacement arrived. I was also able to crash the program occasionally while loading the macro library MACLIB.FW.

The word "fun" is rarely used in conjunction with a serious applications package, but there is no denying that it is applicable to *Framework*. The design is slick, the response rapid, and the potential enormous for vertical, customized applications. I found the frame concept easy to absorb, and the flexibility it offers in the area of idea processing has had a remarkable effect on my ability to produce a document. Serious spreadsheet and database users, however, may find *Framework* too limited for their needs. ■

CIRCLE **404** ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET SERIOUS!

FOR COMMODORE AND THE NEW 80-COLUMN DISPLAY FOR ATARI

Transform your C-64™ into a powerful, serious business computer with these three add-on tools.

BusCard II

Mix and match the hardware peripherals of your preference. Increase your programming power with easier-to-use disk commands and machine language. All with one plug-in module.

- Lets your use almost any combination of Commodore-compatible floppy or hard disk drives and Centronics-type parallel printer.
- All printing functions and device selections are set by switches on the BusCard II module (none due to software commands).
- Includes BASIC 4.0, the more powerful language used in Commodore's top-of-the-line business computers, plus a machine language monitor.

B.I.-80 Column Adaptor for PaperClip and The Consultant

Doubles your screen capacity when using your favorite business-oriented software programs. It also gives you 40-column screen mode for normal-sized characters. Works with PaperClip word processor and The Consultant database management software. Hardware and software are entirely user-selectable by switches. It's the first, easy, plug-in way to get twice the amount of data onto your screen. Also includes a user-definable character set that you can design yourself, or use the ones we provide. Plus BASIC 4.0 language that might use the most.

- Easy understanding, no nonsense, at-home price (only $139.95) lets the cartridge pay for itself many times over in labor saved.
- Saves both text and graphics screens to disk or printer.
- Software lets you set up 80-column display in one key combination.
- Automatically accesses upper and lower characters and commands.
- Easy-to-install module plugs into cartridge slot. Leaves other slot free for other cartridges.
- Works with 80-column operating environment including the Kaypro II and CP/M.
- Use with Commodore 1701 and 1702 color monitors for the sharpest color display.

NEW!

B.I. 80 Column Adaptor coming soon for Atari 16 computers.

B.I. printer interface

Use the power of your Centronics compatible printer with your Commodore computer. Just hook up the supplied module and get an instantly compatible, full featured, parallel printer interface with the B.I. printer interface.

- Works with any Centronics-type parallel printer without special drivers or device numbers. Just use the printer!
- Commodore 64 compatible user friendly as can be, plug in and go. No fuss, no bother, no software needed. Simple as power to computer and connect printer.
- All nine functions can be printed by sending just the machine gun ASCII code, not lower case, about 3 bytes!

BATTERIES INCLUDED

"The Designated Software Companies"

/OH NO, NOT AGAIN./

SON of ARCHON.

Jon Freeman, Paul Reiche III and Anne Westfall created Archon, the 1983 "Game of the Year" according to Softline and Creative Computing. Recent evidence, however, indicates they were not satisfied with this.

If you took all the hours spent by all the people who've played Archon and put them together, there's a good chance it'd amount to more human effort than it took to put a man on the moon.

The Archon Dragon

What does this mean? Is it a good thing? And why, in light of this, did the people pictured here decide to issue a scorching sequel named *Archon II: ADEPT*?

For starters, we don't really know what it means. Except that a lot of people who had a pretty good time with *Archon* are about to get more of what they like. And people who've yet to experience the best-selling, award-winning, knuckle-whitening original have *two* good things coming their way.

The Archon Basilisk

Point two: If there's a moral issue here, we see it this way: A wise man once said, "I ain't never had too much fun." We agree. And we think that once you get your hands on *Archon II: ADEPT*, you'll see his point.

Now for the third question. Why a sequel? Well, there are sequels and there are sequels. The good ones happen because people just haven't had enough of a good thing. Obviously we're here to tell you that *Archon II: ADEPT* falls into the right category.

The ADEPT Chimera

Where Archon took inspiration from chess, fantasy role-playing characters and arcade combat, *ADEPT* comes more from a world of its own making. Like *Archon*, it pits the forces of good against those of evil. But in place of the chessboard motif there is a map of elements—Earth, Air, Fire and Water. The role of magic is greater. The strategies are deeper. Things move faster. And the hidden algorithms that control the computer's play are considerably smarter.

The ADEPT Thunderbird

Having already spent the better part of a month playing *ADEPT* (in order to write this ad, of course), we're quite confident it will seduce you too.

And if, by some strange chance, there is a parallel universe in which computer simulations come to life, we are confident that a large part of its population has Jon Freeman, Paul Reiche III and Anne Westfall to thank for their brief and miserable existence.

ARCHON™ & ADEPT™

from ELECTRONIC ARTS.™

MACHINE REQUIREMENTS *Archon* is available on the Apple II, II+, IIe & IIc. IBM-PC, PCXT & PCjr, Commodore 64 and Atari. *Archon II: ADEPT* is available on the Commodore 64 and Atari.

Archon and *Archon II: ADEPT* are registered trademarks of Electronic Arts Inc. Atari is a trademark of Atari Computer Corp. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc. For a free product catalogue send a stamped self-addressed #10 envelope to: Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403.

CorrectStar

State-of-the-Art Spelling Checker

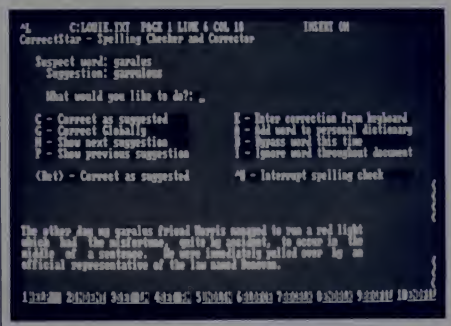
CorrectStar, a spelling checker, is the latest addition to the MicroPro family of "Star" software. It works with the *WordStar* word processor, *MailMerge* file merger, and *StarIndex* index creator.

CorrectStar uses a 65,000-word main dictionary based on the American Heritage Dictionary published by Houghton Mifflin. MicroPro boasts that *CorrectStar* contains 99.2 percent of the most frequently used words in the English language. For speed, a 9000-word subset of the main dictionary loads into RAM.

Of course, some words, especially industry-specific terms, are included in that .8 percent not contained in the main dictionary. Not to worry. *CorrectStar* allows you to create a 1500-word personal dictionary.

Like other spelling checkers, *CorrectStar* flags misspelled words. However, *CorrectStar* also offers alternative spellings based on phonetic and linguistic algorithms developed by a research team uner Henry Kucera of Brown University.

CorrectStar uses a menu-driven format. Your options include: replace a word with the suggested alternative spelling, show another alternative spelling, enter a correction from the keyboard, bypass the misspelled word, and add the word to the personal dictionary. The section of text containing the misspelled word is displayed at the bottom


C:LAWLIE.TXT PAGE 1 LINE 4 COL 10 INSERT ON
CorrectStar - Spelling Checker and Corrector
Suspect word: garulos
Suggestion: garulous
What would you like to do?
C - Correct as suggested
G - Correct Globally
N - Show next suggestion
P - Show previous suggestion
E - Enter correction from keyboard
A - Add word to personal dictionary
B - Bypass word this time
I - Ignore word throughout document
(Ret) - Correct as suggested
^I - Interrupt spelling check
The other day my garulos friend Harris managed to run a red light
while [illegible] the California, quite by accident, to occur in the
middle of a sentence. My eyes immediately pulled over by an
official representative of the law named Dawson.

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: CorrectStar **Type:** Spelling checker **Author:** Morris Jones **System:** 192K IBM PC, Tandy Model 2000, DEC Rainbow, TI Professional Two 320K disk drives **Format:** Disk **Language:** C and assembly **Summary:** Intelligent program suggests alternative spellings. **Price:** $195; $85 to SpellStar owners **Manufacturer:** MicroPro International Corp.
33 San Pablo Ave.
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 499-1200

State-of-the-Art Spelling Checker (continued)

of the screen so you see where the word is used and in what context.

Loading in the sample text, we were amazed by the efficiency and ease of finding and changing misspelled words and typos. "Afishal" became official, "garrulus" became garrulous, and a host of common and not-so-common words were inserted in place of the misspelled words.

Of course, *CorrectStar* performs flawlessly with a sample provided by MicroPro, but does it work with actual day-to-day writing? How about a different sample with simple, but premeditated, gaffs, goofs, and good old fashioned typos?

In tests, *CorrectStar* scanned tens of thousands of bytes of documents and flagged every misspelled word quickly.

CorrectStar flags every word that is misspelled and even some that are not.

Unique words were quickly entered into the personal dictionary, and alternative suggestions took care of the rest.

Next, we gave it an especially torturous sample. We deliberately kept the words simple and included some words that were spelled correctly but used incorrectly. The first alternative spelling displayed, whether it was right or not, was accepted. The result appears as Figure 1.

Plusses

CorrectStar flags every error and generally offers a correct alternative. It is fast, complete, and very easy to use. It includes a word counter, soft hyphens, and on-screen help.

One especially handy feature is the automatic reformat. If you make a spelling change that either increases or decreases line length, the program automatically reformats the paragraph and presents you with a ready-to-print *WordStar* file.

A Minus

CorrectStar requires two disk drives, one for the main dictionary, and the other for the file. Unless you have a third disk drive for *WordStar*, you must either pull out the *WordStar* disk and insert the *CorrectStar* disk, or have your file on the *WordStar* disk itself. It takes only a few seconds to switch disks, but if you intend to check many files, this can be a nuisance.

If you own a hard disk, you do not need to worry about switching disks, and there is little to prevent you from enjoying an advanced spelling checker.

```
    Wunce upon a tyme, persunal compewters ewre nuthin but a
dreame of sients fikshun righters. Shure, the Unighted States
Goverment predickted the entire kuntry woul need twelve
amneframes. Thenn sum upstart company called IBM cawsed a stirr
by predicting the ned for fifty. Well, the yeers past, and yu no
whot happend? The flegling industrie proliffrayted, and Creeative
Compewting write a long with it. And what is the most populer
program? Werd processsing. And what may becum the second most
pipular? Misspelling chekrs. Heres the laytist offereng from
MicroPro, CorrectStar.
```

Figure 1a. A paragraph as typed by one of our less literate staffers.

```
    Whence upon a time, personal computers were nuthin but a
dreams of silents fiction fighters. Share, the United States
Government predicted the entire country wool need twelve
amneframes. Then sum upstart company called IBM caused a
stair by predicting the end for fifty. Well, the years past,
and yea no hot happens? The fledgling industries
proliferated, and Creative Competing write a long with it.
And what is the most popular program? Word processing. And
what may became the second most popular? Misspelling
checkers. Herds the latest offering from MicroPro,
CorrectStar.
```

Figure 1b. The paragraph as corrected by CorrectStar.

And In Between

CorrectStar flags every word that is misspelled and even some that are not. For example, in this article, it flagged "misspelled," "bypass," and "incorrectly" as well as names, including its own. Most of the time, *CorrectStar* provides an alternative spelling, although the program seems at a loss for words when confronted by a name. MicroPro boasts that *CorrectStar* suggests the single, most likely word 80 percent of the time. As our sample shows, this is a reasonably accurate statement.

One last point. *CorrectStar* is a spelling checker, not a usage checker. It does not distinguish between "passed" and "past" or "sum" and "some". If the word is spelled correctly, the program will not flag it, even if it is used incorrectly.

CorrectStar is an intelligent spelling checker. It flags the misspellings and typos, offers workable alternatives, comes packed with features, and operates from *WordStar*. *CorrectStar* should be a welcome addition to your *WordStar* word processing system. ■

CIRCLE **405** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trusted by Accounting Professionals since 1978.

CPAids® Comes Home with the NEW PERSONAL PLANNER.

CPAids accounting software has been used and trusted by professionals since 1978. Now you can have much of this same expertise at home with the new CPAids Personal Planner. Priced at only **$99.** the Personal Planner will calculate your tax liabilities for the years 1983 thru 1986. Use it for retirement planning, investing, IRA contributions, home buying, two income planning and even checking your federal tax return.

The CPAids Personal Planner organizes your tax information, keeping your records readily available for instant evaluation. The Personal Planner was designed by CPAids programmers who have had years of experience programming for professionals. Although you'll get professional results, you don't have to be an accountant to get them. Requiring only 54 input fields, you get the maximum of output with the minimum of input.

CPAids Personal Planner calculates the following schedules and forms:

A	Itemized Deductions
B	Interest/Dividends
D	Capital Gains
G	Income Averaging
SE	Self-Employment
W	Joint Filing Status
4972	Special Ten Year Averaging
6251	Alternative Minimum Tax

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Easy to use, the Personal Planner requires only a fifteen page documentation. A complete set of input sheets is also included. Available for the IBM PC, Sharp PC 5000 and other IBM compatibles. Also available on Apple II, the DEC Rainbow and other CP/M compatibles.

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. DEC Rainbow is a tradamark of Digital Equipment Corp. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Sharp PC 5000 is a registered trademark of Sharp Corporation. Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

CPAids, Inc. 1061 Fraternity Circle
Kent, Ohio 44240 (216) 678-9015

Help me reduce my taxes—Enclosed is my **$99.** for the Personal Planner. *Residents of Ohio add 5½% sales tax

☐ My check is enclosed. Computer Type: _____

Name (Please print in full)

Street

City State Zip

( )
Telephone #

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date: _____

Card #

Signature

Phone orders accepted for charges and C.O.D.

☐ Send me your FREE brochure on other CPAids Software.

A Sidetrip To The Sciences

Growing Up Literate

Cell Defense? Invertebrate biology? Plant biology? In a series on language arts software? Good grief! The woman has taken leave of her senses. Well, perhaps, but we prefer to think of this month's departure from the norm as a change of pace. It also gives us a chance to cover some packages that don't fit into any of our regular education features. So don your lab coat and let's get going.

Cell Defense

The cover of the *Cell Defense* package features a very unSpock-like Leonard Nimoy clad in a dark business suit inviting you to "explore the endless possibilities waiting for you in the world of science." Since we have sworn off language arts for the month, we will refrain from commenting on the meaninglessness of that sentence and move swiftly to the inside of the plastic binder where we find the disk and the documentation.

Documentation

The documentation booklet is cleverly presented in the form of a science notebook. It has the familiar black and white marbled design on the cover, and inside, the "notes" that help you play the game are handwritten on lined pages.

Most of the space in the notebook is devoted to explanations of the various parts of the immune system. The types of cells with which you will be dealing in the game are described, as are the different defenses you can use against the invading viruses. Colorful sketches of cells and symbols decorate the margins and help you learn what to look for on the screen.

What the booklet does not do very well is tell you how to play the game. Having seen a very confusing demonstration of the program at a recent show, we were particularly careful to read the documentation thoroughly before trying to play the game. Even so, we lost quite a few patients before we caught on to the mechanics of play.

Game Play

Cell Defense is a biology simulation in which you take control of different parts of the immune system and defend your cells against attack by evil, marauding viruses. You begin by specifying on a scale of 1 to 8 the number of cell layers, the virus infection rate, the cell regrowth rate, and the health of your organism. This is done with the joystick, and a click of the button starts the game.

At the left of the play screen you then see the outline of a human figure and, below it, a stylized representation of one cell layer. You use the joystick to move among the layers, and a flashing cursor tells you which of the cells in the layer is represented in the larger portion of the screen to the right.

As you move about in the cell layer, different cells occupy the screen; some of these are healthy and others are being attacked by viruses. Some of the defenses can be used to protect healthy cells, while others must be used aggressively against the viruses. Macrophages, for example, are handy for attacking loose

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Cell Defense **Type:** Educational game **Author:** Sheldon White **System:** Commodore 64, Apple, IBM PC; joystick **Summary:** Challenging educational simulation **Price:** $29.95-$34.95

Manufacturer: Human Engineered Software
150 North Hill Dr.
Brisbane, CA 94005
(415)468-4111

Run For It™

Run For It is a registered trademark of Optimum Resource, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Computer Inc.
A-M92AM3

Can you help ORBIT the Robot flee from room to mazelike room in his daring, thrill-a-second effort to escape the bad guys? With *Run For It*'s amazing 3-D effect, you'll want to step right inside the screen to make sure ORBIT reaches the end of his dangerous journey!

You can make ORBIT bounce up or scrunch down as he climbs from level to level in order to avoid his enemies—and fires powerful missiles of his own! The special effects on this brand-new arcade-like game are amazing—and a new kind of challenge for game players.

Developed by Optimum Resource, Inc. Designed by Richard Hefter and Steve Worthington. For Apple® Computers with 48K and one disk drive. Includes a full-color poster that illustrates all the *Run For It* rooms, plus a vinyl binder and user's guide. Only $39.95 each.

Look for *Run For It* in finer computer stores everywhere. Or order by calling toll-free 1-800-852-5000, Dept. AM-3.

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Run For It™
Weekly Reader Family Software
A division of Xerox Education Publications
Middletown, CT 06457

Introducing the first word processor made especially for the home

HOMEWORD™

The Personal Word Processor

TYPING AREA

1. A POWERFUL WORD PROCESSOR
   * helps you be the best writer you can be
   * at a fraction of the price of most others
2. EASY TO LEARN
   * audio cassette guide to the basics
   * instructions written in plain English
3. EASY TO USE
   * pictures illustrate your choices

VISUAL MENU

ENTIRE PAGE DISPLAY

HomeWord makes writing easy. Changing what you write is even easier. Since the commands are illustrated right on the screen, you don't have to memorize any complex codes.

Yet HomeWord's simplicity is deceptive. Although easier to use, it offers you the power of more expensive word processors!

Yes, HomeWord is the best buy for your money. . .and the best money can buy! HomeWord is available for only $69.95 on the Apple II, II+, IIe and Commodore 64. Coming soon on the Atari!

Features Include

* add, move and erase blocks of text
* automatic outline indents
* underline, boldface, upper and lower case
* reliable storage and retrieval of all your files
* automatic page numbering
* print documents of unlimited length
* universal search and replace
* easy view of movement through your files

Sierra On-Line

TM designates a trademark of Sierra On-Line, Inc © 1983 Sierra On-Line, Inc

Sierra On-Line Building • Coarsegold, CA 93614 • (209) 683-6858

viruses. If you see one on your screen, you can pick it up by moving the cursor over it and pressing the button. Then, if you come across a virus about to attack a healthy cell, you can, by passing the macrophage over it, destroy the virus. In reality, what usually happens is that you find a cell inhabited by the maximum number of viruses, and realizing that that cell is about to self-destruct, you wait until it explodes, setting the viruses free, and then gobble them up before they can do any further damage. Meanwhile, of course, damage is occurring in other cells and in other layers.

The different kinds of cells that compose each layer vary in "value"; you can lose 59% of your labile cells and remain alive, but a loss of 40% of your perennial cells spells death.

As the game continues, both your progress in defending the organism and the progress of the viruses in debilitating it are represented graphically on the layer diagram at the left of the screen. As

We suspect that the understanding you acquire from playing Cell Defense will stay with you long after the conclusion of the next biology test.

cells are destroyed, the outline of the organism fills up until either the critical number of destroyed cells is reached or the viruses are brought under control. Your success or failure duly noted, the program returns quickly to the opening screen, and you are given a chance to play again.

Play on all but the lowest levels is frenzied and stressful. We found ourselves physically exhausted after about an hour of play. As in life, you must be able to concentrate on more than one activity or event at a time, and you must be able to make decisions quickly.

Summary

Once we got the hang of it, we enjoyed *Cell Defense*. It has an addictive quality that makes you want to keep on playing, varying the difficulty level and testing new strategies as you become adept at saving the organism. The variety of difficulty levels makes it suitable for a wide range of ages, but only one person can play at a time.

So, it is fun. But is it educational? That depends on your definition of education. If your objective is to memorize the names and functions of the components of the immune system, you could probably accomplish that several times over with flash cards in the amount of time it would take you just to learn how to play *Cell Defense*.

If, however, you want to learn not only their names and functions but how they interact and what their interactions mean to the organisms they inhabit, *Cell Defense* will stand you in good stead. We also suspect that the understanding you acquire from playing cell defense will stay with you long after the conclusion of the next biology test.

On the negative side, the information to be learned is somewhat limited. If you happen to want to learn exactly the material covered by the simulation, *Cell Defense* is just what the doctor ordered. If you happen to need or want a different combination of facts, there is no way to modify or expand the program to make it more useful.

As an introduction to the workings of the immune system, *Cell Defense* is excellent. As an entertaining and challenging game, it also gets high marks. We just wish that the documentation were more specific in its description of the mechanics of game play.

CIRCLE **406** ON READER SERVICE CARD

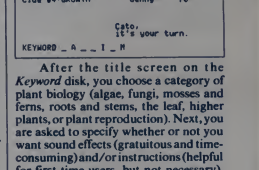
MicroFocus Keyword Series

We enjoyed reviewing the *Micro-Focus Keyword* biology series. Dredging words like *deliquescent* and *sporangiophore* up from cold storage in our brains afforded us the same sort of satisfaction we get from playing Trivial Pursuit—the satisfaction of finally being rewarded publicly for learning a bit of information we thought we would never need after the final exam was turned in.

One of our young playtesters who was in the throes of learning some of the botany terms in school felt similarly rewarded for her efforts. A second, who was in the same situation, thought that the whole thing was too much like work.

Format

The biology series consists of keywords from vertebrate biology, invertebrate biology, plant biology, and human systems. We shall limit our discussion here to the plant biology disk, but the other programs in the series as well as programs that deal with the physical sciences (matter, energy, astronomy, and rocks and minerals) work in exactly the same way and have very similar documentation.



After the title screen on the *Keyword* disk, you choose a category of plant biology (algae, fungi, mosses and ferns, roots and stems, the leaf, higher plants, or plant reproduction). Next, you are asked to specify whether or not you want sound effects (gratuitous and time-consuming) and/or instructions (helpful for first-time users, but not necessary). You must then tell the computer how many people (one, two, or three) will be playing and enter their names. The high score for the topic you have chosen is displayed, and play begins.

Each player starts with 100 points. On the first turn of the round, the screen displays one clue and a series of dashes

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: MicroFocus Biology Keyword series, Vertebrate Biology, Invertebrate Biology, Plant Biology, Human Systems **Author:** Frederick Burggraf **System:** Apple II, TRS-80 Model 3 and 4 **Format:** Disk **Summary:** No-frills vocabulary builder **Price:** $39 **Manufacturer:** Focus Media, Inc.
839 Stewart Ave.
Garden City, NY 11530
(800)645-8989
(516)794-8900

representing letters in the keyword. If the first player cannot type the correct word, he can press the spacebar for another clue, and if he still cannot guess correctly, play passes to the next player.

A typical round might begin with 10 blanks at the bottom of the screen and "years" displayed as clue #1. As the game progresses, the words "many," "lily," "tree," and "grass" appear as clues, and at some point we deduce that the keyword is "perennial."

For each clue (including letters in the blanks) requested, the player loses a specified number of points depending on the length of the keyword (10 for a short word, 8 or 9 for a longer one). If he makes an incorrect guess or spells the keyword wrong while guessing, he loses half of his points.

After each round (keyword identified), players are asked if they want to continue. Assuming that they don't elect to quit, play continues until one player's point total reaches zero or all the keywords in the category are identified. If the winner's score is the highest to date, it is recorded on disk.

The number of keywords in each category varies between nine and 12, a fact that may limit the usefulness of the program. Barry Kasven, speaking for Focus Media, told us that the keywords were taken from the most popular science curricula currently being used in U.S. schools, but we found the number just a bit too small. After the second or third time through a category, players could identify most words on the first or second clue, simply because they recognized the combination of the first few clues and the length of the word.

Documentation

The documentation booklet is an 8 ½" x 11" typewritten "Lesson Planner." In the introduction, vocabulary building, spelling, patterning, and abstract thinking are offered as objectives. Kasven noted that slower students usually benefit from the program primarily through learning the spelling and definitions of the words. More advanced students, he said, enjoy the deductive reasoning process that is required to achieve a high score.

Also included in the booklet are very complete instructions for loading the program and a description of game play and rules. While not exactly a professional job graphically or typographically, the manual is quite adequate.

Summary

The *MicroFocus Keyword* series is clearly designed for classroom use, and is undoubtedly best suited for that environment. There is no reason it could not be used in the home, except that one or two students would soon master all the words on the disk and retire it — perhaps before squeezing $39 worth of good from it.

This entire series falls into our recently defined category of "no-frills drill and practice." The program offers neither tutorial material nor inspiring graphics. The simple game format does, however, provide sufficient motivation to keep students involved.

For enrichment, remediation, or review in the classroom, the *MicroFocus Keyword* series is a good choice. ■

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Professional Handicapping Systems *by Professor Jones*

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and serious novice **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Better™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analyses with a "single keystroke" (Master Better™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables they feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum win** percentage. This program is **designed** for "ease of use" The user needs **no programming experience** (contains integrated Better™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The only professional dog handicapper on the market includes
1) Speed 4) Post Last 7)Running Style
2) Post Today 5) Distance 8) Weight
3) Kennel 6) Condition 9) All new internal weighting
10) NEW class indicator
If you are near a greyhound track, you can't afford not to use this program
$149.95 complete (with integrated Master Better™) **$199.95**

PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix™
Complete Football Analysis with **Data-Base**
1) Overlays 3) "Super Plays" 5) Data Base Stats
2) Point Spreads 4) "Over/Under" bets 6) Holds "100" teams
Highest percentage of winners 1982
$39.95 with Data Base Management **$39.95** with Data Base Management
$39.95 complete

MNH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada Features
Class Post Positions Time Finish
Driver Track Conditions Time Last Quarter
Days Since Last Trainer Track Rating
Series Time ¼ Temp Allowance
$150.95 complete with integrated Master Better™ **$199.95**

NBA. PROFESSIONAL BASKETBALL ANALYSIS™
Complete integrated NBA analysis with all teams on Database. This program comes complete with Factor Valuation systems to provide unlimited internet weighting systems
$79.95 complete

IBM™
APPLE™
TRS-80™
CPM™
COMMODORE™

Prof. Jones
1114 N. 24th St.
Boise, ID 83702

VISA MasterCard

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

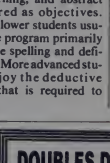
CALL
208-342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE Add $6.00 UPS Blue/C.O.D. Add $6.00/Add 3 weeks personal checks/ Add 4.5% ID residents/Add $6.00 outside U.S.A./ Prices subject to change

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOUBLES DISKETTE STORAGE SPACE!
REDUCES DISKETTE COST 50%!



Now! The back of 5¼" Diskettes can be used for data storage even with single head disk drives.
- *NIBBLE NOTCH*™ Tools make it easy.
- Adds the Precise notch where it's needed.
- Doubles Diskette Space or Money Back!

NIBBLE NOTCH I
Cuts Square Notch for Apple, II, II +, IIe, IIc, III, Franklin & Commodore.
only **$14.95*** each

NIBBLE NOTCH N
Cuts Square Notch and ¼ inch round "index hole." For use with computers other than those shown for *NIBBLE NOTCH I.*
only **$21.90*** each

DISK OPTIMIZER SYSTEM
Software for Apple, II, II +, IIe, III and Franklin
- Certifies your *"new"* Disk 100% Error Free
- 469% FASTER THAN SIMILAR PROGRAMS!
- Removes Bad Sectors ● Adds 36th Track
- Performs Disk Drive Speed Check
- Adds DOS and More only **$24.95***

— SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE —
***NIBBLE NOTCH I* and DISK OPTIMIZER**
only **$29.95** for BOTH*
* On all orders add $2.00 for each item Postage & Handling ($5.00 each foreign P&H)
*Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

ORDER TODAY!
VISA* Toll Free 1-800-642-2536
Florida 305-493-8355
or send Check or Money Order to:
MasterCard

***NIBBLE NOTCH*™ COMPUTER PRODUCTS**
4211 NW 75th TERRACE • DEPT. 5 4 • LAUDERHILL, FL 33319

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational Software
That Works:

Spell.

Spell It!

Spell expertly 1000 of the most misspelled words. Learn the spelling rules. Improve with 4 exciting activities, including a captivating arcade game! Add your own spelling words.

ages 10 — adult / 2 disks: $49.95

Math.

Math Blaster!

Master addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, decimals and percentages — by solving over 600 problems. Learn your math facts with 4 motivating activities, including a fast-action arcade game! Add your own problems.

ages 6 — 12 / 2 disks: $49.95

Word.

Word Attack!

Add 675 new words to your vocabulary — with precise definitions and sentences demonstrating usage. Build your skills with 4 fun-filled activities, including an arcade game! Add your own words.

ages 8 — adult / 2 disks: $49.95

Read.

Speed Reader II

Increase your reading speed and improve comprehension! Six exercises designed by reading specialists vastly improve your reading skills. Chart your own progress with 35 reading selections and comprehension quizzes. Add your own reading materials.

high school, college & adult / 2 disks: $69.95

The Davidson Best Seller Tradition.

For your Apple, IBM or Commodore 64.
Ask your dealer today.

For more information call: (800) 556-6141
In California call: (213) 373-9473

Davidson & Associates
6069 Groveoak Place #12
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274

Davidson.

teacher certified NEA

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple, IBM and Commodore 64 are trademarks respectively of Apple Computers, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., and Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

The Right Commands At Your Fingertips

KLEERTEX®

... For Your Apple® II+, IIe! and 20 other name brand computers!

MOST TEMPLATES **$19.95** EACH
(See graph below)

Designed by Training Specialists to help put your program to work, right away!

- Complete commands required to learn and operate your program
- Alphabetized commands to find what you need quickly and easily
- Organized with key-by-key examples for simplicity

This Time-Saving Aid is Ideal for Training, Invaluable for Beginners, and a welcome convenience for the Comprehensive User. Made of sturdy, non-scratchable, non-glare, color-coordinated plastic.

The right commands... ..the right price!

Availability and Price Codes

- ▲ $ 8.95 Do-It-Yourself Blanks
- ● $19.95 Single Program Templates
- ○ $32.95 Double Program or Extensive Program Templates

Call About Custom Templates or Quantity Discounts

All templates, except those for Kaypro and Osborne, are reversible. The reverse side contains additional commands or Do-It-Yourself blank lines

	WORDSTAR®/MAILMERGE®	APPLE WRITER II®	VISICALC®	dBASE II®	EASYWRITER II	PFS: FILE®	SUPERWRITER	APPLEWRITER	QUICK FILE™	VISICALC®	APPLE WRITER //	DO-IT-YOURSELF BLANKS 8½" x 11"	DO-IT-YOURSELF BLANKS 8½" x 5½"
IBM - STYLE A*	●	○	●	●	●			●			●	▲	○
IBM - STYLE B**	●	○									●	▲	○
KAYPRO	●	●									●	▲	
APPLE - II+	●	○				●			○			▲	
APPLE - IIe	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●				▲	
OSBORNE	●	●										▲	

*IBM STYLE A Fits: IBM-PC/XT, COMPAQ and LEADING EDGE
**IBM STYLE B Fits: COLUMBIA, OLIVETTI, CORONA, TAVA, IVY, PRONTO, SILICON VALLEY MICRO, NORTH STAR DIMENSION, LOGICAL I, XT, IMP and SPERRY-PC

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple, Applesoft, Apple Computer, Inc., IBM, International Business Machines, Osborne, Osborne Computer Corp., Kaypro, Non Linear Systems, Wordstar, Mailmerge, MicroPro, Int'l., Visicalc, Visicorp, Supercalc, Supersoft, Sorcim, Easywriter II, Information Unlimited Software, dBase™, Ashton Tate, Multiplan, Microsoft, S.T.A.R., Sta Dev. Corp., Perfect Writer, Perfect Calc, Perfect Software, Personal Pearl, Pearlsoft, Peachtree, Magic Wand, Software Publishing Corporation, Sony, Multitech, Microsoft

15 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Call Toll Free 1-800-231-5413

California 1-800-523-5441

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 85152-MB134
San Diego, CA 92138
(619) 458-1965

We accept VISA, MC, AMEX or checks. $1.95 Shipping Fee

WESTERN CANADA
LD COMPUTERS
12631 HORSESHOE PL.
RICHMOND, B.C. V7A 4X5

EASTERN CANADA
TRILLIUM COMPUTER RESOURCES
423 GRANGEWOOD DR.
WATERLOO, ONTARIO N2K 2E1

Habadex and ThinkTank help you put your thoughts, words, and deeds in order.

Getting Organized with the Mac

If a computer is only as good as the software that runs on it, we are only just now getting a chance to determine how good Apple's Macintosh is. *Habadex* from Haba Systems and *ThinkTank* from Living Videotext are two recent additions to the Mac software library, and if the quality of these programs is any indication, the Mac is a good machine after all.

Habadex

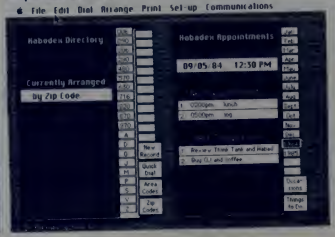
At first glance, *Habadex* appears to be an electronic Rolodex. It is, in fact, much more than that. According to its makers, it is a "powerful information and time management program." Well, yes, it is an information and time management tool (a phone book, calendar, and database); but powerful? *Habadex* turns out to be the perfect program by which to judge the Mac since its power derives from those characteristics that take advantage of the Mac's unique design and its weakness stems from the very same source.

On a superficial (which is not to say unimportant) level, *Habadex* is easily accessible. When you open the program, you see an address book and a date book—the kind with little tabs you press on to open it to letters of the alphabet or, in the case of the date book, to months. Like most good Mac software, most of

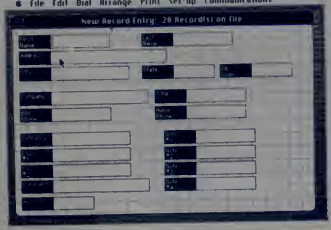
SOFTWARE PROFILE

Product: Habadex **Author:** Gary Crandoll **Type:** Database & Calendar **System:** Macintosh **Format/Language:** Disk **Price:** $99.95 **Summary:** This electronic Rolodex is a handy, flexible database but moves slowly if there is a lot of data.
Manufacturer: Haba Systems, Inc.
15154 Stagg St.
Van Nuys, CA 91405
(815) 901-8828

Sample Habadex Screen.



Sample Blank Record.



what needs explanation is explained on the screen, with symbols on the desktop itself or in one of the pull-down menus. (Oddly enough, the way to select something for cutting or pasting—one of the most basic functions on the Mac—is not self-evident. It is not done by pointing and dragging as in other programs, but rather by triple clicking.)

On a less superficial level, though, *Habadex* requires a great deal of foresight to be used effectively. The way in which you enter information directly determines how useful the program will be for you, but until you have put in some data, it is difficult to tell what the best way is.

One of the areas in which the power of Habadex is very clear is in the creation of labels and lists.

More important than that is the fact that the more data you enter, the slower the program moves. With five records in place, you can whip around the program, changing things here and there; with 25 records, you begin to wish that you had put the info in right the first time.

Directory

There are five basic parts to the program: the directory, the calendar, the Things To Do/Occasions section, the label/list/letter section, and the dialer. The directory is the centerpiece of the program. It holds most of the information used for the main functions. Information is contained in individual records, each of which is made up of 19 fields. To enter data, you click the mouse on the New Record tab of the directory to open up a blank record. The Tab Key (not the Enter or the Return key as I would have expected) moves you from field to field.

When you finish a record, you must save it by choosing Accept from the File menu or by pressing Command-A. Otherwise, when you try to close, a dialogue box warns you that you are about to lose the information you have just entered. I found this whole procedure to be somewhat counterintuitive also. It would make much more sense, I believe, to have included a little Accept/Cancel box at the bottom of the record.

The 19 fields can be arranged on the screen however you like and can be rearranged and renamed at will.

Of course, it is precisely this ability to customize that creates the problem I mentioned earlier. On the one hand, you don't want to waste time entering information you will end up changing, but until you have entered some, it is hard to have a feel for how you want to organize your information. I suggest that you enter one of each kind of record you expect to have, then play around with them.

For example, I put in a few friends, a few publishers, a few software companies, and so on. This helped me determine if there were fields I hadn't used at all which could be used for other kinds of information and if changing the name of a field would help me remember what to put in it.

Once you have all the information entered, you can play with it. Records can be arranged in nine different ways: by last name, first name, company name, zip code, category, account code, miscellaneous #1 and miscellaneous #2. Zip and account codes sort numerically; everything else sorts alphabetically.

Calendar/Appointment Book

The second part of the program is the calendar and appointments book. On the right side of the desktop is the calendar with tabs for each month. To see a month, you simply click with the mouse on the month you want. Then you can click on a particular day to check on or enter your appointments for that day. The appointment list has three fields: time, glance, and comments. The time can be entered any number of ways (05:00p, 0500PM, etc.), but it must be entered in a legal way if you want *Habadex* to beep when it is time for your appointment.

The glance field is where you enter a very brief description (ten characters) of the appointment, which appears both on the top of the calendar—along with the time—when it is closed and in the monthly calendar. The comment area is where you can put a more detailed description of the appointment.

The Things To Do and Occasions tabs open up lists of just what they say they will. The Things To Do list is useful since it allows you to prioritize things with the first two appearing on the calendar top. Neither list is integrated with the rest of the program.

Labels and Lists

One of the areas in which the power of *Habadex* is very clear is in the creation of labels and lists. You can customize the format to your own size and shape labels as well as select the fields and their placement on the label. What makes this all so powerful is how easily it is done because it is all visual. If you know how you want your labels to look, it is a simple matter of placing the fields where you want them. If you don't, it becomes a matter of experimentation. The same holds true for printing lists of information.

Habadex also has a mail merge function to allow for form letters. While this is very handy, the function isn't quite as flexible as one might like. The letter can be no more than a page long and must be in only one point size and font. It can have no indentations, no tabs, and so on. In other words, it will look like a form letter. It works by taking a letter written in *MacWrite* or *Word* and copying it to the clipboard. You then choose the Mail Merge function and design the top of the letter. The program will pick up the letter from the clipboard.

The last part of the program is telephone dialing. Since I do not have the HabaDialer or a modem for my Mac, I can only tell you that it sounded as if Habadex was dialing the right numbers for me. Habadex is quite flexible about how you can enter the phone numbers—with dashes, spaces, etc. A comma will cause Habadex to pause for a second, so if, like me, you use MCI and need a long pause between the access code and the account code, you can insert some commas (though a pause is already built in).

Habadex isn't going to replace my Rolodex, but I'm certainly happy to have both.

All told, this is a good solid program that is easy to use and reasonably flexible. It does have two significant faults, though. First, it seems to run exponentially slower as more records are added. And second, it seems to be a case of more is less—that is, even though you can do much more with it than you can with a good old fashioned Rolodex, you can't just look something up in a hurry while you're working on something else. In other words, Habadex isn't going to replace my Rolodex, but I'm certainly happy to have both.

CIRCLE **408** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Take the McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Electronics and Computers for only $295!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 230 RIVERSIDE, N J

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

THE LIBRARY OF COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES
Riverside, New Jersey 08075

Take the McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Electronics and Computers for only $295!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 230 RIVERSIDE, N J

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

THE LIBRARY OF COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES
Riverside, New Jersey 08075

McGRAW-HILL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTERS
—yours for only $2.95!

Please accept my application for trial membership in The Library of Computer and Information Sciences and send me the McGRAW-HILL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTERS (61613) billing me only $2.95. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If you are not satisfied—for any reason—you may return the ENCYCLOPEDIA within 10 days and your membership will be canceled and you will owe nothing.

BMCHZ

Name_____

Name of firm_____
(If you want subscription sent to your office)

Address_____

City_____

City_____ Zip_____
(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

Creative Computing 1/85

McGRAW-HILL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTERS
—yours for only $2.95!

Please accept my application for trial membership in The Library of Computer and Information Sciences and send me the McGRAW-HILL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTERS (61613) billing me only $2.95. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If you are not satisfied—for any reason—you may return the ENCYCLOPEDIA within 10 days and your membership will be canceled and you will owe nothing.

BMCHZ

Name_____

Name of firm_____
(If you want subscription sent to your office)

Address_____

City_____

City_____ Zip_____
(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

Creative Computing 1/85

The McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Electronics and Computers —a $63.50 value—for only $2.95!

PARKER
McGRAW-HILL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTERS
McGRAW-HILL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTERS

You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at handsome discounts—in the next 12 months.

Everything you want to know about computers is clearly, simply explained in the McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Electronics and Computers. With 964 double-columned pages, 477 articles by 272 contributors, and 1266 illustrations, tables, and graphs that clearly illustrate the how, the why, and the what.

Written by the most eminent authorities of the academic and industrial world, with substantial bibliographies for further study, the Encyclopedia covers such topics as: algorithms, analog computers, circuit theory, computer graphics, computer storage technology, data communications, disk recording, ferroelectronics, graph theory, information theory, lasers, optics, switching systems, and video disk recording. And that's just the beginning.

Join The Library of Computer and Information Sciences to keep up-to-date on the developments, theories, and applications important to your job.

The Library of Computer and Information Sciences offers an unmatched data bank for any computer professional. As the oldest, largest, and most respected club of its kind, it brings you the finest publications from the most authoritative writers in the field. All at significant savings!

As a member, you won't have to spend time sorting through hundreds of books to find the ones worth reading. The Club's editors do it for you. Reviewing the hundreds of books submitted monthly, they select only those books that offer the critical, hands-on information you need. Books that give you an in-depth knowledge on a variety of exciting subjects—from systems design to applications, from software engineering to personal computing. You'll regularly be offered critically important books you might otherwise have missed.

4 Good Reasons for joining the Club now.

Only the Finest Books. Of the hundreds and hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest and most useful are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of quality equal to publishers' editions, never economy editions.

Big Savings. In addition to saving over $60 on the McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Electronics and Computers when you join, you keep right on saving substantially with every book you choose. Up to 30% and occasionally even more. (For example, your total savings as a trial member—including this introductory offer—can easily be over 50%. That's like getting every other book free!)

Bonus Books. As a member, you are immediately eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings up to 70% off the publishers' prices.

Convenient Service. At 3-4 week intervals (16 times per year), you will receive The Library of Computer and Information Sciences NEWS, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing—it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the NEWS, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

Take advantage of our 10-day, no-risk examination period.

Join the Club risk-free, simply by sending for the McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Electronics and Computers now. When it arrives, examine it for 10 days. If you are not completely satisfied, return the book and owe nothing. Otherwise, we'll bill you just $2.95.

Simply complete and mail the card attached.

If the reply card has been removed, please write to: The Library of Computer and Information Sciences, Dept. 7-CW8-61613, Riverside, N.J. 08075 to obtain membership information and an application.

Creative Computing 1/85

The Library of Computer and Information Sciences

ThinkTank

ThinkTank, from Living Videotext, is billed by its maker as "The First Idea Processor." I'm not sure about the "First" part, but, at least the "idea processor" part of the claim turns out to be accurate. Originally designed for the IBM PC, this is in many ways the ultimate computer program. It helps you do what computers are supposed to help you do: organize yourself, your thoughts, your work. On the Mac, it seems even better than ever since moving bits and pieces of information is so easy with the mouse. (On the other hand, due to memory constraints, the Mac version does not allow for paragraphing.)

ThinkTank is, in a word, an outlining program to help you organize your thoughts, whether for a presentation, an article, or simply for yourself. The idea is to get everything down on paper (so to speak), then organize it. In theory, you should never lose another idea because ThinkTank makes it so easy to write them all down, then worry later about what makes sense. In practice, it can be tricky to learn to use the program effectively. Old habits die hard, and those of us who still use a typewriter half the time—or even pencil and paper (gasp!)—have trained ourselves over the years to do a great deal of mental editing before committing anything to paper.

In theory, you should never lose another idea because ThinkTank makes it so easy to write them all down, then worry later about what makes sense.

You begin by simply typing in your first thought. When you finish it, you hit Return, and the program is ready for your second thought. If it strikes you as a subsidiary thought to the first one, you can indent it by dragging it to the right with the mouse or by pressing Command-R (Command-L moves items left). When you hit Return again, the text will begin at the same indentation, or level, as the previous thought. You can indent it further or pull it back out.

Unless it crosses your mind right away to move it one direction or another, you shouldn't do it. Leave it and get on to the next idea. Later you can come back and organize , move things around, cut things out. Just let the ideas flow. If you sit down and try to write an outline, it won't work.

Sounds too simple to actually be a program, doesn't it? Well, there is a little more to it than that. First, each item you write is marked with either a dash or a plus sign. Any item or thought with subitems has a plus sign; the rest have dashes. This is important because you can close up groups of sub-items under their item. Thus, if, for example, the first thing I write is Popsicles and under that I write Good Humor, FrozeFruit, and Homemade, each by itself, Popsicles would have a plus next to it and the other words would have dashes.

Then let's say I go back to the item Good Humor, select it (by clicking on it), hit Return (pushing the cursor down a line), hit Command-R (indenting the item) and write Toasted Almond. Good Humor would now have a plus sign next to it since it has a sub-item. If I now go back to Popsicles and double click on the word, it will close up the outline, leaving only the word Popsicles. If I double-click again, it will open up to the three sub-items, and I will see that Good Humor had another sub-item because it is marked with the plus sign.

Why is this so helpful? This last feature keeps your thoughts from crowding you too much and distracting you from whatever you want to focus on. You can leave open only as much of the outline as you want, and you don't have to worry that you are losing the rest of your outline.

Going back to the popsicles for a moment, let's say I'm still at Toasted Almond when it crosses my mind that cherry was another big flavor with me as a kid. I hit Return and add Cherry on the same level as Toasted Almond. Now I'm really cooking: I remember that FrozeFruit offers a cherry flavor too. I click FrozeFruit, hit Return, Command-R and type Cherry.

I step back for a moment and realize I have Cherry written under two headings. This is where the program becomes truly useful. It makes it easy for me to decide that the point I'm really trying to make has to do with what has happened to popsicle flavors over the years, so what I want to do is categorize them by flavor rather than by brandname. There is no reason to be lazy about it. A few moves to the left and right, a cut and paste here and there, and suddenly I'm making my point.

When you finish an outline, you can print it out by selecting the first heading. If you want to print only one section, you select that heading, and it will be printed along with any sub-items.

Transferring outlines to *MacWrite*—a good idea in theory since that allows you to fill out the outline—turns out to be somewhat clunky. The easiest way to accomplish this is to copy the entire document onto the clipboard, then paste it into a new *MacWrite* document. The potential problem with this is that *ThinkTank* can hold longer documents than *MacWrite* can, so if your outline is very long, you can't transfer it. Another option is to begin by opening up *MacWrite*, then select the *ThinkTank* document. It will open in *MacWrite*, though not in its original form: the indentations and dashes will appear as dots and the word "head." A simple translation program would take care of this.

Another problem with the program is the length limitation on each entry, or item. While I can see a benefit to being forced to make a point concisely, this is clearly a rationalization. It would be much better if you could go back and fill in paragraphs here and there as needed. (Rumor has it that there will be a new version for the 512K Mac.)

Complaints aside, I still find this a terrific program. I am very resistant to changing my ways, especially when I have to pay to do it—and frankly, I find the price tag on this program a little high for something whose value is so hard to pinpoint. But to the program's credit, it managed to convert me. I was dead set against it at the beginning, but after using it several times, I started to get a feel for it, and the next thing I knew I was singing its praises. ■

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Product: ThinkTank **Authors:** Peter Winer & Dave Winer **Type:** Outline processor **System:** Macintash **Format/Language:** Disk **Price:** $145 **Summary:** Extremely helpful in organizing thoughts and ideas once you learn to use it effectively.

Manufacturer: Living Video Text, Inc.
2432 Charlestan Road
Mountainview, CA 94043
(415) 964-6300

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bank President offers entertainment and education to aspiring financiers

Bank President

In Monopoly and other business games, most people do not focus on the bank. Although an integral part of the game, it remains in the background, leading a shadowy existence that merely supports the key buying and selling aspects of the game.

In *Bank President*, from Lewis Lee, you become the chief executive officer of a bank. As CEO, you run the bank rather than use it, making decisions on interest rates, advertising, and loans.

That in itself would be sufficient challenge, but the game offers much more. You choose from four different types of banks—Full service, Consumer, Business, and Turnaround. Each turn represents one quarter.

The game places you in a historical economic situation, adds up to nine other live or computer-controlled cut-throat competitors, and includes dividend-hungry stockholders. Salaries, buildings, Treasury bills, Federal funds, and, of course, taxes, must be taken into consideration. In short, all the major aspects of financial decision-making in the banking industry are presented for your fiduciary pleasure.

The Fast Track

All players start dead even. The interest rate for savings deposits is 4.65 percent; for six-month certificates of deposit, 8.14 percent; and for one-year time deposits, 7.30 percent. Meanwhile, consumer loans carry a 12.76 percent interest rate; commercial loans, 7.69 percent; and fixed rate real estate loans, 7.62 percent.

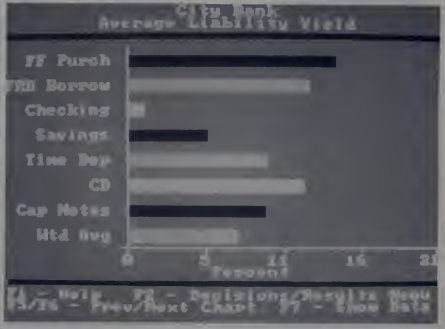
The information flows on—assets, in the form of loans, cash, securities, and premises; liability and equity, in deposits, Federal funds purchased and borrowed, and capital notes; income, based on interest revenue and expenses, advertising, salaries, and taxes; and the all-important bottom line, earnings per share, dividends, and stock price.

Furthermore, the economy fluctuates, so if you anticipate an upward or downward cycle and then act on it, you can reap great rewards. Likewise, if you fail to do so, your bank may fail. Meanwhile, your competitors are analyzing and acting on the same information, which affects your performance. And changes in the regulatory environment can upset even the best laid plans.

What's A CEO To Do?

This whirlwind of financial activity can overwhelm the most talented CEO. After all, this simulation mimics the real world—and quite well we might add. You will need help analyzing the information.

Before you reach for *Lotus 1-2-3*, know that *Bank President* contains more than 70 bar graphs, pie charts, and line graphs for each bank for each quarter.



SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Bank President **Type:** Business management game **Authors:** Dan Lewis and Winnie Lee **System:** IBM PC **Format:** Disk **Summary:** Outstanding simulation challenges your financial prowess. **Price:** $74.95

Manufacturer: Lewis Lee Corp.
P.O. Box 51831
Pala Alto, CA 94303
(415) 853-1220

Quite frankly, we gave only a cursory look at the graphs during game play. At one graph per screen, searching through all of them took too long, and by the time we reached the end, we had forgotten vital information we had seen at the beginning. We much preferred poring over a single sheet of printout on which all the pertinent information was compiled.

On each turn, you set the interest rates, decide how much to pay employees, figure out how much to advertise, issue stock, build new offices, and face the economic and regulatory environment.

As in the real world, all of these aspects are interrelated. As you play, you learn that different strategies result in different consequences. For example, increasing the interest rate for deposits brings in money to make loans. Advertising that fact brings in even more money. Lowering the interest rate for loans brings in customers. However, making too many loans at a low interest rate while paying depositors a high interest rate hurts the bottom line, which angers the stockholders.

More Than A Game

The 68-page instruction booklet details how to play the game. But *Bank President* is more than just a mental exercise in number juggling. It provides an education in the banking industry by discussing the fundamentals of banking and suggesting how various strategies apply to the game.

Bank President is more than just a mental exercise in number juggling. It provides an education in the banking industry.

You can use *Bank President* for classroom training. Indeed, a game of similar design already exists in certain management courses. *Bank President* takes advantage of the power of the computer to create an elaborate business setting.

While the program resides on a master disk, any number of students can use a data disk to review the results of the past quarter and make decisions for the current quarter. This way, students use several computers to play the game instead of crowding around one computer. When they hand in their disks, the teacher loads their decisions onto the master disk and then transfers the results back onto the data disk.

Our Bottom Line

Bank President is the first program in the Chief Executive Series, which will also include *High-Tech Entrepreneur* and *Venture Capitalist*. It combines entertainment, education, business graphics, and historical information into one of the best simulations of the business world that we've seen. Everyone who dreams of running his own financial institution—from mail clerk to MBA student to president—will enjoy the program. We give *Bank President* our highest rating. ■

CIRCLE **410** ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK COPYING SERVICE

Fast • Reliable • Low Cost

If you produce software, ALF's disk copying service is the quick, convenient answer to your duplication needs. Fifty copies or thousands, standard or copy-protected formats, just disks or a whole package—call ALF. Consider:

• ***FAST.*** Most orders are shipped in a week or less. Prompt service on custom printing, too.

• ***LOW COST.*** Set-up charges start at $15. Copying charges are 25¢ to 35¢ single sided, or 50¢ double sided. **Copy protection for IBM, Apple,** and other systems is available at a reasonable cost.

• ***CONVENIENT.*** We offer label application, shrink packaging, heat sealing, and other services. Need custom printed labels and sleeves? We can handle it and much more. We have vinyl folders, binders with slip cases, 3-hole vinyl disk pages, and disk mailers in stock—and can custom print them for packaging in a hurry.

• ***TOP QUALITY.*** We start with the finest disks available. Your choice of **3M, Memorex, Nashua, Verbatim,** or other major brands—or you can supply your own disks. Every disk we copy is verified bit by bit and guaranteed 100% flawless.

• ***RELIABLE.*** ALF designs and manufactures copying equipment that other copying services and software publishers rely on every day. Our complete understanding of duplication technology assures you of the finest reproduction available—and has since 1980.

We're eager to meet your duplication and packaging needs. Give us a call today!

BLANK DISKS

ALF buys large quantities of top quality, bulk packaged disks for our disk copying service. We avoid the expense of fancy printing and labeling—and can pass these savings on to you! The disks listed below are 5¼", single side (**SS**) or double side (**DS**), double density, soft sector, uniabeled, with hub ring. Call for information on other disks, too.

3M	call for details
MEMOREX	**$1.46** SS **$1.80** DS
NASHUA	**$1.13** SS **$1.35** DS
VERBATIM	**$1.50** SS **$1.92** DS

SHIPPING & EXTRAS, ADD:	For 50 disks:	For 100 disks:
Without sleeves	$3.50	$2.50
With Tyvek sleeves	$7.00	$9.50
With Tyvek sleeves & boxed in 10-packs	$11.50	$18.00

ALF *To order, call 1-800-321-4668. VISA & MasterCard welcome.*

ALF Products Inc. 1315F Nelson St. Denver, CO 80215 • Inside Colorado call 1-303-234-0871.

JUKI®

COMBINATION "DAISY WHEEL" PRINTER / TYPEWRITER

SALE!

$299.00

DELUXE MODEL 2200 LIST $499.00
(INCLUDING CARRYING HOOD)

letter quality

- SUPERB COMPUTER PRINTER COMBINED WITH A DELUXE MODEL ELECTRONIC TYPEWRITER (100 CHARACTERS)
- UP TO 14 CPS PRINT SPEED
- TWO MACHINES IN ONE — JUST A FLICK OF THE SWITCH!
- SUPERB EXECUTIVE CORRESPONDENCE — HOME, OFFICE, WORD PROCESSING!
- 13" EXTRA LARGE CARRIAGE
- DROP IN CASSETTE RIBBON — REPLACEMENT CASSETTE RIBBON $8.95
- PRECISION DAISY WHEEL PRINTING — MANY TYPE STYLES! $18.95 each
- PITCH SELECTOR — 10, 12, 15 CPS. AUTOMATIC RELOCATE KEY!
- AUTOMATIC MARGIN CONTROL AND SETTING! KEY IN BUFFER!
- 2 K MEMORY
- CENTRONICS PARALLEL OR SERIAL R S 232 INTERFACE BUILT—IN (SPECIFY)
- COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER INTERFACE ONLY $49.00 - ATARI INTERFACE $79.00

15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

ADD $10.00 for shipping and handling!!

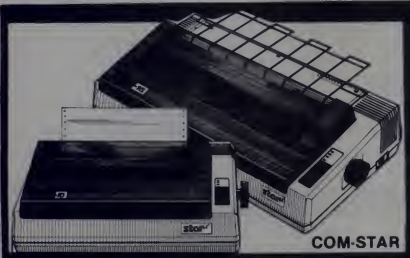
Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD ACCEPTED. We ship C.O.D.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FANTASTIC COMPUTER PRINTER SALE!!!



COM-STAR

COM-STAR T/F

Tractor
Friction
Printer

only $ 169**

- Lowest Priced, Best Quality, Tractor-Friction Printers in the U.S.A.
- Fast 80-120-160 Characters Per Second • 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, 132 Characters Per Line Spacing
- Word Processing • Print Labels, Letters, Graphs and Tables • List Your Programs
- Print Out Data from Modem Services • "The Most Important Accessory for Your Computer"

DELUXE COMSTAR T/F
80 CPS Printer — $169.00

This COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER is exceptionally versatile. It prints 8½" x 11" standard size single sheet stationary or continuous feed computer paper. Bi-directional, impact dot matrix. 80 CPS. 224 characters. (Centronics Parellel Interface).

Premium Quality 120-140 CPS
10" COM-STAR PLUS+
Printer $249.00

The COM STAR PLUS+ gives you all the features of the COMSTAR T/F PRINTER plus a 10" carriage. 120 140 CPS. 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin settings, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) (Better than Epson FX80) List $499.00 **SALE $249.00**

Premium Quality 120-140 CPS
15½" COM-STAR PLUS+
Business Printer $349.00

Has all the features of the 10" COM STAR PLUS+ PRINTER plus 15" carriage and more powerful electronics components to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than Epson FX 100) List $599
SALE $349.00

Superior Quality
10" COM-STAR+ H.S.
HIGH SPEED 160-180 CPS
Business Printer $369.00

This **Super High Speed Com-Star+ Business Printer** has all the features of the 10" COM-STAR+ PRINTER with HIGH SPEED BUSINESS PRINTING 160-180 CPS, 100% duty cycle, 8K Buffer, diverse character fonts, special symbols and true decenders, vertical and horizontal tabs. **A RED HOT BUSINESS PRINTER** at an unbelievable low price (Serial or Centronics Parallel Interface) List $699.00 **Sale $369.00.**

Superior Quality
15½" COM-STAR PLUS+ H.S.
High Speed 160 - 180 CPS
Business Printer $469.00

This **Super High Speed COM-STAR+ 15½" Business Printer** has all the features of the 10" COM-STAR BUSINESS PRINTER witha 15½" Carriage and more powerful electronic components to handle larger ledger business forms! Exclusive bottom feed (Serial Centronics Parallel Interface) List $799.00 **Sale $469.00**

Olympia
Executive Letter Quality
DAISY WHEEL PRINTER $379.00

This is the worlds finest daisy wheel printer **Fantastic Letter Quality,** up to 20 CPS bidirectional, will handle 14" forms width! Has a 256 character print buffer, special print enhancements, built in tractor-feed (Centronics Parallel and RS232C Interface) List $699 **SALE $379.**

• 15 Day Free Trial - 1 Year Immediate Replacement Warranty

PARALLEL INTERFACES

For VIC-20 and COM-64 — $49.00 For Apple computers — $79.00 Atari 850 Interface — $79.00 For ALL IBM Computers — $89.00

Add $14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $29.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!

VISA—MASTER CARD—We Ship C.O.D. to U.S. Addresses Only

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

COM-STAR PLUS+ Print Example:

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

NEW 128K —MEGA BYTE DUAL DISK DRIVE—80 COLUMN

COMPUTER SYSTEM SALE!

HOME • BUSINESS • WORD PROCESSING

LOOK AT ALL YOU GET FOR ONLY **$895.**

	LIST PRICE
① 8128 COMMODORE 128K 80 COLUMN COMPUTER	$ 995.00
② 4023 - 100 CPS - 80 COLUMN BIDIRECTIONAL PRINTER	499.00
③ 8050 DUAL DISK DRIVE (over 1 million bytes)	1795.00
④ 12" HI RESOLUTION 80 COLUMN MONITOR	249.00
• 80X OF 10 LORAN LIFETIME GUARANTEED DISKS	49.95
• 1100 SHEETS FANFOLD PAPER	19.95
• ALL CABLES NEEDED FOR INTERFACING	102.05
TOTAL LIST PRICE	**$3717.95**

$895 SALE PRICE

PLUS YOU CAN ORDER THESE BUSINESS PROGRAMS AT SALE PRICES

	LIST	SALE		LIST	SALE
Professional 80 Column Word Processor	$149.95	**$99.00**	Payroll	$149.95	**$99.00**
Professional Data Base	$149.95	**$99.00**	Inventory	$149.95	**$99.00**
Accounts Receivable	$149.95	**$99.00**	General Ledger	$149.95	**$99.00**
Accounts Payable	$149.95	**$99.00**	Financial Spread Sheet	$149.95	**$99.00**
			Order Entry	$149.95	**$99.00**

PRINTER REPLACEMENT OPTIONS

(replace the 4023 with the following at these sale prices)

	LIST	SALE
Olympia Executive Letter Quality Printer	$699.00	**$379.00**
Camstar Hi-Speed 160 CPS 15½" Business Printer	$779.00	**$469.00**
Telecammunicatians Deluxe Madem Package	$199.00	**$139.00**
IEEE to Centranics Parallel Printer Interface	$179.00	**$139.00**

15 DAY FREE TRIAL We give you 15 days to try out this SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE!! If it doesn't meet your expectations just send it back to us prepaid and we will refund your purchase price!!
90 DAY IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY If any of the SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE equipment or programs fail due to faulty workmanship or material we will replace it IMMEDIATELY at no charge!!

Add $30.00 for shipping and handling!!
$100.00 for Alaska and Hawaii orders.
WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES
Enclose Cashiers Check Money Order or Personal Check Allow 14 days for delivery 2 to 7 days for phone orders 1 day express mail We accept Visa and MasterCard We ship C O D to continental U S addresses only

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES

WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This program will make your Apple II into a multitasking system

Teaching Your Computer To Juggle

It never fails. You spend three months creating your "Monster That Ate Cincinnati" game. Everyone loves it, but someone always asks, "Can't you put two monsters in there?" or three, or eighteen. But being the simple beast that it is, the actual processor can handle only one task at a time. It can go fast enough, however, to appear to be doing many things simultaneously. The multitasking system (don't let the word scare you) described here will let you program your computer to "juggle" several tasks at once.

Why is it necessary, or even desirable, to do such a thing? After all, many programs get away without multitasking, and it does tie up some computer time with overhead. What are the advantages?

Take, for example, the problem of adding another monster to munch on Cincinnati. With the "straight line" method of programming games, adding this new code is a great deal of boring work involving tables and pointers. The multitasking system (from now on, I'll call it a job system) makes it a ten-minute, one-reassembly job! Or how about adding printer spooling to that text editor you have been working on and never worrying about missing a keystroke or dropping a character.

Here's how it's done. First, let's take a look at the flow of a typical program. Structured programing, modularity, and the like aside, many programs *execute* in a long loop as shown in Figure 1. Notice I said *execute*; even though the program may make many detours, at one time or another it usually goes back to the top and starts over again.

As the program gets longer and more complex, it becomes difficult to understand. Errors can easily creep in,

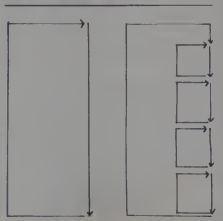
Listing 1. Sample program to move a dot across the screen.

```
START:    initialize x,y

LOOP:     plot dot at x,y
          wait a while for player to see dot
          erase dot
          move dot
          goto LOOP
```

Listing 2. A not very efficient way of moving two dots across the screen.

```
START:    initialize x(1),y(1)
          initialize x(2),y(2)

LOOP:     plot dot at x(1),y(1)
          wait a while for player to see dot
          erase dot at x(1),y(1)
          move dot at x(1),y(1)

          plot dot at x(2),y(2)
          wait a while for player to see dot
          erase dot at x(2),y(2)
          move dot at x(2),y(2)

          goto LOOP
```

Figure 1. Many programs execute in one long loop. (l) The multitasking system breaks a program into a series of smaller, connected loops. (r)



and the program loses its modularity and clarity. The job system can help this problem by breaking the long loop into a series of smaller connected loops.

For example, Listing 1 is an English language version of a program to move a dot across the screen. It is pretty straightforward. But what happens if we decide to move two dots? Well, the program in Listing 2 is one way to do it—probably not the best. It takes twice as much code and spends a great deal of time waiting around, not to mention how difficult it would be to add another dot. Another way is the program shown in Listing 3. The dot positions are arranged in an array, and the program steps through them one at a time, plotting each dot, waiting, erasing, and moving it. But it still wastes a lot of time.

What if we used that time to plot the other dots? With just a little rearrangement of Listing 3 you will have a program that wastes very little time. This program is shown in Listing 4. If you trace this program you will notice that it plots dot 1, then plots dot 2, then 3, and so on until all the dots (N) have been plotted. It then waits just once, instead of N times, for the dots to be seen. After the wait, the program erases, moves and plots dot 1, then dot 2 all over again.

Look at the subroutine WAIT. It doesn't really wait at all. It goes ahead and plots the next dot. Then, when all the dots have been plotted, it restarts at the top and does them all again. Also notice that the array index is changed each time. This is very important. The same little loop of code is actually doing N dots at once.

Big deal, you say, "anyone can write a program loop that works off an array." The important thing is that the loop executes with different data each time. Those data are kept separate from the other executions of the loop.

In fact, as long as the data are kept separate, it doesn't matter what kind of program loop is executed. You can have one program loop plotting dots, another checking the keyboard, another calculating pi, or whatever else you want.

For example, let's add to the data array used in Listing 4. In addition to the x and y coordinates, we'll also keep track of the program counter. Why? Because then you can leave off at any point in the program, return to the same place later on, and pick up where you left off. But in the meantime the processor can be off doing other tasks (hence the name multitasking).

Adding Different Program Loops

Now look at the program in Listing 5. Here we have added a second program loop. If, for example, you set N to 1 and jump to LEFTLOOP, you will get a dot moving to the left. If you then set N to 2 and jump to RITELOOP you will have a dot moving to the right *and* a dot moving to the left (the other loop is still running). Try it out.

You can have one dot going left and N-1 going right or three going right and N-3 going left. Or any combination you like. (You don't have to move dots with all the jobs. Instead of x and y, the data

Listing 3. A better way of moving more than one dot across the screen.

```
START:    initialize x(1),y(1) through x(n),y(n)

LOOP:     plot dot at x(n),y(n)
          wait a while for player to see dot
          erase dot at x(n),y(n)
          move dot at x(n),y(n)

          n = n + 1
          if n > maximum number of dots then n = 1

          goto LOOP
```

Listing 4. Listing 3 rearranged to wait only once for all the dots plotted.

```
START:    initialize x(1),y(1) through x(n),y(n)

LOOP:     plot dot at x(n),y(n)
          CALL WAIT
          erase dot at x(n),y(n)
          move dot at x(n),y(n)

          goto LOOP

WAIT:     n = n + 1
          if n > maximum number of dots then   return
               else
               wait for player to see all the dots
               n = 1
          return
```

Listing 5. Saving the program counter allows job loops to use the same data in different ways.

```
START:    initialize x(1),y(1) through x(n),y(n)
          n = 0
          CALL WAIT
          goto LEFTLOOP or RITELOOP depending on input

LEFTLOOP: get x,y from x (n),y(n)
          plot dot at x,y
          CALL WAIT
          get x,y from x(n),y(n)
          erase dot at x,y
          move dot at x,y LEFT
          store x,y at x(n),y(n)
          goto LEFTLOOP

RITELOOP: get x,y from x (n),y(n)
          plot dot at x,y
          CALL WAIT
          get x,y from x(n),y(n)
          erase dot at x,y
          move dot at x,y RIGHT
          store x,y at x(n),y(n)
          goto RITELOOP

WAIT:     store current program counter at PC(n)
          n = n + 1
          if n > maximum number of dots then
               program counter = PC(n)  ireturn to program

               else
               wait for player to see all the dots
               n = 1
               program counter = PC(1)  igo again with first dot
```

can be pointers, addresses, dates, or anything else.) The WAIT routine (some people like to call it a supervisor or a task manager) moves a pointer to the next block of data, extracts the previously saved program counter and jumps to it. The job loop then uses its own personal data from its data block.

All you have to do is write your program in small modular loops, and somewhere in the loop call the WAIT subroutine. WAIT will save your program counter, get the next data block, get the next program counter, execute from where that job loop left off, and return to you when all the other job loops have executed.

When a job loop finishes using a data block, it can release the block for some other job loop to use.

Design

Listing 6 illustrates a practical version of the job system for an Apple, although the principles can be used for any processor. Starting at the variable definitions, here is how it works.

If you look around line 34 of Listing 6, you will see a section called job data block equates. Our old friends PC, X, and Y are there along with some others (LO and HI are used to access 16-bit quantities 8-bits at a time). A status byte stands at the beginning of each block of data. Status is used mainly to determine whether its data block is in use or not. This way, when a job loop finishes using a data block, it can release the block for some other job loop to use. The job routines use only bit 0 of the status byte; all the others are free for the job loop to use for data.

The counter byte lets you skip execution of a job loop. For most jobs, the counter is set to 1, and they execute on every pass. But, if you have one job that is not very important or depends on some relatively infrequently changing data (say, the keyboard), just set the counter byte to 2, and it will be executed every other time through. Or set it to 8 to have it executed every eighth time.

These four bytes (PCLO, PCHI, STATUS, COUNTER) are the only ones necessary for the job routines to work properly. All the others are just data bytes, and you can add or delete them as you please. I have added some extra bytes to save the x and y positions, (XPOS, YPOS) and also the velocities (XVEL, YVEL) of the dots. These are not important to the functioning of the job subroutines. It is important that the length of job data block be correct. Put in or take out bytes as you will, but the routines use JOBLEN to determine the starting address of the next job data block. Figure 2 shows how the memory looks to the job system.

Notice also that the bytes in the job are defined as offsets. There are no absolute addresses here. Every time WAIT returns to a job loop, a variable called JOBPTR points to the top of its data block. The offsets are used to get data from the data block. JOBPTR + 0 points to the status byte; JOBPTR + 1 points to the low byte of the saved program counter; and so on. This allows the indirect indexed addressing mode of the 6502 to access the data. You just load register Y with the offset of the byte in the data block you need and LDA (JOBPTR), Y to get a byte or STA (JOBPTR), Y to store a byte in the data block.

If you wanted to increment the Y coordinate of some dot, it would go like this: Load the offset of the data block byte you want into register Y. Load the accumulator with the Y coordinate using indirect indexed addressing mode. Increment the accumulator and store it back in the same place using indirect indexed addressing again. It is quite simple once you get the hang of it.

Multitasking and the Real World

There are some things to watch out for when using a system like this.

1. The loop must call the WAIT subroutine somewhere. If the program loop branches to Guatemala or goes into an infinite loop, none of the other jobs will ever be executed.

2. Since there may be many users of one small piece of code, each job loop must have its own private variables. I usually just extend the data block until I have more than I can use (by making the

Figure 2. This is how the job data area looks to the job system.

Figure 3. GETJOB looks for a free data block.

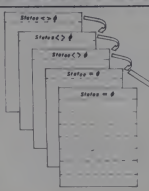


Figure 4. GETJOB initializes a data block.

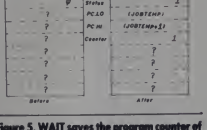
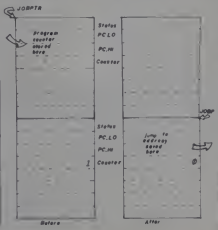


Figure 5. WAIT saves the program counter of the current job, finds the next active job, and resumes where the job left off.



What made over 100,000 Apple II owners fall in love with System Saver?

It's the most versatile, most convenient, most useful peripheral ever made for the Apple.

System Saver* filters out damaging AC line noise and power surges.

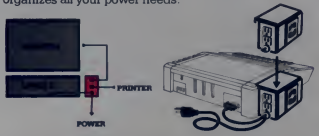
70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems* Problems your System Saver guards against.

Power line noise can often be interpreted as data. This confuses your computer and produces system errors. Power surges and spikes can cause severe damage to your Apple's delicate circuitry and lead to costly servicing.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. A PI type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 kHz to 20 mHz with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB. You end up with an Apple that's more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

System Saver makes your Apple more convenient to use.

No more reaching around to the back of your Apple to turn it on. No more fumbling for outlets and cords to plug in your monitor and printer. System Saver organizes all your power needs.



It functions as a multi-outlet power strip with two switched outlets. Plus System Saver offers the ultimate convenience: a front mounted power switch for fingertip control of your entire system.

System Saver lets your Apple keep its cool.

Today's advanced peripheral cards generate heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple IIe creating high temperature conditions that shorten the life of the Apple and peripheral cards.

System Saver's efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots. It leaves your Apple cool, calm and running at top speed.

So if you want to keep damaging heat, line noise and power surges out of your system for good, pick up the only peripheral that's in use every second your computer is in use. The System Saver. You'll soon come to think of it as the piece Apple forgot.

Compatible with Apple stand

Please send _____SYSTEM SAVER(S). $89.95 each. Total $_____

Include $2.50 for shipping and handling
New York State residents add applicable sales tax

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card

Card No. Expires

Name on Card

Name

Address (UPS delivery)

City State Zip Phone

251 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200 Tlx 467383 KML NY

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

*PC Magazine March 1983

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980. Category A. Available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz

System Saver is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd
© 1984 Kensington Microware Ltd. System Saver is patent pending

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR AD #C13

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER STORE

CONROY

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 Telex: 910-467-8743 TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289
CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.——SAN FRANCISCO, PORTLAND, SEATTLE——SEE BELOW

HARDWARE for your APPLE

COMPUTERS

Apple IIc	CALL
Apple IIe, STARTER SYSTEM BY APPLE	CALL
LIMITED WARRANTY—100% Parts & Labor for 90 days to us	

DISK DRIVES

	LIST	OUR
•CENTRAL PT. File, Utility & Apple DOS	$ 20	$ 15

CONCORD

C121A Dual Drives, Hi Height, flat pack, Elite Apple Duodisk™	NEW	$ 589 / $ 425
C130 Controller (DOS & ProDOS)	NEW	$ 149 / $ 99

µ-SCI

• A2, 143K Disk Drives	$	345 / $ 199
A2 Controller Card	$	100 / $ 69

MICRO-SCI

TEAC	TEAC, 143, Direct Drives, 143K	$ 349 / $ 239
	Controller Card by Cornell	$ 110 / $ 49
1/2 HIGH	TEAC, 1/2, Double Sided, 320K	$ 449 / $ 329
	TEAC Controller Card	$ 85 / $ 49

Rana

Elite 1, 163K, 40 Track	$	379 / $ 239
Elite 2, 326K, 80 Track	$	649 / $ 389
Elite 3, 652K, 160 Track	$	899 / $ 599
Elite Controller	$	145 / $ 89

RAM EXPANSION

•Cards, 80 col. + 64K RAM (Not 1), fr only	$	199 / $ 99
•Video, Video-Term 80 col. (+ or e)	$	279 / $ 175
Ultra-Term (+ or e)	$	349 / $ 219
Soft Video Switch (#)	$	35 / $ 22
Enhancer II (#)	$	179 / $ 99
Function Strip (#)	$	39 / $ 25
We Have Full Video-Term Line. Call		for 20% off

MISCELLANEOUS

ASTAR, RF Modulator, to use TV	$	35 / $ 25
•CCS, Serial Interface 7711 (Set BAUD)	$	150 / $ 99
•CPS/Gandalf, Mkl Card 2 (super w/ a)	$	199 / $ 149
Chatsbrd, Power Pad (Requires KB)	$	100 / $ 73
Digital Res., CP/M Card (64K) for Apple II	$	349 / $ 249
+ Expand 64K Card Card to 192K	$	325 / $ 239

DISKETTES

NEW!
★ CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES

We guarantee these top quality products with the Conroy-LaPointe name. 5 YEAR (WRITTEN WARRANTY

10 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)	$ 14
10 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)	$ 20
100 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)	$ 170
10 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)	$ 17
10 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)	$ 24
1000 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)	$1190

CONROY-LAPOINTE™
IBM PRE-FORMATTED DISKETTES

10 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM PC Pre-formatted) NEW	$ 25
10 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM PC Pre-formatted) NEW	$ 35
1000 ea. DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM PC Pre-formatted) NEW	$1695

CDC, 10 ea. SS/DD, 48 (Apple, IBM)	$ 550 / $ 185
10 ea. SS/DD, 48 (Kaypro, IBM)	$ 50 / $ 21
10 ea. DS/DD, 48 (IBM, H/P)	$ 750 / $ 295
10 ea. DS/DD, 48 (IBM, H/P)	$ 75 / $ 39
DYSAN, 10 ea. SS/DD (Apple, etc.)	$ 40 / $ 27
10 ea. DS/DD, 48 (IBM, H/P etc.)	$ 75 / $ 35
MAXELL, 10 ea. SS/DD, 7+ BAUD	NEW $ 60 / $ 35
10 ea.DS/DD, HiDensity (IBM AT)	NEW $ 60 / $ 35
10 each, MD1, SS, DD	$ 35 / $ 19
10 each, MD2, DS, DD	$ 50 / $ 29
VERBATIM, 10 each, MD515-01, SS, DD	$ 27 / $ 17
10 each, MD540-01, DS, DD	$ 44 / $ 32

GENERIX™ DISKETTES
AS LOW AS $1

NO HASSLE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON GENERIX™ S	
W/Jackets, no labels, top quality	
10 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 415 / $ 99
250 ea., SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 1038 / $ 229
1000 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 4150 / $ 750
100 ea., DS/DD, 48 Track (IBM, H/P)	$ 626 / $ 119
250 ea., DS/DD, 48 Track (IBM, H/P)	$ 1565 / $ 319
1000 ea., DS/DD, 48 Track (IBM, H/P)	$ 6260 / $ 995

MISCELLANEOUS

Kensington, System Saver Fan	$	90 / $ 69
Key Tronic, #120 Keyboard (8 in)	$	298 / $ 219
Koala, Touch Tablet w/ Micro Illustrator	$	125 / $ 89
Kraft, Joystick (Ap II/II+)	$	65 / $ 35
Paddles (Ap II/II+)	$	45 / $ 29
MAP, Sub Plan (II+ only)	$	50 / $ 30
Mountain Hardware, RTC 280 Card (+ or e)	$	195 / $ 149
280 Softcard Premium	$	395 / $ 275
•Orange Micro, Grappler CP Plus (e or +)	$	149 / $ 119
16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus	$	175 / $ 119
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$	239 / $ 179
Paymar, Lower Case Chip, New 7 (II+)	$	50 / $ 19
PCPI, Appletall, 14 Nuetrons	GMU	$ 1 / $ 279
RH Electronics, Super Fan II		$ 75 / $ 59
Rana/Epson, Accelerator for		$ 795 / $ 595
Transend/SSBM, AKIM, Serial-Para I/F	$	225 / $ 169
TG Products, Joystick	$	70 / $ 26
Game Paddles or Joysticks (II+), ea.	$	40 / $ 23
Videx, PS2/I/F Card	$	275 / $ 145

ATI, MacCoach	NEW	$ 75 / $ 49
Bluechip, MiAnderer		$ 40 / $ 29
Central Point, Kids or Devel MAC	NEW	$ 50 / $ 35
Cardinal Software, Home Accountant	$	100 / $ 65
Creative Solutions, Mouth Level Mouse	$	100 / $ 65
Dilithium Press, PC to MAC and Back	$	100 / $ 65
Electronic Arts, Pinball Construction	NEW	$ 50 / $ 35
Hayden, Sargon III		$ 50 / $ 35
Harman Kardon, Mac or Mgmt. Edge, each	$	150 / $ 99
Inkwell, Full Line of Stock		Call
Kensington, Surge Sentry	$	25 / $ 19
Sentry Pak or System Saver, each	$	65 / $ 44
Living Videotext, Think Tank	NEW	$ 150 / $ 99
Lotus, Desktime, SS/DD, 3½", 10 pack	NEW	$ 60 / $ 35
Microsoft, Chart		$ 150 / $ 99
Word or File or Multiplan, each	$	195 / $ 139
BASIC Interpreter	$	350 / $ 249
Mirage Concepts, Inner	$	50 / $ 32
Monogram, Letters & Bows	$	50 / $ 32
Penguin, Transwarp	$	35 / $ 24
Graphics Magician	$	35 / $ 19
Scarborough/Lightning, Mastertype	$	40 / $ 27
Simon & Schuster, Typing Tutor III	$	50 / $ 39
Softa, Pub, PFS: File or PFS: Report, each	$	125 / $ 79
PFS: File & Report	$	175 / $ 119
Sorcerim, 3D Master	NEW	$ 195 / $ 125
Stats, Full Line	NEW	$ 195 / $ 125
T/Maker, Clicker		$ 50 / $ 32
Video, Mouse		$ 100 / $ 69
FunPak	$	39 / $ 26

SOFTWARE for your APPLE

BUSINESS & TRAINING

•ALS/Silicon Valley, Word Handler	$	90 / $ 39
List Handler	$	50 / $ 33
Handler Pak, (Word, List, Spell)	$	130 / $ 85
•Applied Soft Tech., Versaform	$	389 / $ 249
Versaform, Ver. Master (II+ or IIe)	$	295 / $ 189
Jane e-to Mouse (IIc)	$	179 / $ 119
Artard, Magic Window II	$	150 / $ 99
•Ashton-Tate, dBase II (Req CP/M 80)	$	495 / $ 299
dBase II, Applied	NEW	$ 195 / $ 149
BPI, Info Dist	NEW	$ 595 / $ 375
BPI, Info Dist or INVstech	$	395 / $ 250
Breakerbound, Print Shop	$	50 / $ 34
Sargon III	NEW	$ 15 / $ 9
Bank Street Speller	$	70 / $ 45
Bank Street Writer (specify 11+, e, +)	$	70 / $ 45
Continental, GLAR AP or PR, each	$	250 / $ 165
Home Accountant	$	75 / $ 49
CDEX, for Vocalc, Multiplan, Apple Illsuite	$	60 / $ 40
Dave Jones, Mortal Kombat	$	250 / $ 219
Mortal Manager	$	300 / $ 189
Mortal Microscope	$	349 / $ 219
Fox & Geller, Quickcode or dEGraph, ea	$	295 / $ 195
Lability (for dBase II)	$	99 / $ 69
Hayden, Pie Writer (ver. 2.2)	$	150 / $ 89
•Hesware/Cook, Lo Preparer, 1984	$	250 / $ 165
Human Edge, Sales Edge or Management	$	250 / $ 165
Kensington, Konnect	NEW	$ 64 / $ 44
Living Videotext, Think Tank	NEW	$ 150 / $ 99
MC, Letter Perfect or Mail Merge	$	150 / $ 89
Mecca, Andrew Tobias Tax Manager	NEW	$ 200 / $ 125
Micro Pro, Job request 280-CP/M Card		
• WordStar "Starcard & C-PM	SPECIAL	$ 495 / $ 295
• WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	SPECIAL	$ 695 / $ 395
• WordStar 2000		$ 495 / $ 295
• Spellstar™ or Mailmerge™ each	SPECIAL	$ 250 / $ 129
• Starburst, Memory Expander & CP/M	SPECIAL	$ 495 / $ 295
Microsoft, Multi-Plan Ppack DOS or CP/M 80	$	195 / $ 129
Mindscape, Stick and Beaks/Stat. Mek		$ 40 / $ 29
Some Common Sense: Programs (75 ea.)	$	100 / $ 49
Practical Pack: Programs (40 ea.)	$	100 / $ 49
Peachtree, Programs CP/M & MBasic, 64K		
Series II, A/R, G/L or AP, all 3	NEW	$ 495 / $ 295
Professional Seller, Trivia Fever	NEW	$ 40 / $ 25
Quark, Quarkpower & Launchpack (ea)	$	189 / $ 129
Quarkilla, Sub-Speller or Bookends, ea	$	230 / $ 155
Sierra/On-Line, Info Dictionary	NEW	$ 125 / $ 79
Mailmerge II	$	230 / $ 155
Screenwriter II, 2 Pak w/ Dict.	$	230 / $ 155
Thesaurus	$	50 / $ 45
Software Arts, VisiPlanner (for Ia or IIe)	NEW	$ 299 / $ 199
Software Publishing, Typecity + or e		
PFS:File, PFS:Graph, PFS:Report each	$	125 / $ 79
PFS: Write	$	175 / $ 79
Stoneware, DB Master Version 4.0	$	495 / $ 295
DB Utility Pak I or II	$	129 / $ 82
VisiCorp, Full Line in Stock		Call

UTILITY & SYSTEM

	LIST	OUR
Beagle, GPL-I or Alpha Pac, each	$ 35	$ 27
Ap. Mechanic, Dispatch or Pronto DOS/ns	$ 30	$ 19
Double Take or Utility City, each	$ 30	$ 19
Hardcore, Hgr Res II or DOS Boss,each	$ 30	$ 19
Central Point, Filer, DOS 3.3 & UM	$ 20	$ 15
Copy II Plus, (for copier)	$ 40	$ 29
Einstein, Compiler	$ 129	$ 99
Epsom, Graphics Dump	NEW	$ 49
Funk Software, Tellmeyes	NEW	$ 60 / $ 40
Hayes, Hard Hat Mac Interface	NEW	$ 200 / $ 149
•Inroll, Cral ORTH II by Paul Lutus	$	90 / $ 65
Microsoft, A.I.D.S.	$	125 / $ 89
Softcard 80	$ 195	$ 129
CONVERSION CARDBOFF LINE IN STOCK		
Omega, Locksmith	$ 100	$ 75
Penguin, Complete Graphics System II	$ 80	$ 64
Graphics Magician	$ 60	$ 41
Phoenix, Zoom Grafix	$ 40	$ 29
Quality, Bag of Tricks	$ 40	$ 29
Sensible, Sensible Grep	$ 70	$ 49
United SW, ASCII Express Pro Pro	$ 130	$ 87
Utilico, Essential Data Duplicator	$ 40	$ 29

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

Barrens, Study Program for SAT	$ 90	$ 60
Beagle Bros., Beagle Basic	NEW	$ 35 / $ 27
Beagle Graphics	NEW	$ 60 / $ 45
Cat Diet	NEW	$ 27 / $ 20
Triple Dump	NEW	$ 40 / $ 30
Typing Tutor	NEW	$ 40 / $ 30
Bluechip, Milkomeet	$ 60	$ 32
Bluechip, Typing Tutor II	NEW	$ 50 / $ 34
CBS, Mastering the SAT	$ 150	$ 95
Fundamentals of Learn Biology	$ 150	$ 95
•Continental, Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
Davidson, Speed Reader II	$ 70	$ 49
Word Attack or Math Blaster! ea.	$ 50	$ 32
Dow Jones, Home Budget	$ 40	$ 29
Epyx, Full Line of Titles in Stock, CALL		40% off list
Electronic Arts, Financial Cookbook	NEW	$ 50 / $ 35
Pinball Construction	NEW	$ 40 / $ 29
Pinball Construction Set	NEW	$ 40 / $ 29
Hayden, Sargon III Chess Prog for SAT	$ 50	$ 35
Kinetara, Knowers	NEW	$ 35 / $ 24
Koala, Full Line of titles, CALL		35% off list
Learning Co, Logo Inventory in Stock, CALL		35% off list
Microsoft, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 34
Monogram, Dollars and Sense	$ 100	$ 69
Letters & Bows	$ 50	$ 32
Scarborough/Lightning, Mastertype	$ 40	$ 27
Simon & Schuster, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 39
Stub Logic, Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 35
Terrapin, Logo	$ 99	$ 65

GAMES

Atari, Centipede or PacMan, ea	$ 35	$ 28
Berkley Softw, Kings of Jungle Hunt, ea	$ 35	$ 24
Broderbund, Choplifter or Lode Runner each	$ 35	$ 23
Arcade Machine	$ 50	$ 34
Apple Panic	$ 30	$ 20
Datasoft, Alpha Fighter, Zaxxon, each	$ 35	$ 27
Electronic Arts, Sky Fox	NEW	$ 40 / $ 29
Free Fall Construction Set	NEW	$ 40 / $ 29
Music Construction Set	NEW	$ 40 / $ 29
Hayden, Sargon III Chess	$ 50	$ 35
Interplay, Dark Crystal, each	$ 40	$ 27
Inroll, 3 Games, Jag/Spider Raid/Kgnapple	$ 40	$ 27
Penguin, Cosmic Balance	$ 60	$ 46
Penguin, Transwarp	$ 35	$ 24
Sierra/On-Line, Frogger	$ 40	$ 25
Sierra/On-Line, Ultima II	$ 70	$ 49
Ultima III	$ 70	$ 49
Spinnaker, Full line in stock, CALL		35% off list
Sub Logic, Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 35
Night Mission Pinball	$ 35	$ 22

MODEMS

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES	PRICE	PRICE
ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII	$ 399	$ 269
HAYES, Micro 300, Smartmodem 1200B	$ 299	$ 199
IBM-PC Smartcom II Software	$ 149	$ 99
Micromodem IIe w/ Smartcom II	$ 349	$ 249
Micromodem 100 (S 100 bus)	$ 299	$ 219
Stack Chronograph (PC-772)	$ 149	$ 109
Stack Smartmodem 300/RS-232	$ 299	$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 599	$ 449
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 39	$ 19
• HAYES/NOVATION, Apple-Cat 1200	NEW	$ 599 / $ 399
NOVATION, 103/212 Smart Cat	$ 595	$ 415
ACCESS 1-2-3 (1200 Baud)	$ 695	$ 479
Apple Cat II 300 BAUD	$ 389	$ 249
J-212 Apple Cat, 1200/BAUD	$ 725	$ 499
Cat	$ 189	$ 139
J-Cat	$ 149	$ 109
212 Auto Cat	$ 695	$ 579
QUADRAM		
Quadmodem, Internal IBM	NEW	$ 425
Quadmodem, Serial, for PC	NEW	$ 495

MONITORS

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES		
AMDEK, Color Series	NEW	
Color 300 Comp/Audio	$ 349	$ 259
Color 500 Comp/Audio/VCR/RGB/Audio	$ 525	$ 395
Color 600 Hi Res, RGB /Audio	$ 649	$ 495
Color 700 Ultra Hi Res, RGB	$ 749	$ 595
• 12" Green, # 300G	$ 179	$ 139
• 12" Amber, # 300A	$ 179	$ 139
• 12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC	$ 229	$ 179
• 12" Color, #722 for Apple-RGB/IBM	$ 599	$ 449
•PRINCETON, RGB Hi Res, HX-12	$ 795	$ 499
RGB Hi Res, SR-12	$ 595	$ 399
Scan Doubler for SR-12	$ 249	$ 179
Amdek MAX-12 Scan Line Board	$ 249	$ 179
•QUADRAM, Quadchrome 12" RGB Color	$ 695	$ 495
Quadchrome 13" Multi-512 w/Audio	$ 995	$ 695
Quadchrome II, 14" RGB Color	$ 450	$ 450
Quadchrome, Color Kit	$ 350	$ 249
ZENITH, 12" Amber, ZVM 122	$ 159	$ 89
12" Green, ZVM 123	$ 159	$ 89
12" Amber, ZVM 1240	$ 200	$ 149
12" Color, ZVM 135	$ 599	$ 469

PRINTERS

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES		
DOT MATRIX:	LIST	OUR
EPSON, FX-80 or 200 & 67 CPS	NEW $ 399	$ 269
Parallel Interface for LQ1500	NEW $ 100	$ 69
LX-80, Color Printer	NEW $ 299	$ 199
RX-80, 100 cps	$ 269	$ 179
RX-80, F/T, 100 cps	$ 329	$ 219
RX-100, 100 cps, 136 col., pin-fdr	$ 459	$ 309
FX-100, 160 cps	$ 699	$ 469
FX-100, 160 cps	$ 795	$ 549
• MANNESMANN/TALLY, MT-160 L/D	NEW $ 499	$ 349
TALLY, 160, 80 col. 160 cps	$ 798	$ 549
180, 80 col. 180 cps	$ 998	$ 699
OKIDATA, 82A, 80 col., 120 cps, serx	$ 349	$ 319
83A, 132 col., 120 cps, pars	$ 599	$ 449
84, 136 col. 200 cps, pars	$ 1195	$ 1095
92, 80 col., 160 cps, pars	$ 599	$ 449
93, 136 col., 160 cps, pars	$ 999	$ 649
2350P, Pacemark, 350cps,pars	$ 2695	$ 2095
2410P, Pacemark, 350cps,pars	$ 2995	$ 2395
Microline, Plug 'N Play, Inrfdsn,Diagnstc	$ 699	$ 499
QUADRAM, Quadjet, 1st Order Printer	$ 895	$ 795
QUME, NEC, Comm 107 L, 120cps	$ 499	$ 399
Comm 15"L, 120cps	$ 549	$ 419
TOSHIBA, 1351, 80 col., 180 cps	$ 1895	$ 1379
ITA, 170cps, quiet/Parallel, 40cps	NEW $ 299	$ 229

LETTER QUALITY:

AMDEK, 5040, 40 cps, Para. & Ser.	$ 1675	$ 1395
• TTX, 1120, Para. Ser. Kbd. Pro/Print, 3x	$ 1195	$ 895
1124, same as 1014 with 7 F, 2 roll & Pro	$ 1595	$ 1195
Diablo, Interface TII for Apple MAC	$ 595	$ 449
JUKI, 6100, 18 cps, Para. 3 pitch	NEW	$ 449

PRINTER INTERFACES and BUFFERS

MC, Parallel Printer Cables	$ 60	$ 35
Apple II I/F & Cable for Epson or Okidata	$ 79	$ 59
Apple II I/F & Cable for Centronics	$ 165	$ 119
PRACTICAL, Microbuf-In-Line Buffers	$ 249	$ 179
Microbuf-In-Line, Ser.	$ 349	$ 259
MICROFAZE, All expansion boards w/ up to 512K Drivers on Disk		
Microfazer, w/ Para. I/F, 16K, w/ IPS	$ 299	$ 249
Microfazer, w/ Centy. I/F, 64K, w/IPS	$ 399	$ 349
Microfazer, w/ Centy. I/F, 128K, w/ IPS	$ 575	$ 345
Microfazer, Para. I/F, 16K, IPI Epson w/ IPS	$ 299	$ 249
Microfazer, Snap-on, 64K, I/F, Epson w/ IPS	$ 399	$ 349

CALCULATORS

HEWLETT PACKARD	42CX, Calculator	NEW $ 325 / $ 275
	41C, Calculator	$ 195 / $ 149
	41CX, Calculator w/ 2.2K	$ 275 / $ 195

PLOTTERS

AMDEK, Amplot II, 6 pen, 10 x 14 Bed $1099 / $ 899

PRINTER SUPPLIES

Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Daisy Wheels. CALL

FREE GIFT

Use our order forms and get a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms.

Tell your friends to subscribe! Our customers get it FREE.

NAME	
ADDRESS	
CITY	ST / ZIP

Coupon MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland OR 97223

ORDERING INFORMATION & TERMS.

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 ——— Include your telephone number; double check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling ($4). All items usually in stock.

NO C.O.D. Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks—we immediately honor. Personal and affiliated company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect 2% cash discount, so ADD 2% to above prices for VISA, MasterCard or American Express. Add $5% CHARGES: U.S. Mainland, 3% of $3 minimum for standard UPS ground, UPS Blue, 6% ($10 minimum), for U.S. Postal, APO or FPO, 12% ($15 minimum). Hawaii—UPS Blue, Air Alaska or Canada—UPS or same areas only, all others Postal—call or write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders exceed Canada, 18% ($25 minimum). Members by Postal or to foreign countries, 30% ($50 minimum). Orders received with insufficient $ for charges will be refunded. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice; no call to verify. All goods are new, include exact only and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products. —ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement.

ORDER DESK HOURS—Add to (PPM PST), Monday through Friday, Saturday 10 a.m. 6 AM (not a 1646 in New York).

Trademarks: "Hayes," "Smartmodem," and "Smartcom" are trademarks of Cornell Corporation. PC MasterCard™ and VisiMAX™ are trademarks of Magnum Corporation

-LA POINTE

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

© 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.
All Rights Reserved

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
— Call for Details —

256K IBM® PC

360K Disk Drives by CDC
90 Day Limited Warranty By Us

LIST OUR

COMPAQ Portable, 256K, 2 360K Disk Drives — $7995 CALL

SANYO 555-2, 256K, 2 320K Disk Drives — $1499 CALL

TeleVideo PC, 256K, 2 360K Disk Drives; 8088 Chip — $7499 CALL

ZENITH Z-150, 256K, 2 320K Disk Drives; MS DOS 2.1, 8088 Chip, 2 5/7" — $7799 CALL

for the IBM®-PC or XT **DRIVES** AND **ACCESSORIES**

	LIST	OUR PRICE
ALLOY		
PC-Backup, 10MB Cartridge Tape System	$7195	$1795
PC-510R, 4.0MB-7.7MB Disk-Backup System	$3695	Call

AMDEK

Amdek V, ½ height, external, 320/360K	$ 658	$ 488
Amdek M, 3" Dual Floppies, 500K	$ 799	$ 249

CONTROL DATA

DISK DRIVES 320K/360K DS/DD

Call For Large Quantity Prices — **$169** FULL HEIGHT — **$149** HALF HEIGHT

30 Day Limited Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

CDC ½ Ht Dual Drive Installation Kit — $ 30 — $ 16
MAYNARD, Floppy Cont. for 1 Pers Port'b — $ 308 — $ 238
Interface w /Pers Port. — $ 300 — $ 185
Interface w /Opt. Port. — $ 310 — $ 195

QUADRAM Quadlink Internal Hard Disks w /Controller IN STOCK — CALL

10 MEG fXTi DISK KITS

Convert your IBM-PC, XT, Compaq, or true PC-compatible with one of the following INTERNAL HARD DISK KITS. Kits are quality engineered to work with DOS 2 (fXTi) completely XT compatible. All you need is your DOS manual. Easy to install! Includes 10 Megabyte Hard Disk, Controller Card and Instructions.

K Kennaman Labs — 10 Megabyte fXTi Hard Disk Kit — NEW $ **869**

Controller will accept 5 Sanctuar modules — $1395 $1150

MAYNARD
10 meg Hard Disk Kit, WS1 Sanctuar

MEANS A BEST BUY

SUPPLY CENTER for IBM®-PC or XT

		LIST	OUR PRICE
AST	3in/Pak,64K,S-P/C/C+S/W	$ 395	$ 289
	3in/Pak,256K,S-P/C/C+S/W	$ 695	$ 489
	5in/Pak,256K,S-P/C/C+S/W	$ 695	$ 549
	Game Port for 3in/Pak	$ 50	$ 39
	1/0 Plus II, S-P/C/C	$ 215	$ 159
	1/0 Plus II, 3-P/G/C/G	$ 265	$ 185
	1/0 Plus II, 2S-P/C/C/C	$ 315	$ 215
	MemoExpnd/Par™/P/C/Bat.clock	$ 495	$ 375
	PC Net, Starter Kit, PC/XT	$ 695	$ 495
	PCNet, Circuit Board PC/XT	$ 495	$ 365
	CombiPlus Products		Call
	Mega/Plus Products		Call
• **ComX**	EconoRAM™ 256K RAM Card w/ Fastcat™ RAM emulator and speeder software.	$ 495	$ 256
	EconoRAM™ 384K RAM Card	$ 595	$ 384
CURTIS	Unit-I Monitor tilt & swivel base	$ 50	$ 39
	11in Short keyboard cable	$ 40	$ 30
	Vertical CPU "System Stand"	$ 25	$ 19
	Monochromist Ext. Color Pac	$ 50	$ 35
HAUPPAGE (HCW)	8087 Chip	NEW $ 175	$ 150
	8087 Math Pak	NEW $ 295	$ 249
	8087 Software Pak	NEW $ 180	$ 138
	8087 Macro Pak	NEW $ 295	$ 195
HERCULES	Color Card w/prn.s	$ 245	$ 169
	Graphics Card, Mono	$ 499	$ 329
KENSINGTON	Mastertype	$ 140	$ 99
	PC Saver™ Tone Gard w /filter	$ 50	$ 39
Key Tronic	KB5150, 3kt keyboard	NEW $ 195	$ 149
	KB5151 p/ keyboard	NEW $ 225	$ 169
koala	Koala Pad™ w /PC Design	$ 150	$ 89
	Programmer's Guide	$ 15	$ 14
MAYNARD	Multifunction (0) Card, MFC	$ 89	$ 79
SAHD	Memory Card w/ RAM	NEW $ 189	$ 149
STAR SERIES	Memory Card 256K	$ 495	$ 369
	Hard Disk Lit' Module (HDM)	$ 499	$ 399
	Hard Disk Cable	$ 30	$ 24
	Para Port Module (PPM)	$ 99	$ 79
	Serial Port Module (SPM)	$ 99	$ 79
	Disk Cat Module (CDM)	$ 99	$ 79
	Game Adapter Module (GAM)	$ 49	$ 43
	Memory Module 'D'k (MMD)	NEW $ 99	$ 79
	Memory Module 256K (MM256)	$ 422	$ 357
•	XT10 mog Hard Disk& I/F WS1	$1395	$1150

		LIST	OUR PRICE
MICROSOFT	System Card 256K	$ 625	$ 450
	Mouse	$ 195	$ 139
	PC or Hoster with Mouse	NEW $ 495	$ 329
	System Card, 64K	$ 395	$ 275
MOUSE SYSTEMS,PC Mouse w /Software		$ 295	$ 189

MAGNUM, PC MasterCard™, LS36K, Multifunction S-P/C/G/C with SoftRAM™ software which provides printer emulation, RAM disk & many other functions. $395 $**285**

PARADISE, Modular Graphics Card — NEW $ 395 $ **285**

PLANTRONICS

Color Board& Colormagic, 16 colors w /Para		$ 559	$ 395
Color Board & Colormagic, 16 colors, w /Para		$ 559	$ 395

QUADRAM

• Quadlink	NEWEST VERSION	$ 680	$ 448
Quadboard, no RAM, expand to 384K		$ 295	$ 225
Quadboard 64K, expand to 384K, S-P/C/C		$ 395	$ 275
Quadboard 256K, expand to 384K, S-P/C/C		$ 675	$ 525
Quadboard, 384K, S-P/C/C/G		$ 795	$ 625
Quadboard II, no RAM, expand to 256K		$ 295	$ 215
Quadboard II, 64K, expand to 256K, 2S/C		$ 395	$ 295
Quadboard II, 256K, 2S/C/C		$ 595	$ 395
Quad 512 + 64K plus serial port		$ 525	$ 395
Quad 512 + 256K plus serial port		$ 550	$ 420
Quad 512 + 512K plus serial port		$ 795	$ 495
Quadcalter I, board, 16 colors		$ 295	$ 195
Quadcalter II w/ 64		$ 275	$ 195
Quadmod, board, Mono /S-P/C			Call
Quadchrome, 12" RGB Color Monitor			Call
Quadchrome II, 14" RGB Color	NEW	$ 650	$ 450
Quadchrome, 12" Amber	NEW	$ 250	$ 169
Quad 327/8	NEW	$ 1195	$ 1095
Quadrivet VI	NEW	$ 795	$ 595
Quadrivet VII	NEW	$ 1095	$ 795

Titan Accelerator PC (8086+ 12Mh) — $ 995 — $ 750

TG PRODUCTS, Joystick — $ 45 — $ 29

©1983 Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

★ Memory Chip Kit — **$35** — Call for Large Quantity Prices
9 Each, 4164, 200 ns

90 Day Warranty by us

• ComX **EconoRAM™ 256K BOARD**
$256

• ComX **EconoRAM™ 384K BOARD**
$495

With Fastcat™ RAM Disk Emulator and Speeder Software
Fully Compatible, 1 year Limited Warranty by ComX

Works on DOS 2.1 (or 2) 1

Prices and availability subject to change. Call

SOFTWARE for IBM®-PC or XT

BUSINESS & TRAINING

APPLIED SOFT., Versaform		$ 389	$ 249
ASKTRONICS, Jeeves w /Mouse		$ 295	$ 195
ASHTON-TATE, Enfleyr		$ 750	$ 159
Framework		$ 695	$ 349
dBase II		$ 695	$ 349
• dBase II, prog. PC-DOS & 128K)		$ 795	$ 349
dBase II w /Report Writer		$ 1200	$ 319
dBase II User's Guide (Book)		$ 30	$ 20
Everyman's DB Primer (Book)		$ 20	$ 14
ATI Training Programs—Wide line or stock		$ 75	$ 50
• **BRODERBUND**, Bank Street Writer		$ 70	$ 54
BPI, Gen'l Accte'g/AR or PR, each		$ 595	$ 375
Personal Accountant		$ 195	$ 129
CDEX, Training for (Large Inventory)		$ 70	$ 45
CHANG LABS, Micro Plan		$ 495	$ 345
• **CONTINENTAL**, Lifetime		$ 195	$ 125
Tax Advantage		$ 150	$ 99
Home Accountant Plus		$ 150	$ 99
HCM (Home Cashflow Manager)		$ 70	$ 49
Property Management		$ 495	$ 329
DILITHIUM PRESS, PC to MAC/dBrck NEW		$ 100	$ 69
DOW JONES, Market Analyzer		$ 250	$ 219
Market Manager		$ 250	$ 219
Market Microscope		$ 349	$ 219
FOX & GELLER,			
Quickcode, dQ.ase, Grafax or Qc, each		$ 295	$ 195
dList (dBASE II or DB Master)		$ 195	$ 125
HARVARD, Harvard Project Manager	NEW	$ 395	$ 249
HAYDEN, IBM Pac Writer	NEW	$ 295	$ 195
Pac Speller or Sargon III, each		$ 50	$ 34
HOWARDSOFT,			
Tax Preparer, 1984—for 1983 year		$ 295	$ 220
HUMAN EDGE, Management or Sales, ea.		$ 250	$ 179
IUS, Easywriter II System		$ 250	$ 259
EasySpeller II		$ 100	$ 64
Business System, QL+AR+AP		$1495	$ 995
QL,AR,AP, or INV, each		$ 595	$ 375
• **INSOFT**, GraFORTH (enhanced) 3D graphics		$ 125	$ 95
KENSINGTON, MasterLaw (enh. Mail Mrg)	NEW	$ 195	$ 149
KNOWARE, Knoware (reg. graphics)	NEW	$ 95	$ 64
LIFETREE, Wordcenter 1.2		$ 195	$ 139
Wordcenter Deluxe		$ 395	$ 189
• **LOTUS**, 1-2-3		$ 595	$ 395
Symphony	NEW	$ 695	$ 465
QUE, Using 1-2-3 Book	NEW	$ 21	$ 16
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	NEW	$ 195	$ 115
MBM, Kwikkeyman	NEW	$ 125	$ 89
MECA, Andrew Tobias			
Managing Your Money	NEW	$ 195	$ 125
MICROPRO, WordStar®	NEW	$ 495	$ 299
WS Professional Plus	NEW	$ 695	$ 449
• WordStar Professional, 4 Pak		$ 695	$ 275
CorrectStar™ 2 Interm. (ISAM)	NEW	$ 195	$ 125

MICROPRO, MailMerger™		$ 250	$ 129
Starindex™		$ 195	$ 109
ProSpeller, SS/MM/S		$ 195	$ 156
InfoStar™		$ 495	$ 259
• **MICROSOFT**, Printer, Series 4000		$ 495	$ 295
Extended Report Writer		$ 150	$ 89
Mouse Dual		$ 195	$ 139
MICROSOFT, Chart or Project, each		$ 250	$ 165
Multiplan		$ 195	$ 129
Word		$ 375	$ 235
Word with Mouse		$ 475	$ 289
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense		$ 165	$ 110
MONOGRAM, Profit Planner		$ 165	$ 110
OPEN SYS, GLEAR PR,INV or PO,each		$ 695	$ 429
• **ORGANIC SCIENCE**, Book & Business, Business & Math Programs on DS/DD Disks)			
Some Common Basic Programs (10 ea.)		$ 100	$ 69
Practical Basic Programs (40 each)		$ 100	$ 69
PEACHTREE, Peach Pak (GL,AR,AP)		$ 595	$ 395
Peach Text 5000		$ 395	$ 239
PERFECT, Perfect Writer		$ 195	$ 129
QUADRAM, Tax Strategy		$ 195	$ 295
Investment Strategy		$ 195	$ 295
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, P's Report		$ 125	$ 79
P/L,AR/S,INV,PR/S,P/G,Graph		$ 125	$ 79
P/S Proof		$ 95	$ 59
SORCIM, SuperCalc 3		$ 500	$ 349
SSI/SATELLITE, WordProcest		$ 495	$ 275
Personal WordPerfect		$ 195	$ 149
STONEWARE, Advanced D.B. Master		$ 595	$ 395
SUMMA, Trader's Forecast	NEW	$ 250	$ 199
Trader's Data Manager	NEW	$ 250	$ 129
Trader's Accountant	NEW	$ 250	$ 219
Complete System	NEW	$ 700	$ 445
T/MAKER, T/Maker III		$ 375	$ 175
THOUGHTWARE, Mgt. Series		3.2% off list	
WINCORP, Windows		$ 250	$ 159
Full Line In Stock			Call

UTILITY & SYSTEM

BORLAND, Turbo Pascal	NEW	$ 50	$ 35
Sidekick	NEW	$ 50	$ 35
• **CENTRAL POINT**, Copy II PC	NEW	$ 40	$ 30
• **COMX**, Fastcat™ RAM Disk emulator and speeder program. Works on any PC/DOS or Quadram Quadboard Memory Drives		$ 100	$ 59
DIGITAL RES., CP/M-86® (PC/XT)		$ 395	$ 295
Concurrent CP/M-86 w /emulators		$ 815	$ 615
CBASIC 86® (CP/M-86)		$ 200	$ 135
CBASIC Compiler (CP/M-86 or PCDOS,ea)		$ 600	$ 395
PL/1 (PC DOS)		$ 750	$ 525

DIGITAL RES., PL/1 (CP/M-86)		$ 750	$ 479
Speed Prog. Pkg. (CP/M-86)		$ 200	$ 135
Pascal MT+ (CP/M-86)		$ 500	$ 395
FLINE SOFTWARE, Sideways	NEW	$ 60	$ 40
HAYES, Smartcom II (Dbl.a Com.)		$ 195	$ 149
• **INSOFT**, GraFORTH(enhanced 3D graph		$ 125	$ 95
LIFEBOAT, Lattice C	NEW	$ 500	$ 295
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XM (Data Com.)		$ 195	$ 129
MICROSOFT, multiMath (Ins/Symp		$ 300	$ 195
Business BASIC Compiler		$ 600	$ 399
Pascal Compiler		$ 300	$ 199
C Compiler		$ 500	$ 329
BASIC Compiler		$ 395	$ 259
FORTRAN Compiler		$ 250	$ 229
COBOL Compiler		$ 650	$ 459
NORTON, Utilities 2.0, 14 programs		$ 80	$ 54
ROSESOFT, Rose Media		$ 150	$ 87

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

• **ARMONK**, Executive Suite		$ 40	$ 27
• **BRODERBUND**, Bank Street Accountant		$ 70	$ 54
BPI SYSTEMS, Personal Accounting		$ 99	$ 63
CBS, Mastertype (IBM)		$ 195	$ 115
Chas. Green Learn Bridge	NEW	$ 80	$ 51
COMPREHEND, Speed Reader II	NEW	$ 90	$ 64
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant Plus	$ 150	$ 99	
DOW JONES, Speed Reader II		$ 90	$ 64
Word Attack or Mathblaster!, each		$ 50	$ 32
DOW JONES, Home Budget		$ 100	$ 69
HARCOURT, Computer SAT		$ 80	$ 49
HARCOURT, Flight Simulator II		$ 40	$ 27
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense		$ 165	$ 110
MSI, COMP., Personal Investor		$ 100	$ 69
SCARBOROUGH, Master Type		$ 50	$ 32
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor II		$ 50	$ 32

GAMES

ATARI, Jumpman, Pac Man or Donkey each		$ 35	$ 28
• **BRODERBUND**, Apple Panic or Serpentine & Locks Number or Serpentine each		$ 35	$ 27
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Lutz or Stick		$ 35	$ 27
EPYX, Auto Sim or Temple of Apshai		$ 40	$ 27
HAYDEN, Pac Man (Color)		$ 35	$ 27
INFOCOM, Deadline or Suspended, ea		$ 50	$ 33
Starcross, Zork I or Zork II, each		$ 40	$ 27
• **INSOFT**, Mystery Mansion or Gamma-ma		$ 30	$ 27
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator II		$ 50	$ 27
ORIGIN, Ultima II		$ 60	$ 39
SPINNAKER, Snooper Troops (1 or 2)		$ 45	$ 29
Story Machine or Face Maker		$ 35	$ 24
SUB LOGIC, Night Mission Pinball		$ 40	$ 27

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.
Even the cheaper users shop Open Monday through Saturday 10:00 to 6:00

SAN FRANCISCO — **NEW STORE!** 550 Washington Street
(at Montgomery, opposite The Pyramid Club) (415) 956-8100

LOS ANGELES, 1845 Sawtelle Blvd. **CALL** (213) 820-6218

PORTLAND, OREGON — 1500 S.W. First Ave. (at Jefferson)
Highway 217 and 99W **CALL** (503) 620-5595

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON — 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA
98006. In Lanthaum's Plaza near Factoria Square, South East of Highway 405 & 90 and at South East 36th and Richards. **CALL** 641-4736.

OUR AD #C13

OUR REFERENCES:
We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and a computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 644-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411 and Direct Marketing Association, or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber

VISA — NO SALES TAX

National Toll Free **(800) 547-1289** OREGON ONLY (800) 451-5151

Foreign & Portland (503) 620-9877

HOT LINE for information on your order (503) 620-9878

ORDER DESK HOURS Mon-Fri—8AM to 8PM PST Saturday—10AM to 4PM PST (8AM here is 9AM in New York)

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"MY FAVORITE MODEM is the X100 POPCOM from PRENTICE."

Mark Klein
Fall 1984 BYTE Guide to the IBM PC

"The POPCOM works well with practically any data communications program—from the simplest to the most complex."

Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
August 21, 1984,
PC MAGAZINE

"This modem offers extra features for 20% less than a Hayes Smartmodem 1200."

Steven Satchell
July 23, 1984, Info World

We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

PRENTICE
POPCOM™
PERSONAL COMPUTER MODEMS

POPCOM™ is a trademark of PRENTICE Corporation

Prentice Corp.
POPCOM™
P.O. Box 3544
266 Caspian Drive
Sunnyvale, Ca. 94088-3

equate JOBLEN bigger). This sometimes leads to inefficient memory usage.

3. While any job loop can use the stack as much as it pleases, no loop can *leave* anything on the stack (or in the registers, either) and expect it to be there when control returns after calling WAIT. Unfortunately, this means you can't call WAIT from a subroutine, as your return address won't be on the stack when you come back. (The routines could be written to include a stack for each job.)

The Routines

The following is a brief description of how the routines in the listing work.

INITJOB (line 265) is a simple routine that initializes all the job data blocks not used. It does this by zeroing the status byte of the data block. It is usually called before any jobs are used to make sure all the data blocks are free and to prevent job routines from using a data block that has garbage in it.

GETJOB (line 405) is the routine that finds the first unused data block in the data block area. It does this by starting at the top of the data block area and looking for a zero status byte (Figure 3). When it finds one, it marks the data block as used by setting the bit 0 of the status byte (all of the other bits are available to the user). It then stores the starting address of the job loop (passed in the two-byte variable JOBTEMP) in the job data block and sets the counter byte to 1 so the job will be executed next time through (Figure 4). The address of the data block is returned in JOBTEMP so the calling routine can initialize other parts of the data block if it wants to.

When your job has done its job and you want to stop it from ever executing again (when one of the space invaders gets shot by the player, for example) you simply call ZAP. ZAP zeroes the jobs status byte so it becomes a free data block, then executes the next job. Even though ZAP is called like a subroutine, it never returns to the caller.

If you want to stop all the jobs call ZAPALL. ZAPALL differs from INITJOB in that it zaps all the jobs *except the job that called it.* This is very convenient at times. When one of the space invaders shoots the player, for example, the player's job can call ZAPALL to stop all the space invaders' jobs. The player's job will still execute—to decrement his lives left or maybe start a new rack. (ZAPALL *does* return to the caller.)

All the job system routines call ER-

Meet PROMAL™. The First Fast Structured Language That Lets You Program The Way You Always Wanted To. And For Only $49.95.

A New Age Dawns for Microcomputer Programming

PROMAL™ is innovative.
PROMAL (PROgrammer's Micro Application Language) was designed to achieve maximum performance from small computers...performance previously impossible except with machine language. And it was developed, specifically, to meet the need for a development system for limited memory environments.

PROMAL is complete.
It's a fast, structured programming language. It's also a true development system, complete with its own command-oriented operating system executive, fast one-pass compiler, and full-screen cursor-driven editor. In short, PROMAL is the complete set of tools that microcomputer programmers have been waiting for.

PROMAL is fast.

Commodore 64 Benchmark (Sieve of Eratosthenes)	PROMAL	BASIC	COMAL	FORTH	PASCAL	
Execution Time (secs.)	30	630	490	51	55	
Object Code Size (bytes)	128	255	329	181	415	
Program Load Time (secs.)	3.2	3.8	6.3	11.2	23.5	
Compile Time (secs.)	8.5	—	—	39	108	

As the benchmark results in the table show, PROMAL is much faster than any language tested. From 70% to 1000% faster! And it generates the most compact object code. The PROMAL compiler is so fast that it can compile a 100-line source program in 10 seconds or less. And, not only is it fast in compile and run time, it also reduces programming development time.

PROMAL is easy.
It's easier to learn than Pascal or C or FORTH. It makes use of powerful structured statements, like IF-ELSE, WHILE, REPEAT FOR, and CHOOSE. Indentation of statements is part of the language's syntax, so all programs are neatly and logically written. There are no line numbers to complicate your programming. And comments don't take up memory space, so you can document programs completely. And with the full-screen editor, you can speed through program development with saves to memory and compilation from memory workspace.

PROMAL is elegant.
PROMAL overcomes the performance limitations inherent in all small systems. It gives you access to the power of the machine. But it doesn't require the complexity of machine language programming. With PROMAL, you can have performance the easy way... since it was developed from the very beginning to work on small systems...elegantly.

PROMAL may be the answer to your programming needs.
Finally, there's an answer to the need for a complete environment for simple and rapid program development. Finally, a new age has begun for microcomputer programmers. Finally, there's PROMAL.

PROMAL is available for the Commodore 64 now.

PROMAL is scheduled for release on the Apple IIe in December, 1984 and on the IBM PC in 1st Quarter, 1985.

PROMAL FEATURES

COMPILED LANGUAGE
- Structured procedural language with indentation
- Fast, 1-pass compiler
- Simplified syntax requirements
- No line numbering required
- Long variable names
- Global, Local, & Arg variables
- Byte, Word, Integer & Real types
- Dec or Hex number types
- Functions w/ passed arguments
- Procedures w/ passed arguments
- Built in I/O library
- Arrays, strings, pointers
- Control Statements: IF-ELSE, IF, WHILE, FOR, CHOOSE, BREAK, REPEAT, INCLUDE, NEXT, ESCAPE, REFUGE
- Compiler I/O from/to disk or memory

EXECUTIVE
- Command oriented, w/ line editing
- Memory resident
- Allows multiple user programs in memory at once
- Function key definitions
- Program abort and pause
- 22 Resident system commands, 8 user-defined resident commands, no limit on disk commands
- Prior command recall
- I/O Re-direction to disk or printer
- Batch jobs

EDITOR
- Full-screen, cursor driven
- Function key controlled
- Line insert, delete, search
- String search and replace
- Block copy, move, delete & write to/read from file
- Auto indent, undent support

LIBRARY
- 43 Machine-language commands
- Memory resident
- Call by name with arguments
- I/O, Edit, String, Cursor control and much more

PROMAL runs on Commodore 64s with disk drive.

HOW TO ORDER

☐ Please send me my copy of PROMAL for the Commodore 64 at $49.95 plus $5.00 for shipping and handling at a total cost of $54.95. Satisfaction guaranteed.
☐ Please send me a PROMAL demo diskette for the Commodore 64 at $10 for the diskette plus $2.50 for postage and handling for a total cost of $12.50. (Non-refundable.)
☐ My check is enclosed. ☐ Please charge my purchase to my... ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card Number — Expiration Date
Signature
Name
Address
City, State, Zip — North Carolina residents add 4½% sales tax

For quicker response on credit card orders, call
Toll Free 1-800-762-7874 (in North Carolina 919-787-7703)

Our Guarantee
Try your copy of PROMAL for 15 days. If you are not completely satisfied, return it to us undamaged and we'll refund your money. No questions asked. Dealer inquiries invited.

SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES
3700 Computer Drive, Dept. CR-1
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROR if there are problems. ERROR is an infinite loop that stops all the jobs from executing, making the program freeze. You can find the offending routine by looking at the top two bytes of stack. (The error that occurs most often is the "trying to run 21 job loops when there are only 20 job data blocks available" error.)

The WAIT (line 333) routine is the key to the whole system. This routine saves the program counter of the calling job, gets the next data block, retrieves the program counter from the new data block, and jumps to it. This is how it works. WAIT expects the number of passes to skip execution in the accumulator. The first thing it does is store this count in the job data block. It also expects the program counter on the stack. This is automatically done when WAIT is called as a subroutine. WAIT pulls the program counter off the stack and stores it in the job data block. This completes saving the state of the current job (Figure 5).

Now WAIT looks for the next active job data block. It does this by adding the length of the job data blocks (JOBLEN) to the address of the current job data block (JOBPTR). It then checks to see if this address is beyond the end of the job area. If it is, then it jumps to LASTJOB to reset the pointer to the beginning of the job area and starts again. If the job address is valid, WAIT checks to see if this job block is being used (status not equal to 0).

If the job data block is active, WAIT decrements the skip counter. If the skip counter is not zero (or the job is inactive) WAIT will go to NEXTJOB to try the next job data block in the list.

When the counter is 0, WAIT fetches the program counter of this job from the data block and pushes it onto the stack. It then does an RTS to jump to the job and start it running. We can't do a regular indirect jump here because of the way the 6502 handles subroutine calls. A 6502 indirect jump would land us one byte short of the place we wanted to go. Also using an RTS avoids the infamous 6502 indirect-jump-on-a-page-boundary bug.

Some Sample Jobs

Starting on line 75 Listing 6 shows an example of one way to use the job system. In the example, every time the Apple paddle 0 button is pressed a dot travels from left to right across the screen. Every time the paddle 1 button is pressed a dot travels the opposite way. Dots can be generated as fast as you can press the buttons—and remember each dot is a separate task. If you press the spacebar, the jobs will all be stopped by ZAPALL, and after a short delay, the screen will be erased.

Let's take a look at how it works. The whole thing begins at BEGIN (line 75). After some preliminary setup of the stack and clearing the screen, the program initializes all the job data blocks to zero with INITJOB. It then starts a job called FIREDOT and jumps to LASTJOB to start the job system running. FIREDOT checks the keyboard and the paddle buttons. If a key was pressed, it checks to see if it was the spacebar. If it was a space, it kills all the jobs (except itself, of course), waits a short time, (illustrating how to use WAIT to delay one job while the rest run unimpeded), clears the screen and resumes checking.

TRYFIRE checks to see if either paddle button has been pressed. Paddle button 0 causes a jump to FIRELEFT, paddle button 1 to FIRERIGHT. These segments are identical except for the velocities given to the dots. They also show how to pass parameters to job loops. BUTDOWN checks for the release of both paddle buttons before returning to the checking loop.

DOTPLOT and VELOCITY are just the implementations of the routines discussed before. They erase the dot, move it, plot it, and call the WAIT routine (actually NEXT, which just a WAIT 'til next time through).

So there you have it. Although the example shown is small, it illustrates a powerful tool you can use to make your programming job faster and easier. ■

Listing 6. One way to use the job system.

```
0003 0000                PRNT ON
0004 0000
0005 0000                TITLE 'MULTITASKING SYSTEM EQUATES'
0006 0000
0007 0000          JOBCOMMON DATA
0008 0000
0009 0000          ;-----------------------+
0010 0000          ;   HARDWARE EQUATES    +
0011 0000          ;-----------------------+
0012 0000
0013 0000          STACK  GEQU  $FF              ;INITIAL STACK POINTER
0014 0000          BUTTON0 GEQU $C061            ;PADDLE BUTTON INPUT ADDRESSES
0015 0000          BUTTON1 GEQU $C062
0016 0000          BUTTON2 GEQU $C063
0017 0000
0018 0000          KEY    GEQU  $C000            ;KEYBOARD DATA INPUT ADDRESS
0019 0000          CLRKEY GEQU  $C010            ;CLEAR KEYBOARD STROBE ADDRESS
0020 0000
0021 0000          SPCKEY GEQU  $A0              ;SPACE BAR KEY CODE
0022 0000
0023 0000
0024 0000          ;-----------------------+
0025 0000          ;   WORKING VARIABLES   +
0026 0000          ;-----------------------+
0027 0000
0028 0000          JOBPTR GEQU  $00              ;POINTER TO CURRENTLY EXECUTING JOB DATA BLOCK
0029 0000          JOBTEMP GEQU $02              ;TEMPORARY LOCATION FOR JOB ROUTINES
0030 0000
0031 0000
0032 0000          ;-----------------------------+
0033 0000          ;   JOB DATA BLOCK EQUATES    +
0034 0000          ;-----------------------------+
0035 0000
0036 0000          STATUS GEQU  0                ;STATUS: IN USE OR FREE
0037 0000          PCLO   GEQU  1                ;ADDRESS TO JUMP TO WHEN ACTIVE
0038 0000          PCHI   GEQU  2
0039 0000          COUNTER GEQU 3                ;NO. OF TIMES TO SKIP EXECUTION
0040 0000          XPOS   GEQU  4                ;X POSITION OF DOT
0041 0000          YPOS   GEQU  5                ;Y POSITION OF DOT
0042 0000          XVEL   GEQU  6                ;X VELOCITY OF DOT
0043 0000          YVEL   GEQU  7                ;Y VELOCITY OF DOT
0044 0000          JOBLEN GEQU  8                ;LENGTH (IN BYTES) OF EACH JOB DATA BLOCK
0045 0000
```

The Computer Book Club

ENROLLMENT APPLICATION

Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club® and send the 5 volumes circled below, *plus* my FREE 1985 *Computer Era Calendar*, billing me $2.95 plus shipping and handling charges. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership canceled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at reduced Club Prices (plus shipping/handling) during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

1055 1160 1195 1251 1295 1389 1394 1398
1485 1496 1506 1521 1533 1539 1540 1575
1588 1640 1643 1702 1706 1707 1718 1724
1743 1745 1746 1748 1759 1789 1798 1840

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada must remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club®

185

The Computer Book Club

ENROLLMENT APPLICATION

Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club® and send the 5 volumes circled below, *plus* my FREE 1985 *Computer Era Calendar*, billing me $2.95 plus shipping and handling charges. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership canceled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at reduced Club Prices (plus shipping/handling) during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

1055 1160 1195 1251 1295 1389 1394 1398
1485 1496 1506 1521 1533 1539 1540 1575
1588 1640 1643 1702 1706 1707 1718 1724
1743 1745 1746 1748 1759 1789 1798 1840

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada must remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club®

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 9 BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT PA 17214

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The Computer Book Club®
P.O. Box 80
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 9 BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT PA 17214

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The Computer Book Club®
P.O. Box 80
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

The Computer Book Club®

Recognized as the authoritative source for micro users!

Superior Performance Practical Price!

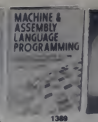
More programs, projects, ways to use your micro for home, education, and business!

Select 5 Books for Only $2.95

worth up to $113.75

1985 Computer Era Calendar FREE!

1533
List $17.95



1389
List $15.95

1748
List $16.95

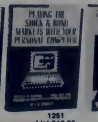
1798
List $16.95

1160
List $14.65

1840
List $16.95

1299
List $16.95

1364
List $19.95



1251
List $16.95

1707
List $16.95

1702
List $15.95

1055
List $10.95

1540
List $22.95

1746
List $17.95

1706
List $14.95

1716
List $21.95

1485
List $21.95

1789
List $21.95

1843
List $19.95

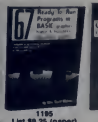
1745
List $11.50 (paper)

1568
List $16.95

1530
List $21.95

1496
List $11.50 (paper)

1506
List $13.95



1195
List $9.25 (paper)

1640
List $21.95

1521
List $17.95

1575
List $24.95

1724
List $16.95

7 very good reasons to join The Computer Book Club®

1. **Big Savings.** Save 20% to 75% on books sure to increase your computer know-how
2. **No-Risk Guarantee.** All books returnable within 10 days without obligation
3. **Club News Bulletins.** All about current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers. Comes 13 times a year with hundreds of up-to-the-minute titles you can pick from
4. **"Automatic Order."** Do nothing, and the Main selection will be shipped automatically! But . . . if you want an Alternate selection—or no books at all—we'll follow the instructions you give on the reply form provided with every News Bulletin
5. **Bonus Books.** Immediately get a Dividend Certificate with every book purchased and qualify for big discounts of 60% to 80%
6. **Extra Bonuses.** Take advantage of added-value promotions, plus special discounts
7. **Exceptional Quality.** All books are first-rate publisher's editions selected by our Editorial Board and filled with useful, up-to-the-minute information

1743
List $16.95

1398
List $10.25 (paper)

1759
List $21.95

1985 Computer Era Calendar *FREE* when you join!

Publisher's List $6.95

If card is missing, use this address to join: Computer Book Club, P.O. Box 80, Dept. CC185, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
0046  0000          NJOBS  EQU  5             ;NO. OF DATA BLOCKS AVAILABLE
0047  0000
0048  0000 000000    JOBAREA DS  JOBLEN*NJOBS  ;RESERVE SPACE FOR JOB DATA BLOCKS
0049  0190          JOBEND ANOP               ;DEFINE END OF JOB DATA BLOCK AREA
0050  0190
0051  0190
0052  0190                 END



Local Symbol Table

JOBAREA    0000 JOBEND    0190



0053  0000
0054  0000
0055  0000                 APEND FIREDOT,V254
0056  0000
0057  0000                 TITLE 'MULTITASKING SYSTEM SAMPLE JOB'
0058  0000
0059  0000          FIREDOTJOB START
0060  0000
0061  0000          ;-------------------------------+
0062  0000          ;       HI-RES PLOTTING EQUATES   '
0063  0000          ;-------------------------------+
0064  0000
0065  0000          HIRES  EQU  $F3E2  ;SET TO HIRES PLOT MODE
0066  0000          HICOLOR EQU $F6F8  ;SET HIRES COLOR
0067  0000          HIPLOT EQU  $F457  ;PLOT A HIRES POINT
0068  0000
0069  0000                 USING JOBCOMMON
0070  0000
0071  0000          ;--------------------+
0072  0000          ;  JOB SYSTEM EXAMPLE  '
0073  0000          ;--------------------+
0074  0000          BEGIN  ENTRY              ;BEGIN HERE
0075  0000
0076  0000 A2FF           LDX  #STACK         ;SET UP INITIAL STACK
0077  0002 9A             TXS
0078  0003
0079  0003 D8             CLD                 ;SET TO BINARY MODE
0080  0004
0081  0004 20E2F3         JSR  HIRES          ;SET TO HI-RES GRAPHICS MODE
0082  0007 200000         JSR  INITJOB        ;INIT JOB DATA BLOCKS
0083  000A
0084  000A A918           LDA  #<FIREDOT      ;PUT ADDRESS OF JOB
0085  000C 8502           STA  JOBTEMP        ;IN JOBTEMP FOR BETJOB TO FIND
0086  000E A900           LDA  #>FIREDOT
0087  0010 8503           STA  JOBTEMP+1
0088  0012 200000         JSR  BETJOB         ;SET UP THE JOB
0089  0015
0090  0015 4C0000         JMP  LASTJOB        ;START JOBS RUNNING
0091  0018
0092  0018
0093  0018
```

```
0094  0018          ;-------------------------------------------+
0095  0018          ;  SAMPLE JOB, FIRE A HI-RES DOT FROM LEFT TO RIGHT   +
0096  0018          ;  ACROSS SCREEN WHEN PLAYER HITS BUTTON 0            +
0097  0018          ;  FIRE A HI-RES DOT FROM RIGHT TO LEFT WHEN BUTTON 1 +
0098  0018          ;  IS PRESSED... STOP ALL JOBS EXCEPT THIS ONE        +
0099  0018          ;  WHEN SPACE BAR IS PRESSED                          +
0100  0018          ;-------------------------------------------+
0101  0018          FIREDOT ANOP
0102  0018
0103  0018 AD00C0         LDA  KEY            ;CHK FOR SPACE BAR PRESSED
0104  001B 1013           BPL  TRYFIRE        ;IF NO KEY PRESSED, SKIP
0105  001D
0106  001D C9A0           CMP  #$PCKEY        ;WAS SPACE BAR?
0107  001F F00A           BEQ  DOZAP          ;YES, GO STOP ALL JOBS
0108  0021
0109  0021 AD10C0         LDA  CLRKEY         ;NO SPACE BAR, GET SET FOR NEXT KEYPRESS
0110  0024 4C3500         JMP  TRYFIRE        ;CHK FOR PADDLE BUTTONS
0111  0027
0112  0027          DOZAP  ANOP
0113  0027 200000         JSR  ZAPALL         ;STOP ALL THE JOBS
0114  002A A964           LDA  0100           ;AND WAIT FOR A WHILE
0115  002C 200000         JSR  WAIT
0116  002F 20E2F3         JSR  HIRES          ;ERASE THE SCREEN
0117  0032 AD10C0         LDA  CLRKEY         ;SET UP KEYBOARD FOR A KEYPRESS
0118  0035
0119  0035          TRYFIRE ANOP
0120  0035 AD61C0         LDA  BUTTON0        ;TEST FIRE BUTTON 0
0121  0038 3008           BMI  FIRELEFT       ;FIRE A LEFT-GOING DOT IF PRESSED
0122  003A
0123  003A AD62C0         LDA  BUTTON1        ;ELSE TRY PADDLE 1 BUTTON
0124  003D 3020           BMI  FIRERIGHT      ;FIRE A RIGHT-GOING DOT IF PRESSED
0125  003F
0126  003F 200000         JSR  NEXT           ;ELSE SLEEP TIL NEXT TIME AROUND
0127  0042 4C1800         JMP  FIREDOT        ;GO TRY BUTTONS AGAIN
0128  0045
0129  0045          FIRELEFT ANOP
0130  0045 A9A1           LDA  #'DOTPLOT      ;PUT ADDRESS OF JOB
0131  0047 8502           STA  JOBTEMP        ;IN JOBTEMP FOR BETJOB TO FIND
0132  0049 A900           LDA  #>DOTPLOT
0133  004B 8503           STA  JOBTEMP+1
0134  004D 200000         JSR  BETJOB         ;GO FIND A JOB
0135  0050
0136  0050 A900           LDA  00             ;SET STARTING ?
0137  0052 A005           LDY  #YPOS          ;SAVE IN JOB DATA BLOCK
0138  0054 9102           STA  (JOBTEMP),Y
0139  0056 A004           LDY  #XPOS
0140  0058 9102           STA  (JOBTEMP),Y    ;STORE IN NEW JOB DATA BLOCK
0141  005A A007           LDY  #YVEL          ;NO Y VELOCITY
0142  005C 9102           STA  (JOBTEMP),Y
0143  005E
0144  005E A991           LDA  #$91           ;INIT VELOCITY FOR LEFT-MOVING DOT
0145  0060 A006           LDY  #XVEL
0146  0062 9102           STA  (JOBTEMP),Y    ;SAVE IN DATA BLOCK
0147  0064 4CB000         JMP  BUTDOWN        ;GO WAIT FOR PLAYER TO RELASE BUTTONS
0148  0067
0149  0067          FIRERIGHT ANOP
```

THE SAKATA CONNECTION

Your personal computer deserves the unequalled monitor quality of Sakata

Your computer deserves the most monitor quality value possible...and so do you. SAKATA CRT DISPLAY MONITORS give you more monitor quality than the most expensive monitors available. Each SAKATA MONITOR provides unequalled color reproduction; sharpest and most vivid graphics; text that you read more easily than you ever expected; and technical characteristics and capabilities that will amaze you.

Protect your personal computer's performance by utilizing SAKATA CRT MONITORS which provide the utmost in monitor value. Choose from an entire line of Composite Color; RGB High Resolution Color; RGB Super High Resolution Color and two monochromes (green and amber) that have more quality than other monochrome monitors. **"We promise performance".**

SAKATA CRT MONITORS are available wherever personal computers are sold or write for technical and illustrated literature and prices.

SAKATA U.S.A. CORPORATION
651 Bonnie Lane Elk Grove Village IL 60007
(312) 593-3211 800-323-6647 (outside Illinois)

Sakata

"Serving industry worldwide since 1896"

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
0150  0067 A9A1        LDA   #<DOTPLOT      ;PUT ADDRESS OF JDB
0151  0069 8502        STA   JDBTEMP        ;IN JDBTEMP FOR GETJDB TO FIND
0152  006B A900        LDA   #>DOTPLOT
0153  006D 8503        STA   JDBTEMP+1
0154  006F 200000      JSR   GETJDB         ;GO FIND A JDB
0155  0072
0156  0072 A900        LDA   #0             ;SET STARTING Y
0157  0074 A005        LDY   #YPOS          ;SAVE IN JDB DATA BLOCK
0158  0076 9102        STA   (JDBTEMP),Y
0159  0078 A007        LDY   #YVEL          ;NO Y VELOCITY
0160  007A 9102        STA   (JDBTEMP),Y
0161  007C
0162  007C A9FF        LDA   #255           ;START THIS DOT AT RIGHT SIDE
0163  007E A004        LDY   #XPOS
0164  0080 9102        STA   (JDBTEMP),Y    ;STORE IN NEW JDB DATA BLOCK
0165  0082
0166  0082 A9FF        LDA   #$FF           ;INIT VELOCITY FOR RIGHT-MOVING DOT
0167  0084 A004        LDY   #XVEL
0168  0086 9102        STA   (JDBTEMP),Y    ;SAVE IN DATA BLOCK
0169  0088
0170  0088                BUTDOWN ANOP
0171  0088 AD61C0       LDA   BUTTON0        ;WAIT FOR PLAYER TO RELEASE BUTTON
0172  008B 1006        BPL   BUTBOK         ;GO IF RELEASED
0173  008D 208000      JSR   WEIT           ;ELSE WAIT
0174  0090 4C8800      JMP   BUTDOWN        ;AND CHK AGAIN
0175  0093
0176  0093                BUTBOK ANOP
0177  0093 AD62C0       LDA   BUTTON1        ;NOW CHECK IF OTHER BUTTON HAS BEEN RELEASED
0178  0096 3003        BMI   BUTIDOWN       ;ITS DOWN, GO WAIT AND CHECK AGAIN
0179  0098 4C1800      JMP   FIREBOT        ;BOTH BUTTONS ARE UP, GO BACK TO TOP
0180  009B
0181  009B               BUTIDOWN ANOP
0182  009B 208000       JSR   WEIT           ;IF NOT, WAIT
0183  009E 4C8800       JMP   BUTDOWN        ;THEN CHECK AGAIN
0184  00A1
0185  00A1
0186  00A1               DOTPLOT ANOP
0187  00A1 A200         LDX   #0             ;FIRST ERASE THE DOT
0188  00A3 20FBF6       JSR   HICOLOR        ;BY DRAWING BLACK OVER IT
0189  00A6
0190  00A6 A004         LDY   #XPOS          ;GET X POS FROM JDB DATA BLOCK
0191  00A8 B100         LDA   (JDBPTR),Y
0192  00AA AA           TAX                  ;PUT X POS IN X REG FOR PLOT ROUTINE
0193  00AB
0194  00AB A005         LDY   #YPOS          ;GET Y POS FROM JDB DATA BLOCK
0195  00AD B100         LDA   (JDBPTR),Y
0196  00AF A000         LDY   #0             ;CLEAR HI BYTE OF X POS
0197  00B1
0198  00B1 2057F4       JSR   HIPLOT         ;ERASE DOT
0199  00B4
0200  00B4
0201  00B4 200000       JSR   VELOCITY       ;ADD VELOCITY TO POSITION TO GET NEW POSITION
0202  00B7
0203  00B7 A203         LDX   #3             ;SET COLOR TO WHITE FOR PLOT
0204  00B9 20FBF6       JSR   HICOLOR
```

```
0205  00BC
0206  00BC A004         LDY   #XPOS
0207  00BE B100         LDA   (JDBPTR),Y
0208  00C0 AA           TAX                  ;STORE X POS IN X REG FOR PLOT ROUTINE
0209  00C1
0210  00C1 A005         LDY   #YPOS          ;GET Y POS FOR PLOT ROUTINE
0211  00C3 B100         LDA   (JDBPTR),Y
0212  00C5 A000         LDY   #0             ;CLEAR HI BYTE OF X POS
0213  00C7
0214  00C7 2057F4       JSR   HIPLOT         ;PLOT A POINT
0215  00CA
0216  00CA 200000       JSR   WEIT           ;GO DO WEIT JDB
0217  00CD
0218  00CD 4CA100       JMP   DOTPLOT        ;START AT TOP WHEN WE RETURN
0219  00D0
0220  00D0
0221  00D0          ;-------------------------------------+
0222  00D0          ;  ADD VELOCITY IN JDB DATA BLOCK TO  +
0223  00D0          ;  POSITION IN JDB DATA BLOCK TO GET  +
0224  00D0          ;  NEW POSITION FOR JDB               +
0225  00D0          ;-------------------------------------+
0226  00D0          VELOCITY ANOP                ;ADD VELOCITY TO CURRENT POSITION TO GET NEXT POS
0227  00D0 A006         LDY   #YVEL          ;GET Y VELOCITY
0228  00D2 B100         LDA   (JDBPTR),Y
0229  00D4
0230  00D4 A004         LDY   #XPOS          ;POINT AT X POS
0231  00D6 18           CLC
0232  00D7 7100         ADC   (JDBPTR),Y     ;ADD VEL TO X POS
0233  00D9 9100         STA   (JDBPTR),Y     ;STORE IN JDB DATA BLOCK
0234  00DB
0235  00DB A007         LDY   #YVEL          ;GET Y VELOCITY
0236  00DD B100         LDA   (JDBPTR),Y
0237  00DF
0238  00DF A005         LDY   #YPOS          ;POINT AT Y POS
0239  00E1 18           CLC
0240  00E2 7100         ADC   (JDBPTR),Y     ;ADD VEL TO Y POS
0241  00E4 9100         STA   (JDBPTR),Y     ;STORE IN JDB DATA BLOCK
0242  00E6
0243  00E6 60           RTS
0244  00E7
0245  00E7              END
```

Local Symbol Table

BEGIN	0000	BUTBOK	0093	BUTIDOWN	009B	BUTDOWN	0088
DOTPLOT	00A1	DOIAP	0027	FIREBOT	0018	FIRELEFT	0045
FIRERIGHT	00A7	HICOLOR	F6FB	HIPLOT	F457	HIMEM	F3E2
TRYFIRE	0035	VELOCITY	00D0				

```
0246  0000
0247  0000
```

IBM PC/JR SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

IBM-PC 64K, 1 DRIVE . . . $1389
IBM-PC 256K, 2 DRIVES . . . $1589
IBM AT . . . CALL
IBM XT . . . CALL

TANDON
TM 100-2 Drives $169
10MEG Winchester $1098

I-OMEGA (Bernoulli® Box)
10 Meg $2049
20 Meg $2699

IBM ACCESSORIES

AST
Combo Plus II 64K . $249
Combo Plus II 128K . CALL
Six Pak Plus 64K . $249
Six Pak Plus 128K . CALL
Mega Plus II 64K . $256
Mega Plus II 128K . CALL
I/O Plus II S/C . $119
I/O Plus II S/PC . $149
CCS
SuperVision Board . $595
2-Plus (Z80 + CPM 2.2) $439
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER
Smartmodem 1200B $399
HERCULES
Hercules Graph Card $329
KENSINGTON M/W
Modem 1200 PC . $389
PC Saver . $33
MICROSOFT
Mouse . $139
Systemcard 64K . $275
Systemcard 256K . CALL
Ramcard 256K . $329

MOUSE SYSTEMS
Mouse/WSW . . . $195
NOVATION
Access I, 2,3 1200B $399
PARASYSTEMS
Multi Display Card $298
PERSYST
Color Graph. Board $215
Monochrome Board $229
Multifunction Board $325
PLANTRONICS
Color Graph. Adapter $395
QUADRAM
Quadlink . . . $449
Exp. 0/64card (0 RAM) $212
Exp.0/8rd (64K-384K) CALL
Quadcolor I . . . $229
Quad 512 + (64K)W/S $229
Quad 512 + (256-512K) Call
SIGMA DESIGNS
Maximizer 64K S/P/C $267
Floppy Disk Control $179
10MEG Winchester $949
TECMAR
PC Modem 1200 . $459

IBM SOFTWARE

ASHTON TATE
D Base II . . . $299
Framework . . . $369
D Base III . . . $376
BPI SYSTEMS
G/L, A/P, A/R (ea) $379
CONTINENTAL
Home Account Plus . . . $99
DAVIDSON & ASSOC.
Mathblaster . . . $34
Speed Reader II . . . $46
Word Attack . . . $34
FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways . . . $39
INDIVIDUAL SW
Tutorial 64K . . . $62
INFOCOM
Zork I, II, III (ea) . . . $27
Deadline . . . $33
Witness . . . $33
IUS
EZ Writer I . . . $119
EZ Writer II . . . $249
LIFETREE SW
Volkswriter 1.2 . . . $128
Volkswriter Deluxe . . . $189
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank . . . $126
MICRORIM
R:Base Series 4000 . . . $249
Ext. Report Writer . . . $99

MICROSOFT
Multiplan . . . $128
Flight Sim II . . . $33
MICROSTAR
Crosstalk XVI . . . $128
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense . . . $109
OPEN SYSTEMS
PFS: A/P, A/R, etc.(ea) $399
PETER NORTON
Norton Utility 2.01 . . . $58
ROSESOFT
Prokay . . . $85
SATELLITE SW
Word Perfect . . . $255
SIR TECH
Wizardry . . . $39
SOFTWARE ARTS
TK Solver . . . $249
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
Open Access . . . $369
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Write . . . $89
PFS: Report . . . $79
PFS: Graph . . . $89
PFS: File . . . $89
SOFTWORD SYSTEMS
Multimate . . . $299
STAR SOFTWARE
Accounting Partner . . . $239

Printers/Etc.

DIABLO
630 Letter Qual $1559
SILVER REED
EXP 400 Ltr Qual $286
EXP 500 Ltr Qual $355
EXP 550 Ltr Qual $419
EXP 770 Ltr Qual $849
STAR
Gemini 10X . . . $239
Gemini 15X . . . $355
Delta 10 . . . $339
Delta 15 . . . $449
Radix 10 . . . $498
Radix 15 . . . $588
Power Type . . . $319
TOSHIBA
1340 . . . $739
1351 . . . $1249
NEC
3510 . . . $1215
3530 . . . $1215
3550 . . . $1498
7710/7730 . . . $1648

CITOH
Prowriter . . . $309
Prowriter II . . . $498
Starwriter . . . $909
Printmaster . . . $1189
OKIDATA
82A . . . $298
84P . . . $869
92P . . . $368
93 . . . $579
DAISYWRITER
2000 . . . $985
MANNESMANN
HAX . . . $559
Spirit . . . $267
JUKI
6100 . . . $389
6300 . . . Call

PANASONIC
1090 . . . $226
1091 . . . $268
1092 . . . $439

MONITORS

AMDEK
V300 G . . . $119
V300 A . . . $139
V310 G (IBM) . . . $155
V310 A (IBM) . . . $159
Color I+ . . . $299
Color II+ . . . $399
Color III . . . $349
Color IV (IBM) . . . $699
PRINCETON GRAPHICS
MAX 12 (Amber) . . . $579
HX 12 (RGB) . . . $449
SR 12 (RGB) . . . $595
SUPER 5
100A (Amber) . . . $99
500G (IBM with tilt) . . . $126
500A (IBM with tilt) . . . $126

SAKATA
SC100 (Color) . . . $239
1000G (Green) . . . $99
TAXAN
100 Green . . . $115
105 Amber . . . $125
210 RGB/Composite $259
400 RGB Med-Res . . . $296
415 RGB Hi-Res . . . $429
420 RGB Hi-Res (IBM) $449
NEC
JB 1260 (Grn) . . . $99
JB 1201 (Grn) . . . $145
JB 1205 (Amber) . . . $145
ZENITH
Green . . . $85
Amber . . . $95

MODEMS

NOVATION
J-Cat . . . $99
Apple Cat II . . . $259
D-Cat . . . $149

HAYES
Smartmodem . . . $199
Smartmodem 1200 . . . $469
Micromodem II . . . $259
Micromodem IIe . . . $225
PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200 . . . $329

COSMIC COMPUTERS

727 BREA CANYON RD., SUITE 16
WALNUT, CA 91789

OPEN MON-SAT

(800) 626-7642

PLEASE FOR ORDERS ONLY
SORRY, NO COD'S

IN CALIF. (714) 594-5204

FOR TECHNICAL INFO, ORDER INQUIRIES.

Add $2.50 shipping per software order in continental U.S. Add $5.00 shipping per software order for AK, HI, FPO-APO. Add $10.00 or 15% whichever is greater per software order for non U.S. Call for cost of hardware shipping. Cal. residents add 6½% sales tax. Cashiers checks or money orders fixed within 24 hours for items in stock. Personal checks require 4 weeks to clear. MasterCard and Visa OK for software only within continental U.S. Add 3% surcharge. Include card no., expiration date and signature. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call to obtain one before returning goods for replacement or repair. Prices & availability subject to change.

MAC SOFTWARE AVAILABLE apple

APPLE HARDWARE

A.L.S.
Z Card . . . $278
Color II . . . $129
Smartarm II . . . $368
ALIEN GROUP
Apple Vaca Box . . . $128
Atari Vaica Box . . . $98
INTERACTIVE STRUC.
Perso Interface . . . $127
KENSINGTON
System Saver . . . $64
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
Apple Graphic Tablet . . . $79
Atari Graphic Tablet . . . $79
C-64 Graphic Tablet . . . $69
KRAFT
Joystick . . . $40
Paddles . . . $35

MICRO-SCI
A2 Drive . . . $239
A40 Drive . . . $289
MICROSOFT
Softcard . . . $228
Softcard Plus . . . $416
Softcard Premium IIe . . . $329
Softcard Premium II . . . $459
ORANGE MICRO
Grappler . . . $115
Buffered Grappler . . . Call
PH ELECTRONICS
Super Fan II . . . $59
TG PRODUCTS
Joystick Ile w/Toggle . . . $41
Joystick . . . $41
Paddle . . . $29
TYMAC
Printer Interface . . . $74

SOFTWARE

MISCELLANEOUS
Sideways . . . $45
Triple Bump . . . $27
Bruce Lee . . . $23
Sea Stalker . . . $27
Bouncing Kamungas . . . $20
Quest . . . $23
Movemaker . . . $23
ASCII Express . . . $67
Zaxxon . . . $23
Summer Games . . . $27
Championship Boxing . . . $27
War In Russia . . . $59
Sticky Bear (each) . . . $27
Millionaire . . . $39
Pinball Const. Set . . . $27
Spell I.T. . . . $23
Bandits . . . $23
Human Fly . . . $27
Master Type . . . $27
New Step by Step . . . $57
Ultima . . . $34
Zoom Graphics . . . $34
MUSE
Magic Window II . . . $95
Magic Words . . . $45
ASHTON TATE
D Base II (Req Z-80) . . . $299
AVANT GARDE
Zero Grav. Pinball . . . $20
Hi-Res Golf . . . $20
Hi-Res Secrets . . . $79
BEAGLE BROS.
Dos Boss . . . $17
Alpha Plot . . . $27
Utility City . . . $20
Tip Disk # . . . $15
Apple Mechanic . . . $20
Pronto Dos . . . $20
Flas Tech . . . $20
Frame Up . . . $20
Type Faces . . . $14
BRODERBUND
Bank St. Writer . . . $45
AE . . . $23
Serpentine . . . $23
Choplifter . . . $23
Arcada Machine . . . $41
BPI
General Acct. . . . $275
A/R . . . $275
A/P . . . $275
CONTINENTAL
G/L, A/R, A/P or P/R . . . $159
Property Mgt . . . $259
Home Accountant . . . $45
1st Class Mail . . . $66
DATASOFT
Zaxxon . . . $27
Micropainter . . . $23
DON'T ASK
D.M.(w/DAC) . . . $79
Wordrace . . . $21
EDUWARE
Spelling Bee w/Read . . . $27
Alg. 1, 2, 3 or 4 . . . $27
Rendevous . . . $27
Prisoner II . . . $23
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Sargon II . . . $25
Prewriter 2.2 . . . $95
INFOCOM
Suspended . . . $34
Zork I, II or III . . . $27
Starcross . . . $27
Deadline . . . $34
INSOFT
Graphit . . . $50
LEARNING COMPANY
Juggles' Rainbow . . . $20
Bumble Games . . . $27
Bumble Plot . . . $27
Gertrudes Secrets . . . $30
Gertrudes Puzzles . . . $30
Rockeys Boots . . . $34
LOTUS
Exec. Briefsys . . . $125
MICROLAB
Miner 2049er . . . $27

ROBOT
Robot . . . $27
Castle Wolfenstein . . . $20
ODESTA
Chess . . . $45
SIRIUS
Typing Tutor II . . . $17
Apshort Compiler . . . $18
A.L.D.S. (Req Z-80) . . . $79
Basic Compiler . . . $239
Champion . . . $29
Olympic Decathalon . . . $20
ON LINE
The Dictionary . . . $65
Gemmy Lightfoot . . . $20
Gemmy Lightpen II . . . $145
Screenwriter II . . . $80
Wiz & Princess . . . $27
Mystery House . . . $17
Time Zone . . . $65
Mauraudor . . . $23
Crossfire . . . $23
Cannonball Blitz . . . $23
Screenwriter Pro . . . $139
PENGUIN
Graphic Magician . . . $39
Comp. Graphics Sys. . . . $53
Special Effects . . . $27
QUALITY
Bar of Tricks . . . $27
Ali Baba & 40 Thieves . . . $22
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Sensible Speller . . . $79
Super Disk Copy III . . . $23
Multi Disk Catalog . . . $17
SILICON VALLEY
Handholder . . . $55
List Handler . . . $59
SIR TECH
Police Artist . . . $23
Wizardry . . . $34
Knight of Dia. . . . $23
SOFTWARE PUBLISH.
PFS: Report . . . $79
PFS: Filing . . . $79
PFS: Graph . . . $79
SORCIM
Supercalc (Req. Z-80) . . . $124
SPINNAKER
Delta Drawing . . . $34
Hey Diddle . . . $20
Most Amazing Thing . . . $27
Snooper Troops #1 . . . $29
Snooper Troops #2 . . . $29
Story Machine . . . $23
Face Maker . . . $23
STONEWARE
DB Master Sys. (Prof.) . . . $116
D.B. Master . . . $148
D.B. Master Utili. #1 . . . $84
Graphics Proc. Sys. . . . $23
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
Broadsides (D) . . . $27
Carrier Force (D) . . . $39
Battle of Shiloh (D) . . . $27
Rails West (D) . . . $27
Battle of Normandie . . . $27
Germany 1985 . . . $39
Epidemic . . . $23
Fighter Command . . . $39
Computer Baseball . . . $27
Cytron Masters . . . $27
Guadalcanal . . . $39
Questron . . . $39
Battle of Antietam . . . $27
Gettysburg . . . $27
Tigers In Snow . . . $27
Cosmic Balance . . . $27
Computer Ortrback . . . $27
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator II (D) . . . $36
Terrapin (D) . . . $27
Saturn Navigator . . . $27
TARRAPIN
Terrapin Logo (64K) . . . $58
VISICORP
Visicalc Ile . . . $164
Visicalc 3.3 . . . $158

ATARI®

400 Keyboard . . . Call
Bit 3 80 Column . . . $228

DISK DRIVES
Rana 1000 . . . $239
Astra 2001 . . . $549
Indus GT . . . $298
Trak AT-D2 . . . $329
Trak AT-I . . . Call
Trak AT-D4 . . . Call
Astra 1620 (Dual) . . . $499
Percom . . . Call
Atari 1050 . . . $249

MEMORIES
Microbits 64K (XL) . . . $115
Mosaic 48K (400) . . . $79
Mosaic 64K (400/800) . . . Call
Mosaic 32K . . . $66

INTERFACES
Axiom 846 . . . Call
Ape Face . . . Call
Atari 850 (In Stock) . . . $169
Microbits 850 . . . $150
Microbits 1150 . . . Call
R-Verter . . . Call

DIRECT PRINTERS
Axiom AT-100 . . . $195
Atari 1027 . . . $269
Axiom 550 AT . . . $259
Axiom 700 AT . . . $469
Atari 1025 . . . Call

DIRECT MODEMS
Microbits 1000C . . . $109

COMMODORE

INTERFACES
The Connection . . . $85
Bus Card . . . $138
Cardco G + . . . $85
Cardco B . . . $98
MSD (IEEE) . . . $98
Cardco S Slot . . . $46
Grappler C. D . . . $109

DISK DRIVES
MSD-1(170K) . . . $309
MSD (Dual) (170K+2) . . . $499
Indus GT . . . Call
Astra (170K) . . . $325
Commodore 1541 . . . $239

DIRECT MODEMS
1650 Automodem . . . $99
1600 Modem . . . Call
Westridge Modem . . . Call

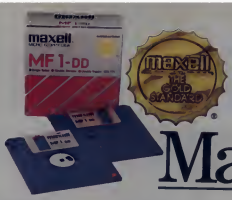
RECORDERS
Cardco Recorder . . . $46
1530 Commodore . . . Call
Cassette Interface . . . $26
Phonemark Rec. . . . $37

80 COLUMN BDS
Batteries 80 Col . . . $138
Video Pak 80 . . . $129

DIRECT PRINTERS
MPS 801 . . . $219
Commodore 1526 . . . $288
Cardco LO!! . . . $498
1520 Color Printer . . . $129

```
                        APEND JOBS,V254

                        TITLE 'MULTITASKING SYSTEM ROUTINES'

JOBSYSTEM   START
                        USING JOBCOMMON

            ;-----------------------------------------+
            ;                                         +
            ;  INITIALIZE ALL DATA BLOCKS TO NOT USED +
            ;                                         +
            ;-----------------------------------------+
            ; EXPECTS:   NOTHING
            ; RETURNS:   NOTHING
            ; USES:      SAVES ALL REGS

INITJOB ENTRY
0000 48                 PHA                     ;SAVE REGS
0001 8A                 TXA
0002 48                 PHA
0003 98                 TYA
0004 48                 PHA
0005
0005 A900               LDA   #:JOBAREA         ;STARTING ADDRESS
0007 8500               STA   JOBPTR            ;OF JOB DATA BLOCK
0009 A900               LDA   #>JOBAREA         ;IN JOB DATA BLOCK POINTER
000B 8501               STA   JOBPTR+1
000D
000D A233               LDX   #¬JOBS            ;NO. OF JOBS TO INIT
000F A000               LDY   #STATUS           ;POINT AT STATUS BYTE OF JOB
0011
0011            INITLP ANOP
0011 A900               LDA   #0
0013 9100               STA   (JOBPTR),Y        ;SET STATUS TO NOT USED
0015
0015 A500               LDA   JOBPTR            ;GET ADDRESS OF NEXT JOB
0017 18                 CLC                     ;BY ADDING LENGTH
0018 6900               ADC   #JOBLEN           ;OF EACH JOB DATA BLOCK
001A 8500               STA   JOBPTR            ;TO CURRENT JOB DATA BLOCK ADDRESS
001C A501               LDA   JOBPTR+1
001E 6900               ADC   #0                ;PROPAGATE CARRY
0020 8501               STA   JOBPTR+1
0022
0022 CA                 DEX                     ;DEC NO. OF JOBS TO DO
0023 D0EC               BNE   INITLP              ;GO AGAIN TIL DONE
0025
0025 68                 PLA                     ;RESTORE REGS
0026 A8                 TAY
0027 68                 PLA
0028 AA                 TAX
0029 68                 PLA
002A 60                 RTS
002B
002C
```

```
002D
002D            ;-----------------------------------------+
002D            ;                                         +
002D            ;  SUSPEND EXECUTION OF THIS JOB        +
002D            ;  'TIL NEXT TIME THROUGH                +
002D            ;                                         +
002D            ;-----------------------------------------+
002D            ; EXPECTS:  CURRENT JOB DATA BLOCK ADDRESS IN JOBPTR,
002D            ;           PROGRAM COUNTER TO RESUME AT (-1) ON STACK
002D            ; RETURNS:  NOTHING, STOPS JOB 'TIL NEXT TIME THRU
002D            ; USES:     ALL REGS
002D
002D            NEXT   ENTRY
002D A901               LDA   #1                ;SET NO. OF TIMES THRU TO WAIT TO 1
002F A020
0030
0031
0032
0032            ;-----------------------------------------+
0032            ;                                         +
0032            ;  SUSPEND EXECUTION OF THIS JOB        +
0032            ;  FOR NO. OF TIMES IN ACCUMULATOR      +
0032            ;                                         +
0032            ;-----------------------------------------+
0032            ; EXPECTS:  CURRENT JOB DATA BLOCK ADDRESS IN JOBPTR,
0032            ;           PROGRAM COUNTER TO RESUME AT (-1) ON STACK,
0032            ;           NO. OF TIMES TO SKIP THIS JOB IN ACCUMULATOR
0032            ; RETURNS:  NOTHING, STOPS JOB FOR SPECIFIED NO. OF TIMES
0032            ; USES:     ALL REGS
0032
0032            WAIT   ENTRY
0032 A003               LDY   #COUNTER          ;GET SKIP COUNTER OFFSET
0034 9100               STA   (JOBPTR),Y        ;STORE NO. OF TIMES TO WAIT
0036
0036 68                 PLA                     ;GET LOW BYTE OF WAKEUP ADDRESS
0037 AA                 TAX                     ;SAVE IN X
0038 68                 PLA                     ;GET HIGH BYTE OF WAKEUP ADDESS
0039
0039 A002               LDY   #PCHI             ;GET OFFSET OF WAKEUP ADDRESS HI BYTE
003B 9100               STA   (JOBPTR),Y        ;STORE WAKEUP ADDRESS HI BYTE
003D A001               LDY   #PCLO             ;GET OFFSET OF LO BYTE OF WAKEUP ADDRESS
003F 8A                 TXA
0040 9100               STA   (JOBPTR),Y        ;STORE LO BYTE OF WAKEUP ADDRESS
0042
0042            NEXTJOB ANOP
0042 A500               LDA   JOBPTR            ;GET ADDRESS OF NEXT JOB DATA BLOCK
0044 18                 CLC                     ;IN JOB LIST BY ADDING LENGTH
0045 6900               ADC   #JOBLEN           ;OF DATA BLOCKS TO CURRENT ADDRESS
0047 8500               STA   JOBPTR
0049 A501               LDA   JOBPTR+1
004B 6900               ADC   #0                ;PROPAGATE CARRY
004D 8501               STA   JOBPTR+1
004F
004F A500               LDA   JOBPTR            ;NOW CHK FOR INVALID ADDRESS
0051 C900               CMP   #¬JOBEND          ;I.E. BEYOND END OF LAST JOB
0053 A501               LDA   JOBPTR+1
```



Maxell Gold.

The 3½" microdisk that gives Macintosh™ more to chew on and helps the HP® Touchscreen PC tap your deepest memories.

Whether you're in search of primeval wisdom, or polishing up financial projections, Maxell makes the Gold Standard microdisk for your computer. In fact, there's a Gold Standard for virtually every computer made. Maxell floppys are industry leaders in error-free performance. Each comes with a lifetime warranty. And each microdisk is perfectly compatible with your 3½" drive.

maxell.
IT'S WORTH IT.

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Find the
Then draw your

Multiplan® and Microsoft® Chart. They're crackerjack programs working on their own.

But you should see this pair in action together on the Macintosh.™

The one, a spreadsheet of dazzling analytical power and graceful simplicity.

The other, a picture perfect charting program that makes rows and columns of numbers graphically clear.

And the beauty is, they were literally made for each other. And for Macintosh.

Multiplan accepts you as you are.

Multiplan takes full advantage of Mac's simple, intuitive operating style. So you can work in a way that will come natural to you.

You don't have to memorize any arcane commands. Just point and click the mouse to move mountains of figures and formulas quickly and painlessly.

In addition, Multiplan gives you features that make hard copies gratifyingly readable. For instance, the enviable ability to print sideways.

So you can't run out of column room. No matter how wide your spreadsheet gets.

Chart makes people see what you mean.

Microsoft Chart gives you lots of ammunition for your arguments: Pie charts, bar charts, line, column, area and scatter charts. Or combinations.

Pick the one that best illustrates your point. Then translate your numbers into pictures and have them on paper in a matter of moments.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

Using the mouse, it's a cinch to fine tune the graphs to get exactly what you want. Move any section. Change its size, shape, or highlight it.

Chart can even be linked with Multiplan. So any change on your spreadsheet will show up automatically on the charts.

answer. own conclusions.

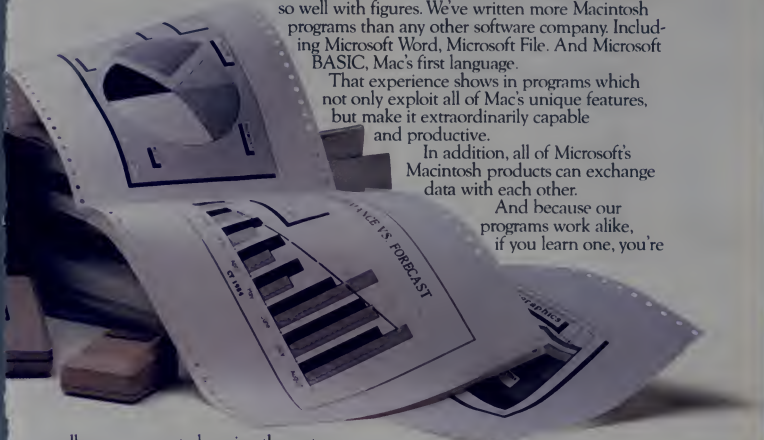
We get the max out of Mac.

It figures that we'd be the ones to make Mac work so well with figures. We've written more Macintosh programs than any other software company. Including Microsoft Word, Microsoft File. And Microsoft BASIC, Mac's first language.

That experience shows in programs which not only exploit all of Mac's unique features, but make it extraordinarily capable and productive.

In addition, all of Microsoft's Macintosh products can exchange data with each other.

And because our programs work alike, if you learn one, you're



well on your way to learning the rest.

To find the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Then check out Multiplan and Microsoft Chart. And watch them perform some nice little numbers.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

King's Quest™
Opening doors to a new dimension.

King's Quest marks a milestone in text and graphic adventures.

". . . a breakthrough in graphics-oriented adventure games...offers the best quality graphics in an adventure thus far." —Compute!

Packed full of high-resolution, 16-color graphics, it pushes even 128K Apple II's to their limit. Through a revolutionary simulation of three-dimensions, and astounding animation, storybook characters come alive.

". . . a significant advance. Rating: 10 (pure gold and about as good as a game could be)." —Electronic Hotline

By joystick or keyboard, guide Sir Graham on his quest for lost treasures. Make him walk, climb, duck, even swim. Through keyboard commands, using even whole sentences, explore the Kingdom of Daventry as you unravel its many mysteries. Unlike other adventures, you'll enjoy King's Quest over and over again.

Each time, uncover new twists, as well as more ingenious solutions to each challenge. If you do, you'll improve your score.

"A+. This revolutionary breakthrough should be at the top of your software shopping list...It's like playing an animated cartoon...

In fact, this game does more than just point the way for graphic adventures of the future-it opens up a whole new sub-genre." —Computer Games

Now available for IBM PC, Apple IIe, IIc.
Requires 128K.

SIERRA™

KING'S QUEST

™ designates trademark of Sierra On-Line, Inc. © 1984 Sierra On-Line, Inc.

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
#350  0050 E900          SBC   #>JOBEND
#359  0052 B01C          BCS   LASTJOB          ;IF BEYOND END, GO BACK TO FIRST JOB
#360  0054
#361  0054               GOJOB  ANDP
#362  0054 A000          LDY   #STATUS          ;ELSE CHK IF JOB ACTIVE
#363  0056 B100          LDA   (JOBPTR),Y       ;I.E. STATUS <> 0
#364  0058 F0E3          BEQ   NEXTJOB          ;GO TRY NEXT JOB IF NOT ACTIVE
#365  005A
#366  005A A003          LDY   #COUNTER         ;IF ACTIVE, DEC SKIP COUNT
#367  005C B100          LDA   (JOBPTR),Y
#368  005E 38            SEC
#369  005F E901          SBC   #1
#370  0061 9100          STA   (JOBPTR),Y
#371  0063 D000          BNE   NEXTJOB          ;IF COUNT <> 0 THEN SKIP EXECUTION THIS TIME
#372  0065
#373  0065 A002          LDY   #PCHI            ;IF HERE THEN GO EXECUTE JOB
#374  0067 B100          LDA   (JOBPTR),Y       ;JMP TO ADDRESS STORED IN JOB DATA BLOCK
#375  0069 48            PHA                    ;DO THIS BY PUSHING ADDRESS ON STACK
#376  006A A001          LDY   #PCLO            ;AND DOING AN RTS
#377  006C B100          LDA   (JOBPTR),Y       ;  AN INDIRECT JUMP WONT WORK
#378  006E 48            PHA                    ;  HERE AS THE 6502 INCS THE
#379  006F 60            RTS                    ;  RETURN ADDRESS BEFORE USE
#380  0070
#381  0070
#382  0070
#383  0070               LASTJOB ENTRY
#384  0070 A2FF          LDX   #STACK           ;IF HERE THEN ALL JOBS
#385  0072 9A            TXS                    ;HAVE BEEN EXECUTED ONCE
#386  0073               ;                      ;RESET STACK (IN CASE A JOB LEFT SOMETHING THERE)
#387  0073 A900          LDA   #<JOBAREA        ;RESET JOB DATA BLOCK POINTER TO TOP
#388  0075 8500          STA   JOBPTR           ;OF JOB LIST
#389  0077 A9B0          LDA   #>JOBAREA
#390  0079 8501          STA   JOBPTR+1
#391  007B 4C5400        JMP   GOJOB            ;AND START AGAIN
#392  007E
#393  007E
#394  007E
#395  007E               ;-------------------------------------+
#396  007E               ;                                     +
#397  007E               ;   FIND FIRST UNUSED DATA BLOCK      +
#398  007E               ;   IN THE DATA AREA                  +
#399  007E               ;                                     +
#400  007E               ;-------------------------------------+
#401  007E               ; EXPECTS:  NEW JOB'S FIRST PROGRAM COUNTER IN JOBTEMP
#402  007E               ; RETURNS:  ADDRESS OF DATA BLOCK IN JOBTEMP
#403  007E               ; USES:     SAVES ALL REGS
#404  007E
#405  007E               GETJOB ENTRY
#406  007E 48            PHA                    ;SAVE REGS
#407  007F 8A            TXA
#408  0080 48            PHA
#409  0081 98            TYA
#410  0082 48            PHA
#411  0083
#412  0083 A502          LDA   JOBTEMP
```

```
#413  0085 38            SEC                    ;DEC STARTING ADDRESS SO 6502 RTS WILL WORK
#414  0086 E901          SBC   #1
#415  0088 48            PHA                    ;AND TEMPORARILY SAVE ON STACK
#416  0089 A503          LDA   JOBTEMP+1
#417  008B E900          SBC   #0               ;PROPAGATE CARRY
#418  008D 48            PHA
#419  008E
#420  008E A900          LDA   #<JOBAREA        ;PUT START ADDRESS OF JOB LIST
#421  0090 8502          STA   JOBTEMP          ;TO SEARCH IN JOBTEMP
#422  0092 A900          LDA   #>JOBAREA
#423  0094 8503          STA   JOBTEMP+1
#424  0096 A000          LDY   #STATUS          ;LOOK AT STATUS BYTE OF EACH DATA BLOCK
#425  0098
#426  0098 B102    GETLP LDA   (JOBTEMP),Y      ;IF STATUS = 0
#427  009A F01A          BEQ   GOTONE           ;THEN THIS DATA BLOCK IS FREE TO USE
#428  009C
#429  009C A502          LDA   JOBTEMP          ;IF NOT, GET ADDRESS OF
#430  009E 18            CLC                    ;NEXT DATA BLOCK BY ADDING LENGTH
#431  009F 6908          ADC   #JOBLEN          ;OF DATA BLOCK TO CURRENT ADDRESS
#432  00A1 8502          STA   JOBTEMP
#433  00A3 A503          LDA   JOBTEMP+1
#434  00A5 6900          ADC   #0               ;PROPAGATE CARRY
#435  00A7 8503          STA   JOBTEMP+1
#436  00A9
#437  00A9 A502          LDA   JOBTEMP          ;CHK FOR INVALID JOB DATA BLOCK ADDRESS
#438  00AB C900          CMP   #<JOBEND         ;I.E. BEYOND END OF JOB LIST
#439  00AD A503          LDA   JOBTEMP+1
#440  00AF E900          SBC   #>JOBEND
#441  00B1 90E5          BCC   GETLP            ;IF ADDRESS OK, CHK IF FREE
#442  00B3
#443  00B3 201501        JSR   ERROR            ;NO JOB DATA BLOCKS LEFT, ERROR
#444  00B6
#445  00B6               GOTONE ANDP
#446  00B6 A000          LDY   #STATUS          ;SET STATUS <> 0 TO SHOW DATA BLOCK USED
#447  00B8 A901          LDA   #1
#448  00BA 9102          STA   (JOBTEMP),Y
#449  00BC
#450  00BC A002          LDY   #PCHI            ;POINT AT HI BYTE OF WAKEUP ADDRESS
#451  00BE 68            PLA                    ;GET STARTING ADDRESS FROM STACK
#452  00BF 9102          STA   (JOBTEMP),Y      ;AND STORE IT IN JOB DATA BLOCK
#453  00C1 A001          LDY   #PCLO            ;POINT AT JOB DATA BLOCK WAKEUP ADDRESS LO BYTE
#454  00C3 68            PLA                    ;GET LO BYTE OF WAKEUP ADDRESS FROM STACK
#455  00C4 9102          STA   (JOBTEMP),Y      ;STORE IN JOB DATA BLOCK
#456  00C6
#457  00C6 A003          LDY   #COUNTER         ;SET COUNTER TO 1 TOMAKE
#458  00C8 A901          LDA   #1               ;JOB EXECUTE NEXT TIME THRU
#459  00CA 9102          STA   (JOBTEMP),Y
#460  00CC
#461  00CC 68            PLA                    ;RESTORE REGS
#462  00CD AB            TAY
#463  00CE 68            PLA
#464  00CF AA            TAX
#465  00D0 68            PLA
#466  00D1 60            RTS
#467  00D2
```

```
0468  0002
0469  0002
0470  0002   ;-----------------------------------+
0471  0002   ; ZAP...                           +
0472  0002   ;   STOP THIS JOB FROM EXECUTING   +
0473  0002   ;   FOREVERMORE                    +
0474  0002   ;                                   +
0475  0002   ;-----------------------------------+
0476  0002   ; EXPECTS:  JOB'S DATA BLOCK ADDRESS IN JOBPTR
0477  0002   ; RETURNS:  DOESN'T RETURN
0478  0002   ; USES:     A, Y
0479  0002
0480  0002   ZAP ENTRY
0481  0002 68         PLA                     ;CLEAR RETURN ADDRESS OFF STACK
0482  0003 68         PLA
0483  0004 A000       LDY  #STATUS            ;POINT AT STATUS BYTE IN JOB DATA BLOCK
0484  0006 A900       LDA  #0                 ;ZAP JOB BY ZEROING STATUS BYTE
0485  0008 9100       STA  (JOBPTR),Y
0486  000A 4C3D00     JMP  NEXTJOB            ;SKIP TO NEXT JOB
0487  000D
0488  000D
0489  000D
0490  000D   ;-----------------------------------+
0491  000D   ; ZAPALL...                         +
0492  000D   ;   STOP ALL JOBS FROM EXECUTING   +
0493  000D   ;   EXCEPT THE CALLING JOB         +
0494  000D   ;                                   +
0495  000D   ;-----------------------------------+
0496  000D   ; EXPECTS:  CALLING JOB'S DATA BLOCK POINTER IN JOBPTR
0497  000D   ; RETURNS:  NOTHING
0498  000D   ; USES:     JOBTEMP
0499  000D
0500  000D   ZAPALL ENTRY
0501  000D 48         PHA                     ;SAVE REGISTERS
0502  000E 98         TYA
0503  000F 48         PHA
0504  00E0
0505  00E0 A900       LDA  #<JOBAREA          ;POINT AT START OF JOB DATA BLOCKS
0506  00E2 8502       STA  JOBTEMP
0507  00E4 A900       LDA  #>JOBAREA
0508  00E6 8503       STA  JOBTEMP+1
0509  00E8 A000       LDY  #STATUS            ;LOOK AT STATUS BYTE OF EACH DATA BLOCK
0510  00EA
0511  00EA   ZAPLP  ANOP
0512  00EA A502       LDA  JOBPTR             ;CHK IF THIS IT THE JOB
0513  00EC C502       CMP  JOBTEMP            ;WERE NOT SUPPOSED TO ZAP
0514  00EE D006       BNE  ZAPIT              ;IF NOT, GO KILL THE JOB
0515  00F0 A501       LDA  JOBPTR+1
0516  00F2 C503       CMP  JOBTEMP+1
0517  00F4 F004       BEQ  NOZAP              ;THIS IS IT, DONT ZAP IT
0518  00F6
0519  00F6 A900   ZAPIT LDA  #0                ;SET JOB TO INACTIVE
0520  00F8 9102       STA  (JOBTEMP),Y        ;BY ZEROING STATUS
0521  00FA
0522  00FA A502   NOZAP LDA  JOBTEMP           ;GET ADDRESS OF NEXT JOB DATA BLOCK
0523  00FC 18         CLC                     ;BY ADDING LENGTH OF JOB
0524  00FD 6900       ADC  #JOBLEN            ;TO CURRENT JOB DATA BLOCK ADDRESS
0525  00FF D502       STA  JOBTEMP
0526  0101 A503       LDA  JOBTEMP+1
0527  0103 6900       ADC  #0                 ;PROPAGATE CARRY
0528  0105 D503       STA  JOBTEMP+1
0529  0107
0530  0107 A502       LDA  JOBTEMP            ;CHK IF BEYOND END OF JOB DATA BLOCK AREA
0531  0109 C900       CMP  #<JOBEND
0532  010B A503       LDA  JOBTEMP+1
0533  010D E900       SBC  #>JOBEND
0534  010F 9004       BCC  ZAPLP              ;GO AGAIN IF OK
0535  0111
0536  0111 68         PLA                     ;ELSE RESTORE REGISTERS AND LEAVE
0537  0112 A8         TAY
0538  0113 68         PLA
0539  0114 60         RTS
0540  0115
0541  0115
0542  0115
0543  0115
0544  0115   ;-----------------------------------+
0545  0115   ; ERROR...                         +
0546  0115   ;   COME HERE WHEN AN ERROR IS     +
0547  0115   ;   FOUND...ERROR POINT ADDRESS    +
0548  0115   ;   WILL BE TOP TWO BYTES OF STACK +
0549  0115   ;-----------------------------------+
0550  0115   ; EXPECTS:  NOTHING
0551  0115   ; RETURNS:  NOTHING
0552  0115   ; USES:     NOTHING
0553  0115
0554  0115   ERROR  ENTRY
0555  0115 4C1501     JMP  ERROR              ;LOOP FOREVER
0556  0118
0557  0118
0558  0118           END


Local Symbol Table

ERROR    0115  GETJOB   007E  GETLP    009B  GOJOB    0054
GOTONE   008A  INITJOB  0000  INITLP    0011  LASTJOB  007D
NEXT     0038  NEXTJOB  007D  NOZAP     00FA  WAIT     002D
ZAP      0002  ZAPALL   000D  ZAPIT     00F6  ZAPLP    00EA


Global Symbol Table

BUTTON0   C0A1  BUTTON1   C0A2  BUTTON2   C0A3  CLRKEY   C010
COUNTER   0003  JOBLEN    0008  JOBPTR    0000  JOBTEMP  0002
KEY       C000  NJOBS     0033  PCHI      0002  PCLO     0001
SPCKEY    00A0  STACK     00FF  STATUS    0000  XPOS     0004
XVEL      0006  YPOS      0005  YVEL      0007
```

SPECIAL SECTION BUSINESS FORECASTING

Choosing and Using Business Forecasting Software

Glossary of Forecasting Terms

Business Forecasting Software in Brief

Forecasting Software Comparison Chart

Software Directory

Barry Keating

Decisions by people in business are almost always forward-looking. Most of these decisions are concerned with something that will take place in the future—something that is not known with certainty. Managerial decisions depend on the answers to such questions as:

- *What will GNP (Gross National Product) be this year? How high will the inflation and unemployment rates be?*
- *What will happen to tea sales if coffee prices increase this year?*
- *Is our production capacity too large or too small for the next three years?*
- *If we reduce price, how will our total revenue be affected? Would more advertising increase our profit?*
- *What will happen to the price of personal computers if a new model is introduced by Company X?*

Every business, not-for-profit firm, and government bureau must answer similar questions; the answers to all such questions require forecasting. So the problem of the manager is not whether to forecast, but rather how to forecast. Modern managers are taking advantage of the ease and availability of sophisticated forecasting afforded by microcomputers and relatively inexpensive software.

BASF QUALIMETRIC® FLEXYDISKS®. A GUARANTEED LIFETIME OF OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks feature a unique lifetime warranty, firm assurance that the vital information you enter on BASF FlexyDisks today will be secure and unchanged tomorrow. Key to this extraordinary warranted performance is the BASF Qualimetric standard... a totally new set of criteria against which all other magnetic media will be judged.*

You can count on BASF FlexyDisks because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection in magnetic media. One example is the unique two-piece liner in our FlexyDisk jacket. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the disk's surface and creates extra space in the head access area for optimum media-head alignment. The result is a guaranteed lifetime of outstanding performance.

For information security that bridges the gap between today and tomorrow, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

*Contact BASF for warranty details.

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY.

BASF

Choosing and Using Business Forecasting Software

Every forecast you make is a "conditional" statement of what will happen in the future. The forecast depends on what also happens to the surrounding situation—the effect of coffee prices on tea sales depends upon consumer's expectations about future coffee prices, whether there is an excess supply of tea at current prices, and the exchange rate between the United States and tea/coffee producing countries. Every forecast is, then, limited by the "conditioning events" which surround the event to be forecasted.

Assumptions of Every Forecast

While instinct and estimates will always have their place in business (some of us are better than others at following hunches) managers are lately turning toward systematic and objective forms of forecasting. An objective forecast is simply one which results from the forecaster using a model to make the forecast. A model, we will see, is just a compact statement of the way you think things work. Any model used for forecasting today is based on three simple assumptions:

- Future occurrences are based, at least in part, on presently observable events.
- Things will behave in the future much as they have in the past.
- The relationships that have occurred in the past can be discovered by study and observation.

Systematic Forecasting

Systematic forecasting assumes that we can observe the underlying relationships that have occurred in the past by blocking out much of reality and building abstractions (models) which take into account only those things we feel are of prime importance in predicting something. It is no wonder that forecasters are accused of being simplistic and unrealistic—they are! In fact, to be simplistic is the only way to make any sense out of the complex relationships we face in the real world.

Forecasts may consist of predicting amounts, probabilities, or the timing of an event. We may all feel certain, for instance, that man will ultimately fly to Mars. If we were to predict *when* man would fly to Mars that would be a "timing forecast." If we were to predict the probability that the Dallas Cowboys would make it to the Superbowl, that would be a probability forecast. In this article we will deal with neither timing nor probability forecasts.

Here we will concentrate on predicting quantities. This is, by far, the most common form of business forecasting. If your company wants a sales forecast for next quarter, that is a quantity forecast. A cash flow forecast or an inventory forecast would also be a quantity forecast.

The systematic approach to forecasting may take the form of a carefully constructed model which the forecaster builds to mimic a real-world situation in which the assumptions are set up in strict mathematical form; this method is called econometrics. Or the forecaster's approach may be much less rigorous and much more dependent upon intuition and whatever data are readily available. Either approach to forecasting requires essentially the same statistical tools.

Widely Used Forecasting Techniques

While many techniques for forecasting require a thorough study of economics and statistics, we shall present a set of elementary forecasting techniques most of which are available in most of the software packages listed in the accompanying comparison chart. We purposely overlook some forecasting techniques (such as using leading indicators or surveys of economic intentions) which, while quite useful, do not directly incorporate computer models.

The techniques we will cover include:

- Linear Regression—a method for using one variable to predict a second variable.
- Multiple Linear Regression—a method for using more than a single variable to predict another variable.
- Time Series Analysis—a way of studying the movement of a variable over time in order to predict its future values.

Simple Linear Regression Model

A problem encountered by almost every manager is how to predict the value of some variable when the forecast variable is assumed to be dependent upon (or caused by) another variable.

For example, assume a carpet manufacturer finds that the number of residential building permits issued in a given quarter is strongly related to the company's carpet sales in the next quarter (this example is taken from the *Graph 'n Calc* manual).

The variable the manufacturer would like to predict is carpet sales, and the belief is that carpet sales are dependent upon the number of residential building permits issued in the previous quarter:

Carpet Sales	dependent variable
depend upon	
Last Quarter Permits	independent variable

In statistical terminology, carpet sales is called the *dependent variable* and permits last quarter is called the *independent variable.* The objective of the linear

regression model is to discover and measure the association between two variables. The usual reason for measuring the association is to aid in predicting one variable (the dependent variable) based upon the value of the other variable (the independent variable).

A standard convention in regression analysis is to use X to represent the independent variable and Y to represent the dependent variable. It is often useful to plot a scatter diagram of the variables to observe any possible relationship. The scatter diagram in Figure 1 is the plot of the information in Table 1 for carpet sales and building permits issued in the previous quarter.

Note that in Figure 1 the known variable—in this case permits issued last quarter—is plotted along the horizontal axis. The unknown variable by convention is plotted along the vertical axis. For the period to which our carpet sales and permit data pertain, *both* variables are known, but when the regression is used to forecast how large carpet sales will be, only permits, and not carpet sales, will be known.

While carpet sales may vary for many reasons the manufacturer has indicated that building permits last quarter (that is, lagged one quarter) are believed to be very predictive. Each point in Figure I represents the number of building permits issued in a given quarter and the corresponding carpet sales one quarter hence. The line was drawn to fit the points as closely as possible.

The carpet manufacturer could use Figure 1 to forecast carpet sales for the coming quarter if he knew the value of building permits issued this quarter. If, say, 350 permits were issued this quarter the manufacturer could forecast that carpet sales next quarter would be about 550.

The line we drew on the graph "to fit the points as closely as possible" might not, however, be the same you would draw through this same set of points. Since the points lie near the line but not precisely on the line, we can see that permits issued last quarter is not a perfect forecaster of carpet sales (if it were, all points would lie exactly on the line).

Simple linear regression will perform the task of choosing the line that best represents the points according to a decision rule set by statisticians some time ago. We are generally interested in *statistical relationships* when forecasting. If a statistical relationship exists between Y (carpet sales) and X (permits issued), the average value of Y tends to be related to the value of X, but it is impossible to predict with certainty the value of Y on the basis of a given value of X.

In our example, the amount of carpet sold tends to increase as the number of building permits issued increases, and this relationship *can* be used to forecast carpet sales if we know how many building permits were issued last quarter. But this relationship is far from exact. Since we, as forecasters, have not taken into account all the variables affecting carpet sales, it is impossible to forecast with certainty the exact amount of carpet sales.

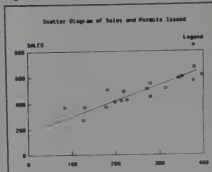
Simple linear regression describes how the dependent variable is related to the independent variable. Regression derives an equation for a line like the one in Figure 1 which can be used to estimate the dependent variable on the basis of known values of the other variable.

The term "regression" is used because Francis Galton, an English statistician of the last century, compared heights of parents with heights of offspring and found that very tall parents tended to have offspring shorter than their parents but that very short parents tended to have offspring taller than their parents. Thus the heights of offspring tended to "regress" toward some average height of the population. Because Galton used the technique we now know as regression to carry out the study, we now call the technique "regression" after its first important application.

Table 1.

OBS	SALES	PERMITS	ADVERT
1980.3	373.0000	130.0000	37.00000
1980.4	233.0000	127.0000	31.50000
1981.1	453.0000	280.0000	32.50000
1981.2	413.0000	199.0000	34.50000
1981.3	333.0000	144.0000	32.50000
1981.4	513.0000	272.0000	37.30000
1982.1	593.0000	343.0000	39.50000
1982.2	573.0000	377.0000	40.50000
1982.3	518.0000	314.0000	35.50000
1982.4	493.0000	219.0000	40.50000
1983.1	615.0000	396.0000	37.10000
1983.2	553.0000	278.0000	38.50000
1983.3	428.0000	227.0000	33.30000
1983.4	603.0000	351.0000	42.00000
1984.1	505.0000	162.0000	39.00000
1984.2	673.0000	379.0000	39.50000
1984.3	373.0000	179.0000	34.10000
1984.4	423.0000	214.0000	38.00000

Figure 1.



Listing 1.

```
 10 PRINT "MULTIPLE LINEAR REGRESSION"
 20 PRINT
 29 REM-SET ARRAY LIMITS TO X(N+1),S(N+1),T(N+1),A(N+1,N+2)
 30 DIM X(9),S(9),T(9),A(9,10)
 40 PRINT "HOW MANY OBSERVATIONS "
 50 INPUT N
 60 PRINT "HOW MANY INDEPENDENT VARIABLES "
 70 INPUT V
 80 X(1)=1
 90 FOR I=1 TO N
 95   PRINT
100   PRINT "OBSERVATION ";I
110   FOR J=1 TO V
119     REM - ENTER INDEPENDENT VARIABLES FOR EACH DATA POINT
120     PRINT "INDEPENDENT VARIABLE ";J:
130     INPUT X(J+1)
140   NEXT J
145   REM ENTER DEPENDENT VARIABLE FOR EACH POINT
150   PRINT "DEPENDENT VARIABLE ";
160   INPUT X(V+2)
170   FOR K=1 TO V+1
180     FOR L=1 TO V+2
190       A(K,L)=A(K,L)+X(K)*X(L)
200       S(K)=A(K,V+2)
210     NEXT L
220   NEXT K
230   S(V+2)=S(V+2)+X(V+2)^2
240 NEXT I
248 REM-STATEMENTS 250 TO 500 FIT CURVE BY SOLVING THE SYSTEM OF
249 REM-LINEAR EQUATIONS IN MATRIX A()
```

```
250 FOR I=2 TO V+1
260   T(I)=A(J,I)
270 NEXT I
280 FOR I=1 TO V+1
290   J=I
300   IF A(J,I)<>0 THEN 340
305   J=J+1
310   IF J<=V+1 THEN 300
320   PRINT "NO UNIQUE SOLUTION"
330   GOTO 810
340   FOR K=1 TO V+2
350     B=A(I,K)
360     A(I,K)=A(J,K)
370     A(J,K)=B
380   NEXT K
390   Z=1/A(I,I)
400   FOR K=1 TO V+2
410     A(I,K)=Z*A(I,K)
420   NEXT K
430   FOR J=1 TO V+1
440     IF J=I THEN 490
450     Z=-A(J,I)
460     FOR K=1 TO V+2
470       A(J,K)=A(J,K)+Z*A(I,K)
480     NEXT K
490   NEXT J
500 NEXT I
510 PRINT
520 PRINT "EQUATION COEFFICIENTS:"
525 PRINT "   CONSTANT:";A(1,V+2)
530 FOR I=2 TO V+1
540   PRINT "VARIABLE(";I-1;"):";A(I,V+2)
550 NEXT I
560 P=0
570 FOR I=2 TO V+1
580   P=P+A(I,V+2)*(S(I)-T(I)*S(1)/N)
590 NEXT I
600 R=S(V+2)-S(1)^2/N
610 Z=R-P
620 L=N-V-1
640 PRINT
650 I=P/R
660 PRINT "COEFFICIENT OF DETERMINATION(R^2)=";I
680 PRINT "STANDARD ERROR OF ESTIMATE";SQR(ABS(Z/L))
690 PRINT
699 REM -FORECAST DEPENDENT VARIABLE FROM ENTERED VALUES OF THE
    INDEPENDENT VARIABLE.
700 PRINT "FORECAST: (ENTER 0 TO END PROGRAM)
710 P=A(1,V+2)
720 FOR J=1 TO V
730   PRINT "INDEPENDENT VARIABLE ";J;
740   INPUT X
749   REM-TEST FOR END OF PROGRAM
750   IF X=0 THEN 810
760   P=P+A(J+1,V+2)*X
770 NEXT J
780 PRINT "DEPENDENT VARIABLE=";P
790 PRINT
800 GOTO 710
810 END
```

Table 2.

```
EQUATION COEFFICIENTS:
  CONSTANT:232.306478
VARIABLE(1):1.00318177

COEFFICIENT OF DETERMINATION(R^2)=.807913931
STANDARD ERROR OF ESTIMATE47.5580219

FORECAST: (ENTER 0 TO END PROGRAM)
INDEPENDENT VARIABLE 1?350
DEPENDENT VARIABLE=583.420096
```

To carry out regression analysis we need a method for finding the equation that minimizes the average squared deviation of the points from the line. Minimizing the average squared deviation is the method statisticians have agreed "fits" the best line to a set of points. This technique avoids large errors because the squaring of the deviations from the line places more emphasis on minimizing large errors as well as counting positive errors equally as important as negative errors (since all numbers squared are positive).

The regression program in Listing 1 will allow you to enter your own data, find the equation of the regression line, and forecast individual values of the dependent variable. The program as written is in Applesoft Basic but it is plain enough to run on almost any type of microcomputer. Using this simple program will give us a bit of the flavor of the commercial packages which are much easier to use and more powerful.

To use the program in Listing 1, type the program in, save it to disk for later use, and execute it with a RUN command. The program first prompts you for the number of observations. This would be 18 if we wish to use the data in Table 1.

You are next asked for the number of independent variables; this would be 1 if we wish to use *only* permits issued last quarter as a predictor.

The program then prompts for the 18 pairs of observations by requesting first the independent variable (permits) and then the dependent variable (carpet sales). After the last observation is entered, the program calculates and displays the equation for the regression line and some summary statistics which we will discuss.

The output in Table 2 shows the results we obtained from the program by entering the carpet sales and permit data. The "equation coefficients" define the regression line as:

Carpet Sales = 232.306478 + 1.00318177(Permits)

If we were to plot this line on the scatter diagram in Figure 1 it would look much like the "best fit" line which was drawn in freehand. The equation may be used to forecast carpet sales by substituting a known value for permits issued last quarter into the equation. If you know that permits issued last quarter were 350:

Carpet Sales = 232.306478 + 1.00318177(350)

or

Carpet Sales = 583.420096

Your estimate of carpet sales this quarter would then be about 583.

Summary Statistics

The summary statistics are measures of the goodness of fit of the regression line. Our simple program provides two measures for goodness of fit: the standard error of the estimate and the R-squared of coefficient of determination.

We have seen that the regression equation provides forecasts of the dependent variable for given values of the independent variable. The standard error of the estimate is a measure of the amount of scatter about the regression line. A rule of thumb often used by forecasters in interpreting the standard error of the estimate is to say that you may be 95% confident of any estimate of the dependent variable if you "bracket" the estimate by two standard errors.

For instance, using the equation in Table 2 we could estimate carpet sales of about 583 if permits were known to be 350. The standard error of 47.5 would tell us that we could be 95% certain that the real value of carpet sales would be between 583 + 2(47.5) and 583 − 2(47.5):

678 <—> 488

If asked how certain you are that real carpet sales would be around the 583 you predicted, you could safely answer that you are 95% certain that actual sales will be between 488 and 678.

Obviously, if the standard error is very small your "bracket" will be small; a large standard error may, likewise, give you such a large "bracket" that the forecast is useless. The standard error will be smaller if you are successful in finding an independent variable that is closely related to the dependent variable. So choose your variables with care!

The other summary statistic produced by the program is variously called the coefficient of determination or the R-squared. This statistic is also a measure of how well the regression equation fits the data. The R-squared for our example is read as 80.79 percent; that is 80.79 percent of the variation (i.e. the up and down movements) in carpet sales is explained by variation in permits issued. The other odd 19 percent of the variation is *unexplained* by the regression and probably occurs because other things affect carpet sales.

All of the software packages mentioned in the comparison chart that follows calculate at least these two summary statistics. Many of the packages calculate others as well; the serious forecaster would do well to learn to interpret these statistics in order to use regression analysis correctly.

Multiple Regression Model

Forecasters often wish to use more than one independent or predictor variable; this is where multiple regression becomes a useful technique. Whereas simple linear regression includes only one independent variable, multiple regression includes two or more independent variables. The reason for using more than one independent variable is to be able to predict *more accurately* the dependent variable. In the case of the carpet manufacturer, the firm may feel that factors other than permits issued have an important effect on carpet sales. For example, it may seem likely that carpet sales will tend to increase if advertising expenditures by the firm also increase:

Sales { dependent variable
depend upon
Last Quarter Permits { 1st independent variable
and
Advertising { 2nd independent variable

Another reason for using multiple regression instead of simple regression is that if the dependent variable depends upon more than one independent variable, a simple regression may result in a biased estimate of the coefficient of the independent variable. When a dependent variable is a function of more than one independent variable, running a simple regression on any one independent variable may be misleading. To estimate the true effects of any independent variable on the dependent variable, we must include *all* the independent variables in the regression (i.e., use multiple regression).

The program in Listing 1 also performs multiple regression, and its use is essentially the same as our previous example. Using the advertising data in Table 1 along with the sales and permits data gave us the output in Table 3 where variable (1) is advertising and variable (2) is permits issued last quarter. The regression equation (which now defines a plane in three-space rather than a line in two-space) would be:

Sales = −139.771666 + 11.6434849 (Adv.) + .779639035 (Permits)

Again, we could use this equation to forecast carpet sales this quarter if we knew permits issued last quarter and advertising expenditures. If permits were 300 and advertising were 37:

Sales = −139.771666 + 11.6434849(37) + .779639035(300)

or

Sales = 524.928986

Carpet sales would be estimated to be about 525 this quarter.

Summary Statistics Again

The summary statistics are also interpreted in a fashion similar to that used in simple regression. The standard error of the estimate may also be used in multiple regression to construct a confidence interval ("bracket") for any forecast. We may again use our rule of thumb

Table 3.

```
EQUATION COEFFICIENTS:
   CONSTANT:-139.771666
 VARIABLE(1):11.6434849
 VARIABLE(2):.779639035

 COEFFICIENT OF DETERMINATION(R^2)=.889768559
 STANDARD ERROR OF ESTIMATE37.2085677

 FORECAST: (ENTER 0 TO END PROGRAM)

 INDEPENDENT VARIABLE 1?37
 INDEPENDENT VARIABLE 2?300
 DEPENDENT VARIABLE=524.928986

 INDEPENDENT VARIABLE 1?37
 INDEPENDENT VARIABLE 2?250
 DEPENDENT VARIABLE=485.947034

 INDEPENDENT VARIABLE 1?
```

Table 4.

Graphin' Calc Matrix Data

File:CARS	1 AVANTI	2 BMW 320i	3 BMW 528i	4 BMW 633	5 BMW 733	6 CHEVETTE
1 HORSEPOWER	185	110	169	177	177	74
2 WEIGHT	2500	2520	2720	3430	3770	2040
3 MPG	14	19	17	16	12	23
4 WEIGHT/HPOWER	19	23	22	19	21	28
5	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	-	-	-	-	-	-

File:CARS	7 MONZA	8 CAMARO	9 DAT 210	10 DAT 510	11 DAT 810	12 FIESTA
1 HORSEPOWER	90	130	65	92	120	66
2 WEIGHT	2720	3400	1995	2240	2755	1760
3 MPG	24	16	35	25	21	28
4 WEIGHT/HPOWER	30	26	31	24	23	27
5	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	-	-	-	-	-	-

File:CARS	13 PINTO	14 MUSTANG
1 HORSEPOWER	88	130
2 WEIGHT	2425	2515
3 MPG	22	21
4 WEIGHT/HPOWER	28	19
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	-	-
10	-	-

Multiple Linear Regression -- Equation Coefficients & Statistics

Constant (y-intercept):		-9.0238
(4) WEIGHT/HPOWER		1.2153
Coefficient of Determination (R^2)	:	0.5779
Coefficient of Multiple Correlation	:	0.7602
Standard Error of Estimate	:	4.2585

Table 5.

MOVING AVERAGE RESULTS FOR DEMAND
WITH A BASE PERIOD OF 5

PERIOD	OBSERVED VALUE	SMOOTHED VALUE	RATIO
3	60	58.4	1.19
4	52	58.6	1.02
5	47	58.6	.85
6	51	58.2	1.01
7	60	51.2	1.17
8	42	51.2	.85
9	57	51.2	1.11
10	40	56.6	.7
11	56	57.8	.96
12	87	55.	1.58
13	49	57.4	.85
14	42	62.	.68
15	46	65.4	.70
16	85	77.6	1.15
17	98	84.4	1.16
18	98	91.2	.98
19	97	92.4	1.04
20	86	89.4	.96
21	91	90.8	1.
22	87	88.6	.9
23	97	89.2	1.08

in constructing the interval. We see from Table 3 that the standard error is 37.2085677 which is smaller than our previous standard error with simple regression. That is good for forecasting, because our confidence interval will be narrower; if our estimate of sales is about 524, the confidence interval will be between:

524 + 2 (37.2085677) and
524 – 2 (37.2083677) or
598 ⟷ 450

Note that when the extra independent variable is added to the forecasting equation, the size of the 95% confidence interval decreases.

The coefficient of determination can also be used in multiple regressions to measure how the regression equation fits the data. Our R-squared of 88.98% from Table 3 indicates a higher explanatory power for this multiple regression. Overall, our multiple regression appears to be a better tool for accurate forecasting than the simple regression.

Time Series Analysis

All business data are either *cross section* data or *time series* data. Cross section data pertain to measurement at a given point in time. For instance, data on automobile horsepower, auto weight, and miles per gallon, as listed in Table 4, are cross section data. As such, they could be used to estimate the regression equation also listed in Table 4 relating miles per gallon to the weight/horsepower ratio during a particular period (in this case, 1982).

Time series data pertain to measurements at a number of points. Our data on carpet sales in Table 1 are time series data. Sales figures are only one of a number of time series that are used by most companies.

Moving Averages

For some time series there is no simple mathematical function that neatly portrays long-run movement. For example, consider demand for an item as listed in Table 5.

Clearly, this time series does not exhibit a simple linear trend. Instead, demand bounced up and down until period 15 after which it took a large jump up and then continued jumping up and down but always at the new, higher level. In situations like this, forecasting is sometimes carried out using moving averages to "smooth" the time series. "Smooth" is simply a way of saying we are generating a smooth curve which shows the long-term movements in the series.

Table 6.

```
$ Rule                                  St Input   Name   Output   Unit   Comment
- ----                                  --------   ----   ------   ----   -------
Y=C+I+G              "GNP Identity                 Y      700      $      GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT
C=100+.75*Y          "Consumption Function         C      625      $      CONSUMPTION
I=30                 "Investment Function    30    I                $      INVESTMENT
G=45                 "Government Spending    45    G                $      GOVERNMENT SPENDING
T=.29*Y              "Taxes                        T      140      $      TAXES
```

Consider Table 5 which includes the observed values and smoothed values made by using a moving average (Table 5 is produced with *DSM*). The smoothed value is a five-period moving average. For example, the smoothed number in period 8 is 50.2. It is calculated as follows:

$$50.2 = \frac{51 + 60 + 43 + 57 + 40}{5}$$

where the average is taken over five periods centered on the eighth period. Of course, a five-period moving average is not the only kind. We could, for example, compute a seven-period moving average. The important concept to note is that if the time series data contains fluctuations that tend to recur, that effect can be eliminated by using averages in which the number of periods included equals the period of the fluctuation.

The forecast is made by using the latest moving average as the forecast for the next period. Thus, after ten data points had been collected, our forecast of demand in future periods would be 50.2.

Econometric Time Series Models

In recent years, forecasters have been moving from simple forms of extrapolation in time series (such as moving averages) to the construction of systems of equations which show the effects of numerous independent variables on the value they wish to forecast.

The Wharton Model of the University of Pennsylvania is the archetypical example of an econometric time series model. The model in Table 6 is a miniature version of such a model (this table is produced with *TK!Solver*). The model describes an entire economy (such as the U.S.) with just five equations, each describing a different aspect of the economy.

The individual equations in Table 6 may be estimated using regression analysis or may be "identities" like the G = 45 equation. The entire system of equations may be used to forecast GNP (labeled as Y in the model) given known values of Investment (I) and Government Spending (G).

The solution to the model (which could also be called the forecast) is shown in the *TK! Solver* output in Table 6. Those values in the "output" column are the values given by the program once the user inputs values for G and I. Given the G and I values, those are the only values that solve the model.

Only *TK! Solver* of the packages we have seen is capable of working with systems of equations in this "automatic" manner, but many spreadsheet programs such as *Symphony* can be used with models. Consider the following multiple equation model:

Sales = 6.0 + 6.4 (Advertising) + 1.01 (Sales$_{-1}$)
Costs = Fixed Costs + Variable Costs
Variable Costs = .75 (Sales)
Fixed Costs = 3000
Earnings Before Taxes = Sales − Costs
Taxes = .48 (EBT)
Profit = EBT − Taxes

A model of this type is quite easy to enter into a spreadsheet program for the purpose of developing a range of forecasts for profit given various estimates of sales. The impact of factors other than sales on profits could also be examined by changing the appropriate information and calculating profits again. The real value of the spreadsheet approach, of course, comes from the ability to work with rather large, complex models. ■

The Wharton Model

One of the largest and best known forecasting models is the Wharton Model named after its proprietors, the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania.

Unlike most of the models mentioned in this section, the Wharton Model is not a single equation model but is actually composed of more than 200 equations. The model (with timely updating) has been used for more than ten years. It is designed to forecast gross national product (GNP), the rate of inflation, the unemployment rate, and a host of other, more specialized variables.

By using some of the methods presented here, the equations in the model are re-estimated from time to time. The 200 equations interact with one another to predict final results. There are four categories of equations in the model:

- Spending equations which seek to predict automobile expenditures, durable goods spending, etc.
- Investment equations which predict business purchases.
- Output equations which explain production levels and can be used to predict employment rates.
- Miscellaneous equations to explain interest rates, wages, inflation, etc.

Traditionally the Wharton Model has been used every three months to predict the course of the economy over the next two years. During periods when the structure of the economy has been stable, the model has performed remarkably well. When the structure of the economy itself changes (that is, when the rules of the game change) as it did in 1971 when wage and price controls were instituted by the Nixon administration, the model fares much more poorly. ■

Glossary of Forecasting Terms

Budget Forecasting Model. A model generally used to consolidate budget information provided by separate departments using standard accounting practices. It may include capabilities to generate forecasts of cash flow, earnings per share, and other financial ratios resulting from performance according to budget. Such models are usually incorporated into "spreadsheet" programs such as *VisiCalc, Symphony,* and *Multiplan.*

Corporate Model. A mathematical representation or simulation of a company's accounting practices and financial policy guidelines. It is used to project financial results under a given set of assumptions and to evaluate the financial impact of alternative plans. Long range forecasts are also calculated using such models. Such a model would ideally be put into an "equation processor" like *TK! Solver,* but spreadsheets are often used.

Data. Individual pieces of quantitative information, e.g. dollar sales of carpets, numbers of building permits issued, units of raw material on hand.

Descriptive Statistics. The numerical values representing important features of a set of quantitative information such as the arithmetic mean, range, standard deviation, ratios, percentages, and rates of change.

DIF files. DIF stands for "data interchange format" and is a particular standard for data files. It is used by many programs involving forecasting and allows files created on one software package to be read by another software package—perhaps one produced by an entirely different company. DIF files are *not* interchangeable between different machines; an Apple DIF file disk cannot be read directly into an IBM machine. While the files are compatible, the disks are formatted differently for different machines. Programs using DIF files include *VisiCalc, VisiTrend/Plot, Symphony, Lotus 1-2-3, MicroTSP, Daisy, SmartForecasts,* and many others.

Exponential Smoothing. A weighted, moving average method of forecasting in which past observations are geometrically discounted according to their age. The heaviest weight is assigned to the most recent data. The smoothing is called "exponential" because data points are weighted in accordance with an exponential function of their age.

Forecast. The extrapolation of the past into the future. It is usually an objective computation involving data, as opposed to a prediction, which is a subjective estimate incorporating the manager's anticipation of changes and new influencing factors.

Hard Disk. A magnetic storage device permanently mounted inside the computer (or inside its own separate case). A single hard disk has storage capacity equivalent to dozens of floppy disks.

Macroeconomic Forecasting Model. A model or simulation which can be used to forecast gross national product (GNP), personal income, employment, price levels, and other indications of economic performance. The Wharton Model is an example.

Moving Average. A method of averaging out the roughness of random variation in a data series. A moving average uses only the most recent historical data in the series. The method gets its name from the way it slides along the data series, averaging each data point with its immediate predecessors.

Multiple Regression. A statistical technique for predicting the value of a "dependent variable" which is assumed to be dependent upon one or more explanatory or "independent variables."

Simple Regression Analysis. A statistical technique for predicting the value of one variable in terms of the given value of another variable.

Sales Forecasting Model. A model used to simulate annual sales for each period of a forecast. The input factors can include market size, selling price, market growth rate, share of the market, measures of competitors' actions, etc. Such forecasts often use equations estimated with regression analysis and then placed in a spreadsheet program.

Simulation. The technique for utilizing a representative or artificial operating and demand data to reproduce conditions that are likely to occur in the actual performance of a system. Most simulations are multiple equation models which mimic some real world situation.

Smoothed Data Value. In forecasting methods based on exponential smoothing or moving averages, the statistical approximation to the actual value of the forecast variable.

Spreadsheet. Any one of a number of programs which arrange data and formulas in a matrix of cells. *VisiCalc* is the best known of the commercial spreadsheets. Many forecasting programs use the spreadsheet form to enter, display, and store data.

Time Series. An ordered succession of numbers representing the values of a particular variable over a given period of time (e.g. monthly sales figures for 1970 through 1985). ■

Business Forecasting Software in Brief

Many software packages are capable of at least a few of the forecasting techniques discussed in the previous section. Some of the more comprehensive business forecasting packages are briefly reviewed in the following pages and are compared in a chart at the end of the section.

VisiTrend/Plot

Available for both the Apple and IBM, *VisiTrend/Plot* is a combined time series analysis and graph plotting system. Without a doubt, it is the most attractive package for use by those who need both forecasting tools and presentation graphics. (*Statpro* also excels in graphics but is much more expensive.)

As the comparision chart details, *VisiTrend/Plot* is a complete aid to forecasting. It includes menu-selected options for regression, moving averages, trend analysis, smoothing, and descriptive statistics among others.

The data editor (called a "storage management program") is simple to use and complete. It allows many transformations of the data selected directly from the menu (sums, ratios, leads, lags, logs, or any mathematical or logical transformation defined by a user) and displays the results (with scrolling) of those operations for a quick check on accuracy. The storage management program can read and save DIF files, but it is unable to read or store standard text files (this may make it more difficult to use *VisiTrend/Plot* if you routinely download data from a mainframe in a standard text file format).

One of the strong features of *VisiTrend/Plot* is the plotting program which produces all the standard business graphics: pie charts, scatter diagrams, bar charts, single and multiple line charts, and overlays. All this is done in color if you desire, and all the graphics may be saved to disk or printed on a wide range of supported graphics printers (Epson, IDS, NEC, etc.). Since you may either automatically scale the plots or

One of the strong features of VisiTrend/Plot is the plotting program which produces all the standard business graphics.

use your own scale and since you may also place labels anywhere on the plots, *VisiTrend/Plot* offers a superior method for presenting forecasts in visual format.

Daisy

Daisy stands for Data Analysis Interactive System. It is a complete statistics package with some limited graphics capability available only for the Apple II computers. At $199.95 it is a bargain for serious forecasters and others who require statistical processing.

Its most attractive feature is perhaps the ability to store and display data in spreadsheet format. With an Apple IIc or IIe with an extended 80-column card the spreadsheet is 10 columns by 830 rows and can be adjusted in size to incorporate more columns and fewer rows (e.g., 20 columns by 480 rows). Of course, you view only a portion of the large spreadsheet at one time, but you may scroll the sheet with the cursor control keys. As in *VisiCalc* this is the easiest way to view large datasets; a splitscreen mode allows non-adjacent columns to be placed next to one another for visual comparison.

Entry of data into the spreadsheet may take place by way of the keyboard or from disk using any DIF database. This means information residing in *VisiCalc* files can be directly used by *Daisy*. Data may be saved in standard *Daisy* files (which load quite rapidly), DIF files, or standard ASCII text files. The latter is quite useful if the data are to be transmitted by modem.

Transforming data in any way is quite simple with many selections available directly from a menu (lagging data, taking logs, etc.). Unusual transformations can be programmed by writing an extension to *Daisy* (complete instructions are in an appendix to the well written manual). Missing data are also handled.

While *Daisy* does not handle moving averages or exponential smoothing, it does handle just about every variation of regression analysis. Complete summary statistics are supplied for each regression. Forecasts using the regression equation are also available.

All output from regression (as well as the other statistical routines provided) may be printed. Some limited graphics may also be produced and viewed or printed (scatter diagrams, histograms, sequence plots, etc.).

In addition, *Daisy* provides the following statistical routines: descriptive

statistics, hypothesis testing, correlation analysis, crosstabulation, nonparametric corellation, and ANOVA.

The manual includes a tutorial, and there is a Help command available on disk for on-line instruction. The 80-column display is used in many instances if your machine has that capability; otherwise, the program reverts to 40-columns.

MicroTSP

MicroTSP will be recognized by some business school graduates as a microcomputer version of the TSP (time series processor) package available on many business school mainframe computers. *MicroTSP* is specifically designed for statistical analysis of data when forecasting is the objective.

The *Micro TSP* manual includes specific examples of forecasts computed using the packages as well as a data disk with all the data from the various examples. This is a welcome extra for users new to forecasting who wish to work through the examples in the manual.

MicroTSP is specifically designed for statistical analysis of data when forecasting is the objective.

The two major case studies included on the data disk are a study of telephone demand using basic regression techniques and a sales forecasting model using more sophisticated regression techniques. Also included are examples of forecasting auto sales and the treasury bill rate.

One decided advantage of *MicroTSP*, which is available in both Apple and IBM versions, is its ability to use DIF files which are compatible with programs like *VisiCalc*. The *MicroTSP* manual even includes an extended example of how to take information from the Holiday Inn forecasting demonstration and transfer the results to *VisiCalc* to compute projected occupancy rates, projections of total revenue, and forecasts of related variables. Of course, the real power of *VisiCalc* becomes available when you begin reconsidering the assumptions underlying the model constructed with the aid of *MicroTSP*.

Data for use in forecasting models can be obtained by telephone using your micro to capture the data and then converting that data to a form usable by *MicroTSP*. Once in the *MicroTSP* package, a one-key command converts the file to DIF format if you wish to use the data in other programs.

Some very simple graphics (scatter diagrams, residual plots, etc.) are produced by *MicroTSP*, and transformations of any data are very simple to invoke the GENR (generate) command. A comprehensive data editor allows for easy housekeeping in the data files. The package can be set up to run "batch" jobs if you wish to leave the machine unattended while running many routines. Also included in the software is the capability of running quite sophisticated regression techniques (two stage-least squares and Cochrane-Orcutt two-stage iteration models). References for advanced techniques are provided in the manual.

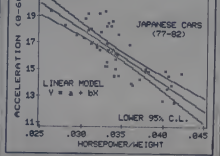
Statpro

Statpro has been around in an Apple version for some time but is now available for the IBM PC and PC XT.

The software is actually an integrated statistics, database, and graphics package with comprehensive coverage in each area. A smaller, more directed offshoot of *Statpro* will soon be available for the IBM. Its title is *The Forecaster*, and it is promised to include the most often used forecasting tools from *Statpro*.

For the forecaster, *Statpro* is the most complete package of those we have reviewed. It is the closest thing to using a mainframe statistical package like SAS or SPSS, but it also includes some bells and whistles that no mainframe package has.

Every conceivable way to transform the data is included in the database section of *Statpro*: leading and lagging (called "offsetting" in *Statpro*), missing data provisions, and range checking to eliminate errors. If you use a hard disk, information retrieval and storage time is greatly reduced.



Plot made with Stat Pro.

Data are *not* stored in DIF files in the Apple and IBM PC versions but rather in a Pascal format making it virtually impossible to exchange information between *Statpro* and other programs. Standard text files would also be difficult to read into *Statpro*. Wadsworth has promised a module in early 1985 to allow the IBM version to read DIF files. The PC XT version has none of these drawbacks. It is already able to read and process both ASCII files and the popular DIF files.

The available statistics in *Statpro* covers everything listed in the comparision chart as well as a list of statistical procedures usually found only in statistics textbooks. If you have used SAS or SPSS on a mainframe, you will be at home in the *Statpro* statistical menu.

For simple regression alone you can choose between fitting a linear equation (as we did with the program listing in this article in the carpet sales example) and one of up to 16 other forms of regression

If you have used SAS or SPSS on a mainframe, you will be at home in the Statpro statistical menu.

(exponential, Gompertz curve, logistics curve, etc.). For time series analysis, *Statpro* offers moving averages, multistage least squares, polynomial and trig functions, and exponential smoothing. Even seasonal indices can be computed by *Statpro*.

The third part of the package, "graphics workstation," can display most of what you have calculated in various ways. It is the most complete graphics module in any of the packages listed here and is actually more like a separate, and quite complete, graphics generator.

DSM

DSM stands for Decision Support Modeling. It is a rather comprehensive statistics and operations research package for IBM and MS-DOS compatible computers. For forecasting purposes, the package has a complete regression module capable of handling up to 15 variables at one time. A forecast command allows easy computation of fore-

casts after an equation has been estimated.

File management is quite simple with a full range of transformations allowed on the variables: log, reciprocal, square root, square, and formula. *DSM* does have the ability to read data from some database and spreadsheet programs. There is an editor for data files, and you can print *any* screen (data or otherwise) at will.

In addition to regression, *DSM* provides moving averages and exponential smoothing. Other capabilities of *DSM*, not directly related to forecasting, are: linear programming, inventory modeling (using simulation), PERT (program evaluation and review technique), queueing, and breakeven analysis (using simulation).

Note that two of the models in *DSM* use simulation as the technique for modeling or forecasting inventory and predicting breakeven points. These models are menu-controlled, so no active programming experience is required. They are the first sophisticated uses of simulation we have seen on a microcomputer for business users, and they put the awesome power of simulation in the hands of non-programmers.

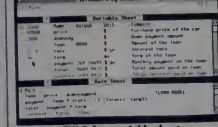
Since *DSM* is provided to educational institutions as an educational tool, the company also provides a student workbook to help first-time modelers use the program. The workbook was not included in the package but is said to be available separately for $8.95. A demonstration disk is also available for $15.

TK! Solver

Without question, this is the most innovative software we have seen recently. In its narrow application corridor it is king.

TK! Solver is an equation solver or, more accurately, an equation system solver. It is the only package of its kind on the market. But just exactly what does it do?

You enter equations on a "rule sheet" like those in Table 6 which define a situation—in this case, the derivation of gross national product for an economy—and press the exclamation point key; *TK! Solver* finds the unknown values and displays them on a "variables sheet." You can solve for all unknown variables by exchanging known with unknown variables without reformulating *the equations*.



TK! Solver variable sheet.

If a model or system of equations cannot be solved directly, *TK! Solver* can be instructed to approach the answer in successive iterations until it converges on the solution. The manual describes this feature as "a method of problem solution that uses successive approximations of the answer to converge to a desired mathematical result."

This could be useful in situations where the same unknown is on both sides of the equation. Other uses of this feature include the solution of systems of simultaneous equations where the relationships between the unknowns are not adequately defined to allow direct solution.

Moving around on any of the *TK! Solver* "sheets" is much like scrolling around a *VisiCalc* spreadsheet. Changes to existing models are easy to make, and recalculation is just an exclamation point away. The package does not handle numerical integration techniques or matrix operations (rarely used in forecasting) and is only for the purpose of finding real-number solutions; it will not handle "general" or "symbolic" solutions.

A users group with its own journal is supported by Software Arts and some *TK! SolverPacks* are available for specific applications (such as financial management techniques). Among the formulas included in the *TK! SolverPack* for financial management are compound interest, net present value/internal rate of return, level debt service analysis, bond swap analysis, bond refunding decisions, convertible debt analysis, financial statement ratio analysis, capital asset pricing model applications, and Black-Sholes option pricing.

TK!Solver has the ability to produce plots of the outcomes of its calculations. When calculations have been made, the results can be plotted on an X-Y line graph showing one list against the values in all other specified variable lists. The plots can be viewed on the screen or printed using standard ASCII characters on most printers.

While the package is *not* a general tool for forecasting, in some specific

Forecasting With Integrated Packages

While we have not reviewed any integrated software, we would be remiss if we did not mention the ability of the integrated packages to forecast. By an integrated package we mean software like *Symphony, Lotus 1-2-3, Framework, Visi On, Lisa 7/7 Office System*, and similar tools.

None of these integrated packages (with the notable exception of *Lisa 7/7*) performs forecasting "right off the shelf," but each of them may be easily modified for forecasting—usually by using a "template" for the spreadsheet part of the integrated package. Some of these templates (blank spreadsheet pages with the equations for calculations already entered) are commercially available and more are sure to come as individuals wish to use their integrated packages for forecasting and other statistical analysis.

Howard W. Sams, for instance, sells *Financial Planning* for use with *1-2-3. Financial Planning* includes templates for regression and descriptive statistics as well as for many financial types of analysis (Sams was not sure whether the templates would work with *Symphony*). The *Lisa 7/7 Office System* includes multiple regression right in the spreadsheet package, complete with summary statistics. That makes forecasting a snap using the integrated system and files in DIF format.

If a model or system of equations cannot be solved directly, TK! Solver can be instructed to approach the answer in successive iterations until it converges on the solution.

applications it may be the greatest thing since peanut butter. The documentation for *TK! Solver* assumes the user has no prior experience with the computer hardware and includes a complete tutorial with practice in moving from one "sheet" to the next and setting up various types of models (some examples are included).

A Help command on-line is loaded by typing ?, which then asks for the topic on which help is needed. A mini-tutorial on that topic is then scrolled across the screen. The software is available for the IBM PC (and other MS-DOS machines), Wang PC, DEC Rainbow, DEC Professional 350, Apple IIe with an extended 80-column card, and Macintosh.

TK! Solver is well suited to the knowledge processing philosophy on which Macintosh is based. The program uses many of the Macintosh enhancements: the mouse as a pointer, very high resolution plotting (and printing), 12-digit precision, recognition of very small numbers, expanded error diagnosis, cut and paste, and access to Macintosh desk accessories.

The *TK! SolverPacks* are also available for Macintosh, but, surprisingly, the Macintosh price for the program and the add-on packages is below both the IBM and Apple II prices ($249 for Macintosh *TK! Solver* and $59 for each *TK! SolverPack*).

The great advantage of integrated software, of course, is the ability of the programs to put information somewhere else *or* to get the information from somewhere else. Many of the packages include communications software (*Symphony, Lisa 7/7 Office System, Framework, Open Access*). This feature allows the downloading of data from a corporate mainframe, another microcomputer, or a commercial database (such as Newsnet) for analysis in the integrated packages. Since all of these packages also include a word processor, they may also be used to formulate reports which include the forecasts and, in some cases, graphic representations of the forecasts as well.

Be aware, however, that these packages (with the exception of *Lisa 7/7*) are *not* set up to do forecasting as you purchase them off the shelf. Either you must write your own templates for the spreadsheet or you must find a commercially available set of templates. ■

Graph N' Calc

Graph N' Calc uses a spreadsheet to allow data entry and transformations. Available only for the Apple III, the spreadsheet is only 10 rows by 100 columns and *cannot* be reconfigured to include fewer columns and more rows.

This can be a distinct disadvantage, because it severely limits the number of variables and transformations you can have available for analysis at one time (even though you may be using only a few at a time). The spreadsheet can be reviewed by scrolling to the left or right (all ten rows are shown at all times).

Transformations are easily handled from the menu, but the transformations available are limited to logs, square roots, arithmetic functions, and absolute values. Other calculations can be inserted into "user modules" by programmers following the instructions in the manual.

While the moving average technique is not available, *Graph N' Calc* seems made for forecasters because of the inclusion of three versions of exponential smoothing and a regression routine. The regression routine supplies few summary statistics, however, and there is no provision for lagging data which is often important to forecasting.

Graphics are nicely portrayed by *Graph N' Calc* from any data in the spreadsheet. In addition to displaying regression lines and scatter plots, the program is also capable of producing bar charts, pie charts, and high-low volume charts. There is also a module which allows you to create "slides" and show them in slide projector fashion. There is no provision, however, for creating "text slides" to bridge the displays of graphics material and supply forecast results in tabular form.

The manual contains a tutorial which explains the operation of the system. In addition, a second book, *Fundamentals of Forecasting*, is packaged with the program. Taken together, the two books should allow even a neophyte to create decent forecasts, assuming adequate data.

SmartForecasts

SmartForecasts, available only for the IBM PC, is a software package aimed directly at forecasters. It offers both graphical and statistical tools from a command type system similar to *Daisy* and *MicroTSP*. As in *Daisy*, data are stored and viewed in a spreadsheet format capable of holding up to 150 observations of 15 different variables.

SmartForecasts can read DIF files and thus is compatible with *VisiCalc* and *Lotus 1-2-3*. The spreadsheet is viewed with a SEE command which moves the window to the desired position much like the GO TO command in spreadsheet programs. Scrolling in not available.

Transformations of the data are effected by using the DEFINE command to create the new variable by using some arithmetic operation, a functional transformation, or time shifting. Functional transformations include logs, exponentials, rounding, and square roots.

The statistical analysis portion of the program includes several features that make the *SmartForecasts* environment particularly enjoyable to use:

- Function keys and short commands eliminate nested menus which are time consuming (*Daisy, ESP*, and *MicroTSP* also use the command form of interface).
- An OOPS command can immediately undo any mistake in manipulation.
- The entire program is on one disk.
- There is an on-line help command *which senses the context of your inquiry.*

One unique feature is an "eyeball forecasting" routine which allows you to use *interactive graphics* to make forecasts. The EYEBALL command permits you to complete two alternative forecasts of some variable, say sales. The software treats one forecast as the "champion," while the other is the "challenger." You can refine the forecasts until you make one you prefer to the current champion; at that time the labels switch since you have identified a new champion. You even have the ability (although we question its value) to draw a "manual" forecast directly on the screen. By moving a cursor around the screen and identifying points (or by us-

ing the numeric keypad) data are manually entered to create a challenger.

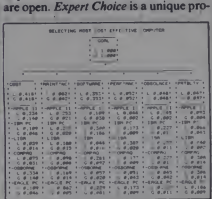
"Multiseries forecasting" is a feature that is potentially handy for users who wish to forecast more than a single series at once. Suppose you have three different product lines and wish to see the forecasts for all three at once over the next three months. That requires only a short set of commands in *SmartForecasts*.

For forecasters who must deal with data which exhibit seasonality (variations which occur regularly from season to season), *SmartForecasts* may be the best available package. It calculates seasonal adjustment factors, and the manual includes a complete explanation of how to use them (*ESP* also does a nice job in this area). Since seasonality is at the root of many business uses of forecasting, it would seem to make sense to use a package that addresses the situation directly. It is surprising to us that many so-called forecasting packages do not deal directly with seasonal data. Failure to do so in most forecasting situations can lead to serious misinterpretation of the forecasts.

A technical reference section in the manual is quite useful for statistically-inclined users who wish to see the actual solution routines displayed for each analysis procedure in the software. For those with a statistics background this will make clear whether the correct technique has been chosen for a given situation.

Expert Choice

Consider the situation of forecasting the most cost effective computer for your office to use. Now this is not quite like the forecasting situations presented earlier, but it is a decision involving future consequences for which many alternatives are open. *Expert Choice* is a unique program designed to handle a special case of decision making. The *Expert Choice* tree (much like a decision tree but upside-down) has the root at the top with branches on the next level. The criteria for the decision (chosen by you) are listed just under the goal: cost, performance, maintenance, obsolesence, software, and portability.



Expert choice: Decision tree.

Judgments of the relative position between pairs of computers covering each decision criterion are entered by answering questions presented in verbal fashion (but you can insert numerical values directly once you get the hang of using the program to speed up data entry). Once your preferences are entered, *Expert Choice* calculates the priorities and displays results along with an inconsistency index (which shows how consistent your judgments between pairs of computers on each criterion were—if you receive less than 1.00, the tree is considered satisfactory).

Expert Choice is a unique program designed to handle a special case of decision making.

Computers can be compared on all six criteria at once or on one criterion at a time; more detailed trees can also be produced with more levels from top to bottom and more criteria across (with virtually no size limit).

Office relocation, house selection decisions, employee evaluations, make or buy decisions, risk evaluation in lending—all these are suggested uses of *Expert Choice*. While many decisions about future actions could be considered with *Expert Choice*, its most important feature may be that it forces you to be explicit about the goals of any decision and the criteria for the final selection.

ESP

For a comprehensive forecasting program little could be added to *ESP*, a software package on six disks (plus three tutorial disks) which has been adopted by Chase Econometrics as the software package they will deliver and supply to their customers for use with their *PC PLANR Workstation*.

The Econometrics Software Program, available only for the IBM, can read ASCII text files, DIF files, *Lotus 1-2-3* (WKS) files and Microsoft's Multitools (SYLK) files. Additionally, data from Chase Econometrics can be downloaded (using a communications package) in a form usable by *ESP*. The software uses the Intel 8087 math coprocessor, if installed, and supports all hard disks (including the XT disk).

While it is among the most expensive of the forecasting packages at $795, three characteristics set it apart from the competition:

- The ability to read virtually any type of data file, not just its own special configuration files. Files from any word processor (ASCII files) or almost any spreadsheet program like *Lotus 1-2-3* or *VisiCalc* (DIF files) can be used and data resident on a mainframe can be downloaded and used by *ESP* because of this feature (note that *ESP* does not include the software to actually perform the downloading function).
- Large databases or many different databases can be handled with ease and speed by using a hard disk. Calculation speed can also be increased with a math coprocessor chip (not included).
- *ESP* includes all the econometric tools forecasters are likely to use routinely: transformations, basic statistical functions, regression (many types), specialized forecasting techniques, graphics displays, and on-line help and tutorial functions.

ESP started its life as a mainframe package and is remarkably similar to *MicroTSP* in its format. The way in which commands are entered (and even some of the command names) are similar. Both use the command form of program control calling routines with one-word commands like SMPL 81M1 83M6 and OLSQ SALES PRICE ADVERT. Both *MicroTSP* and *ESP* are able to read a wide range of data file types as well.

ESP also includes on-line help, menus for various program sections, and a much more extensive graphic capability than *MicroTSP*. *ESP* can also use all forms of data: time-series, cross-sectional, vectors, and even matrices. Any data saved by *ESP* are recalled simply by referring to them by name.

How large a database can *ESP* handle? A large database with 75,000 observations on 500 variables will fit on a single disk and you can access up to 1000 variables at a time. For most people, in terms of capacity *ESP* will be like using a mainframe.

The *ESP* manual is not a statistics tutorial (i.e., it will not teach you how to forecast), but it is among the best of manuals for learning how to operate the soft-

ware with dexterity. Three tutorial disks are included and provide you with your first experiences on *ESP*. On-line tutorials provide a quick run through of most of the capabilities of the program (there are actually five different levels of on-line help; you use just what is appropriate).

Like *MicroTSP*, *ESP* can run "batch" jobs and save these run commands as a separate file allowing you to rerun routine projects with a single command. Perhaps you might update a forecast each week or month as new data become available—the batch mode is made for this type of use.

One of the most popular advanced forecasting techniques is specifically available in *ESP*: Box-Jenkins Time Series Analysis. The identification of a Box-Jenkins model is covered in the reference section of the manual.

Nuametrics/ Xtrapolator/ MicroBJ

Three separate software packages are produced by a company called Stratix. All three packages, which are available both for Apple II line and for the IBM- PC, are of interest to individuals interested in forecasting and business economics.

Xtrapolator performs trend analysis (regression where the independent variable is time or some transformation of time) in a variety of different forms. Each of the Stratix packages is more-or-less single purpose, and the purpose of *Xtrapolator* is to perform twelve distinct types of time series analysis: linear trend, moving average, exponential curve, Gompertz curve, geometric curve, double moving average, second order polynomial, exponential smoothing, third order polynomial, double exponential smoothing, autoregressive trend, and triple exponential smoothing.

Nuametrics is designed for those who wish to use regression (with up to seven independent variables) as the technique for forecasting. Both *Nuametrics* and *Xtrapolator* allow the transformation of variables, the use of DIF files (if those files have only a single column of numbers), and the creation of plots.

The final package from Stratix is *MicroBJ* which has as its sole task the estimation of Box-Jenkins time series models. These are forecasting models with time as the only independent variable that are estimated using a complex procedure developed by Box and Jenkins. The three program modules allow you to identify, estimate, and then forecast with the appropriate Box-Jenkins model. Plots are also available with this software. *MicroBJ*, however, will not read DIF files like its companion programs.

SPSS/PC

We have mentioned that certain packages look like SPSS on a mainframe, but the program which replicates the mainframe version almost perfectly is *SPSS/PC* itself. This is not a program for neophytes or individuals who don't have an IBM PC *fully* equipped. It is also not your program if you will be forecasting infrequently or always with the same technique.

But *SPSS/PC* is your program if you fall into any of these categories:

- Need a *complete* statistical package capable of a wide variety of analytical techniques and an infinite variety of transformations.
- Need to transfer data back and forth to a large mainframe program capable of handling huge datasets.
- Require complete plotting *and report writing capability.*
- Need the ability to handle up to 200 variables at once.

SPSS/PC requires the use of a hard disk, and it is strongly advised that you have the 8087 math coprocessor (available free to academic sites from Intel Corporation) installed in your IBM. It also requires 320K of memory.

Is it easy to use? It was very easy for me to use because I use SPSS on a mainframe quite frequently and the command structure is almost identical (the manual has a special section just for users of mainframe SPSSx to spell out the differences to them). It was quite a shock to realize that the very same capabilities we have on a large mainframe can now be had on a microcomputer (well, not exactly the same; there are limitations on the size of the dataset).

Will it be an easy system for new users to learn? That is a different question. The *SPSS/PC* command system takes a little getting used to. First-time users will require some time to learn the command system before becoming productive, but that same command type system has its advantages; namely, it is quite fast as a way of requesting specific analyses, and it is infinitely versatile in what it can request.

For any user (new or experienced) there is a complete help facility on-line which offers descriptions and examples of situations you may encounter. If you forget the variables you have in memory, a SHOW command is available, and if you forget the options you have in effect, a DISPLAY command will remind you.

Keep in mind, too, that *SPSS/PC* is also a report writer. That is, it has the capability of presenting the information you have analyzed in printed form according to any format you may desire. That can be quite a timesaver since you do not have to transfer any of the information, tables, or plots to another package to complete a report.

A special feature unique to *SPSS/PC* is the use of a portable file to transport your data and definitions between *SPSS/PC* and SPSSx on a mainframe without having to redefine them every time. An EXPORT command produces a portable ASCII file that can be read with the IMPORT command in *SPSS/PC* or mainframe SPSSx. You can upload EXPORT files to a mainframe using Kermit protocol (an error checking routine used on some mainframe systems) if both the mainframe and the IBM PC have Kermit installed.

A special feature unique to SPSS/PC is the use of a portable file to transport your data and definitions between SPSS/PC and SPSSx on a mainframe without having to redefine them every time.

SPSS/PC does *not* include a communications package to perform the uploading, but the manual advises the programs such as *Crosstalk* and *PC-Talk III* can transfer such ASCII files. Note that *SPSS/PC* files containing special graphics characters may not be transferred correctly to mainframes or to other types of personal computers.

It would be impossible to list all the procedures available in the program, but suffice it to say that there are few statistical procedures missing. While *SPSS/PC* is not sold as only a forecasting package, it could do quite well in that category while providing a powerful general statistics package and a report generator. ■

Business Forecasting Software

	VisiTrend/Plot	StatPro	TSP	Daisy	DSM	Graph N' Calc
Host Personal Computer	Apple/IBM	Apple/IBM	Apple/IBM	Apple	IBM	Apple III
User Interface	Menu	Menu	Command	Command/ Spreadsheet	Menu	Spreadsheet/ Menu
Calculate Descriptive Statistics	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Regression/Trend Analysis						
Linear Regression	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Non-linear Regression	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Stepwise Regression	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
Time Series Analysis						
Moving Averages	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
Exponential	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
Polynomial Forecasting	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Transform Data	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Program can be Booted from Hard Disk	No	Only in Apple and IBM XT version	No	No	Yes	Yes
Prints Results	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Display/Print Graphics	Yes/Yes	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	No/No	Yes/Yes
Number of Pages in Manual	187	383 (includes manual for graphics/data)	175	242	25	134 (extra forecasting text included)
Special System Requirements						
Suggested List Price	IBM-$99 Apple-$99	Apple-$795 IBM-$795	IBM-$395 Apple-$295	$199.95	$295	$195

Software Directory

VisiTrend/Plot

VisiCorp
2895 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-9000

Statpro

Wadsworth Professional Software
Statler Office Building
20 Park Plaza
Boston, MA 02116
(800) 322-2208
(617) 423-0420

MicroTSP

McGraw-Hill Book Company
Computer Science/College Division
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
(800) 782-3737
(212) 512-2000

Daisy Professional

Rainbow Computing, Inc.
8811 Amigo Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324
(818) 349-0300

DSM

Decision Systems Support, Inc.
31871 Via Puntero
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675
(714) 493-3639

Graph N' Calc

Haba Systems
154 Stagg St.
Van Nuys, CA 91405
(818) 901-8828
(800) Hot-HABA

TK! Solver

Software Arts, Inc.
27 Mica Lane
Wellesley, MA 02180
(617) 237-4000

Expert Choice

Decision Support Software, Inc.
1300 Vincent Pl.
McLean, VA 22101
(703) 442-7900

SmartForecasts

Smart Software, Inc.
392 Concord Ave.
Belmont, MA 02178
(617) 489-2743

Comparison Chart

	TKI Solver	Expert Choice	Smart Forecasts	ESP	Nuametrics	Xtrapolator	MicroBJ	SPSS/PC
	Apple/IBM Macintosh	IBM	IBM	IBM	Apple/IBM	Apple/IBM	Apple/IBM	IBM
	Work sheets	Menu/Tree Format	Command	Command/ Menu	Menu	Menu	Menu	Command
	↑	↑	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
	Specialized equation solver only	Specialized decision aide based on using decision tree analysis	Yes Yes No	Yes Yes No	Yes Yes No	↑ Uses only time as the independent variable	↑ Specialized Box-Jenkins time series forecasting only	Yes Yes Yes
	↓	↓	Yes Yes No	Yes Yes Yes	No No Yes	↓	↓	Yes Yes Yes
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes
	No	No	No	Yes	Apple-No IBM-Yes	Apple-No IBM-Yes	Apple-No IBM-Yes	Required
	Yes Yes/Yes	Yes Yes/Yes	Yes Yes/Yes	Yes Yes/Yes	Yes Yes/No	Yes Yes/No	Yes Yes/No	Yes Yes/Yes
	470	243	190	451	11	18	43	619
	Apple version requires 128K							
	Apple-$299 IBM-$399 Macintosh-$249	$495	$495	$795	IBM-$195 Apple-$97.50	IBM-$195 Apple-$97.50	IBM-$295 Apple-$147.50	$795

ESP
Alpha Software Corporation
30 B St.
Burlington, MA 01803
(800) 451-1018
(800) 426-2016 (MA)

Nuametrics
Xtrapolator
MicroBJ
Stratix
P.O. Box 1014
Woodinville, WA 98072
(206) 821-1896

SPSS/PC
SPSS Inc.
444 North Michigan Ave. Ste. 3000
Chicago, IL 60611
(312) 329-2400

Framework
Ashton-Tate
10150 W. Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
(213) 204-5570

Visi On
VisiCorp
2895 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 942-6000

Financial Planning for Lotus 1-2-3
Howard W. Sams & Co.
4300 W. 62nd St.
Indianapolis, IN 46264
(800) 428-3696

Open Access
Software Products International
10240 Sorrento Valley Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-1526

Symphony, 1-2-3
Lotus Development Corporation
161 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 492-7171

Lisa 7/7 Office System
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

You live so

A 3M diskette can make one read/write pass on every track, every hour, every day for 200 years and still be in terrific shape.

Has 3M discovered the floppy fountain of youth?

In a way, yes.

We discovered that if you want to make a floppy that's certified 100% error-free and guaranteed for life, you have to make every last bit of it yourself.

That's why we're the only company that controls every aspect of the manufacturing process.

We make our own magnetic oxides. And the binders that attach them to the dimensionally stable substrate. Which we make ourselves from liquid polyester. Which we make ourselves.

We also test our

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

should long.

floppies. At least 327 ways. And not just on exotic lab equipment with perfectly aligned, spotless heads. But also on office equipment like yours. We even reject a diskette if its label is crooked.

Some companies claim their floppies are as good as ours.

They should live so long.

One less thing to worry about.™

WHAT'S NEW IN HARDWARE

Sperry Portable Computer

Sperry has unveiled the Sperry Portable Computer, an IBM PC compatible portable computer. It uses a 16-bit Intel 8088 microprocessor operating at 4.77 MHz; includes 256K RAM, expandable to 640K; and runs MS-DOS 2.11, an enhanced version of PC-DOS.

The Portable Computer comes with one 5.25", 360K floppy disk drive and has provision for a second floppy drive or a 10Mb hard disk drive. It has one parallel port, one RS-232C serial port, and four expansion slots. It supports an 8087 numeric co-processor and contains a built-in graphics board providing a resolution of 640 pixels x 400 pixels on the built-in 9" green screen monochrome monitor.

It includes a 110/220 volt power supply, suitable for use with U.S. and overseas power sources, that can switch between 60Hz and 50Hz. The dimensions are 16" x 20" x 9" and the computer weighs in at 38 pounds. The Sperry Portable Computer carries a base price of $2685.

Sperry Computer Systems
P.O. Box 500
Blue Bell, PA 19424
(215) 542-4213

CIRCLE **435** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Booster for IBM PCjr

Microsoft has introduced the PCjr Booster, an expansion card for the IBM PCjr with 128K RAM, a battery-operated clock/calendar, and mouse support. It also includes JBasic, a software enhancement to the IBM Basic cartridge that allows standard Basic programs to run up to 22 percent faster and provides twice as much screen memory.

The Booster without memory sells for $295; with memory, for $495. The Microsoft Serial Mouse with ColorPaint sells for $195.

Microsoft
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 828-8080

CIRCLE **411** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fat Mac

Apple Computer has introduced the Macintosh 512K, an upgraded version of the original Macintosh with 512K of internal memory. It uses 256K RAM chips to provide faster response time and increase file size.

The Macintosh 512K carries a suggested retail price of $3195. The entry level Macintosh with 128K sells for $2195. A Memory Expansion Kit to convert an entry level Macintosh to a Macintosh 512K costs $995.

Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

CIRCLE **412** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MultiMode Dot Matrix Printer

Qantex has announced the Model 7035, a bidirectional dot matrix printer operating at 180 cps in draft mode, 75 cps in near letter quality mode, and 37.5 cps in letter quality mode. It features dot addressable graphics and can store up to 43 fonts on-line, including international, scientific, and word processing character sets.

The 7035 includes Centronics parallel and RS-232 serial interfaces; contains a 4.7K buffer, expandable to 12.7K; and prints up to 256 columns. It also comes with a 115/240 volt power supply, suitable for use with U.S. and overseas power sources, that can switch between 60Hz and 50Hz. The 7035 carries a suggested retail price of $1695.

North Atlantic Industries
Qantex Div.
60 Plant Ave.
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 582-6060

CIRCLE **413** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dot Matrix Printers from Datasouth

Datasouth has unveiled the Personal Printer I and the Personal Printer II, both bidirectional dot matrix printers operating at 160 cps in draft mode and 27 cps in near letter quality mode. Both printers feature dot addressable graphics, pin and friction feed, nine international char-

acter sets, and a 2K buffer. A Centronics parallel interface is standard with an RS-232 serial interface available as an option.

The Personal Printer I has a 10" carriage, prints up to 80 columns at 10 pitch or 136 columns at 17 pitch, and sells for $695. The Personal Printer II has a 17" carriage, prints 156 columns at 10 pitch or 256 columns at 17 pitch, and sells for $895.

Datasouth Computer
4216 Stuart Andrew Blvd.
Charlotte, NC 28210
(704) 523-8500

CIRCLE **414** ON READER SERVICE CARD

YES!

Creative Computing

SAVE UP TO 50% ON THE FUTURE OF MICROCOMPUTING...

I want to stay ahead of the times! Please accept my subscription to CREATIVE COMPUTING for:

☐ 9 issues $9.97. SAVE 47%!

☐ 12 issues $12.97. SAVE 48%!

☐ 24 issues $24.97. SAVE 50%!

Savings based on full one-year (12 issues) subscription price of $24.97

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. _____ (please print full name) CC 45416

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add 40¢ per issue in Canada, 80¢ per issue in all other countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Creative Computing

P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, Colorado 80321

AHEAD OF ITS TIME

SAVE UP TO 50% ON THE FUTURE OF MICROCOMPUTING...

CREATIVE COMPUTING has been ahead of its time, trailblazing new applications and evaluating the newest releases in hardware, software and peripherals for microcomputers. We're the #1 computer magazine, not because we're 10 years old, but because we've kept our fingers on the pulse of microcomputing and our eyes on the future!

• CREATIVE COMPUTING predicted the development and use of portable computers when mainframes and punchcards were the only industry standards!

• CREATIVE COMPUTING predicted the use of microcomputers in the classroom before the first system was ever sold!

• CREATIVE COMPUTING has covered the controversies surrounding data security, personal privacy, computer abuse and ergonomics before privacy laws and keyboard design became realities!

AND CREATIVE COMPUTING WILL NOT REST ON ITS LAURELS! In future issues we will bring you to the forefront of the latest controversies, product releases and predictions that are shaping the microcomputing industry.

• Will organic chips replace silicon chips in your system?

• How will the technology of Japan change microcomputing?

• How will the Fifth Generation, the most advanced Artificial Intelligence Project, affect you?

Make computing an exciting and vibrant science with the applications, predictions and evaluations the computer world has turned to for over ten years—CREATIVE COMPUTING!

KEEP YOUR FINGER ON THE PULSE OF TOMORROW... SUBSCRIBE TO CREATIVE COMPUTING TODAY!

Creative Computing
P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, Co 80322

YES! I want to stay ahead of the times! Please accept my subscription to CREATIVE COMPUTING for:

☐ 9 issues for $9.97. SAVE 47%!
☐ 12 issues for $12.97. SAVE 48%!
☐ 24 issues for $24.97. SAVE 50%!

Savings based on full one-year (12 issues) subscription price of $24.97. CC4Z056

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Add 40¢ per issue in Canada, 80¢ per issue in all other countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

What every Apple owner should know about WORD JUGGLER™.

If you own an Apple IIe or IIc—or you're planning to buy one—here are a few things you should know about Quark's Word Juggler word processor.

First of all, Word Juggler is the only word processor that gives you a powerful spelling checker *and* a built-in telecommunications feature. So you can create a document—check it for spelling errors—and then send it via electronic mail. All with just one program.

Plus, Word Juggler is the most easy-to-use professional word processor you can buy for your Apple. Virtually every function—even complicated "cut-and-paste" tasks—can be accomplished with a single keystroke.

There's nothing to memorize, either. Because Word Juggler comes with replacement keycaps—and a special keyboard template—which identify principal editing and formatting commands. So you can focus your efforts on using the program, not learning it.

Fact is, no other word processor for your Apple IIe or IIc gives you this unique combination of power, functionality and ease of use. And if all these advantages aren't compelling enough, check the price. Suggested retail is only $189.

So visit your favorite dealer today. Ask for a complete demonstration—and for a copy of our brochure, "What Every Apple Owner Should Know About Word Juggler." If you don't have a favorite dealer, but would like one, just call 1 (800) 543-7711. We'll fix you up.

Quark INCORPORATED

2345 West Bayaud, Suite 230
Denver CO 80219

Quark and Word Juggler are trademarks of Quark Incorporated. Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Actual retail price may be lower. Educational version not available.

Copyright 1985 Quark Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Photography by Barbara Kinney

WHAT'S NEW IN HARDWARE

Color Monitors from Amdek

Amdek has released three color monitors, the 500, 700, and 710, for the IBM PC and compatibles, PC jr, Apple II and compatibles, and Atari computers. All three offer RGB or composite color.

The 500 provides text resolution of 25 lines x 80 columns and graphics resolution of 460 pixels x 240 pixels in RGB mode and 320 pixels x 240 pixels in composite mode.

The 700 offers text resolution of 25 lines x 96 columns and ultra-high graphics resolution of 720 pixels x 240 pixels. The 710 offers the same text resolution and graphics resolution of 720 pixels x 480 pixels.

The 500 carries a suggested retail price of $525. The 700 sells for $749, and the 710 retails for $799.

Amdek Corp.
2201 Lively Blvd.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 595-6890

CIRCLE **415** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Modems for IBM PC and Compatibles

Transend has announced the InfoPhone IPI-1200 internal modem and InfoPhone IPX-1200 external modem for the IBM PC and compatibles. Both feature 300/1200 baud transmission, auto-dial, auto-answer, automatic voice/data switching, Hayes compatibility, and pulse and touch-tone dialing. Both models are compatible with AT&T 103, 113, and 212A modems.

The IPI-1200 and IPX-1200 come bundled with Complete and Pipeline communications software and include free time on several popular telecommunications services. The IPI-1200 sells for $370, and the IPX-1200 for $445.

Transend Corp.
2190 Paragon Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400

CIRCLE **416** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Voice Controlled Video Games

Arctec Systems has introduced Micro-Ear, a voice recognition and command system for IBM PC and Apple II series microcomputers. Micro-Ear plugs into an RS-232 serial port and comes complete with a microphone, 9-volt power supply, and user's guide. Micro-Ear acts on up to 256 words by storing voice patterns in memory.

Micro-Ear carries a suggested retail price of $579.

Arctec Systems
9104 Red Branch Rd.
Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 730-1237

CIRCLE **417** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Protection Devices

Our May 1984 issue contained a roundup of devices for power line protection. Since then, Curtis Manufacturing and SGL Waber have introduced new protection devices.

Curtis Manufacturing has launched a line of surge protectors dubbed Diamond, Ruby, Emerald, and Sapphire. Each has one main on/off switch, and the Sapphire and Ruby offer EMI-RFI filtering. Retail prices range from $49.95 to $89.95.

Curtis Manufacturing Inc.
305 Union St.
Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-7803

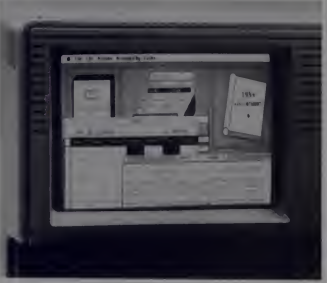
CIRCLE **418** ON READER SERVICE CARD

SGL Waber has released the Dataguard SST, a protection device with sequential surge timer with surge and noise suppressors. The Dataguard SST provides time-delayed start-up capability, contains a four-stage filter network to protect against voltage surges, and has a circuit breaker to guard against power overloads. The Dataguard SST retails for $199.

SGL Waber
300 Harvard Ave.
Westville, NJ 08903
(800) 257-8384 or
(609) 456-5400

CIRCLE **419** ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT'S NEW IN SOFTWARE



Office Management Software

Layered has introduced *The Layered System*, office management modules designed for dentists and physicians that run on the Apple Lisa and Macintosh computers. The first module, *Front Desk*, is an appointment scheduler that also tracks revenue and costs. It retails for $149.95.

The second module covers accounting procedures and is due out in January 1985. No price has been set. Both modules use windows and a mouse.

Layered
85 Merrimac St.
Boston, MA 02114
(617) 423-9041

CIRCLE **420** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fundraising Software

GT National has introduced *Target/1 Fundraiser*, an integrated package containing database, accounting, and word processing functions for non-profit organizations. It requires *WordStar* and *MailMerge* to use the word processing capabilities fully.

Target/1 Fundraiser sells for $1195. Toll-free telephone support, newsletters, and enhancements cost $150 per year.

GT National Computer Software
400 Center St.
P.O. 3008
Auburn, ME 04210
(207) 786-0195

CIRCLE **421** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Spotlight on Software Arts

Software Arts has introduced *Spotlight*, an integrated desktop management program for the IBM PC. It features an electronic calendar, operating system filer, phone book, note pad, index card file, and calculator.

Spotlight resides in memory and is accessible while using other programs. It reserves 75K of RAM, so Software Arts recommends at least a 256K RAM computer system. It can be installed on a hard disk, and retails for $149.95.

Software Arts
27 Mica Ln.
Wellesley, MA 02181
(617) 237-4000

CIRCLE **422** ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM Software for PC

IBM has released the Business Management Series and the Personal Decision series, a total of 31 integrated programs covering business accounting, training, and information management.

The accounting programs carry a suggested retail price of $695 each; the accounting training programs $95 each. Most Personal Decision programs run $150-$300, and the two accounting and financial bridge programs between the two series $245 each.

IBM, Entry Systems Group
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(305) 998-2000

CIRCLE **423** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Data Factory from MicroLab

MicroLab has released *The Data Factory* version 6.0, an upgraded database program for the Apple II series. The new version contains a demonstration and tutorial disk.

The Data Factory allows up to 88 fields in a record and up to 239 characters per field. It requires 48K and two disk drives and carries a suggested retail price of $199.

MicroLab
2699 Skokie Valley Rd.
Highland Park, IL 60035
(312) 433-7550

CIRCLE **424** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Telecommunications Software from Hayes

Hayes Microcomputer Products has released *Smartcom II* version 2.0 for the IBM PC AT and the AT&T 6300 computers. It also runs on the TI Professional, Wang PC, HP 150, and DEC Rainbow 100. *Smartcom II* 2.0 adds VT 52 and VT 102/100 emulation and works with the internal Hayes Smartmodem 1200B and external Hayes Smartmodem 1200 modems.

Smartcom II 2.0 sells for $149. Owners can receive the upgrade for $25.

Hayes Microcomputer Products
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 449-8791

CIRCLE **425** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Available for the IBM PC, AT, XT, jr, and true compatibles

GOT YOUR SIDEKICK™ YET?

The Super Organizer

Whenever you're using your computer . . . from start to finish of your session Sidekick™ will be there . . . ready to serve. And it's as lightning-fast and compact as only Borland knows how to make it.

There's a notepad that has a full-screen editor that can time and date stamp your notes, and then save them to disk. You can even pull information into the notepad directly from the screen of your "underlying" software.

Suppose you're working in Lotus and the phone suddenly rings. Give your Sidekick a call and it pops right up over Lotus with the notepad you need. Or an appointment calendar . . . one you can never misplace.

What if you need to do a quick calculation? A keystroke instantly brings up the calculator. And the results of your calculations can even be transferred to your "underlying" software.

Need to make a phone call? Up pops your personal phone directory. Type in the name you want . . . and Sidekick jumps right to the phone number. Another keystroke, and the phone is automatically dialed for you.**

There's lots more, too. You can move the Sidekick windows anywhere on the screen you like. And you can have as many on screen at a time as you need. There's even an on-line help window for each of Sidekick's features.

We designed it because we needed it. If you've ever been writing a report and needed to do a quick calculation, or jot down a note, then you need Sidekick, too.

Here's Sidekick in action. That's Lotus 1-2-3 running underneath. In the Sidekick Notepad you can see data that's been imported from the Lotus screen. On the upper right, that's the Sidekick Calculator.

ALWAYS JUST A KEYSTROKE AWAY . . .

Here's what you've been looking for!

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

$49.95

Copy Protected Version

*"Only with Hayes Smartmodem and compatibles.

WHETHER YOU'RE RUNNING LOTUS, WORDSTAR, dBASE OR WHATEVER . . . JUST A KEYSTROKE AND A SIDEKICK WINDOW OPENS . . .

- A CALCULATOR
- A NOTEPAD
- AN APPOINTMENT CALENDAR
- AN AUTO DIALER
- A PHONE DIRECTORY
- AN ASCII TABLE

"IF YOU USE A PC GET SIDEKICK. YOU'LL SOON BECOME DEPENDENT ON IT."
Jean Poindexter BYTE

YOU CAN ORDER YOUR COPY OF SIDEKICK™ TODAY!

For VISA and MasterCard orders call Toll Free **1-800-255-8008** in California **1-800-742-1133**
(lines open 24 hours, 7 days a week) Dealer Distributor Inquiries Welcome 408-438-8400

SIDEKICK™ $49.95
Non-copy protected
Version: $79.95
(Plus $5.00 shipping and handling.)

Check ☐ Money Order ☐
VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐

Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

*PC jr runs non-copy protected version only.

Please be sure your computer is an IBM PC, AT, XT, jr, or true compatible!

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add $15.00. (If outside of U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars.) Sorry, no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders. 24

FIRST CLASS OR READER SERVICE CARD

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Borland International
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066
TELEX: 172373

Spinnaker Aerobics.™ The more you do, the less you have to show for it.

Spinnaker's new computer fitness program makes shaping up fun to do. And makes you feel terrific.

AEROBICS gives you everything you need. Warm-ups, stretches, aerobics, cool-downs. It lets you work on overall fitness. Allows you to concentrate on conditioning specific parts of your body. Or both.

Best of all, you can exercise on your own schedule. In your own home. For as long or as little as you like. Whatever works for you.

Whether you're a beginner or already in great shape, you'll love working out with Spinnaker AEROBICS. Which means you'll do it more often. And have even less to show for it.

AEROBICS is compatible with Atari,® and Commodore 64™ computers.

SPINNAKER™

We make learning fun.

© 1983 Spinnaker Software Corp. All rights reserved. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. AEROBICS computer program is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp.

WHAT'S NEW IN SOFTWARE

Spreadsheet for Atari

Micr(o)L(o)gix has introduced *CPA Spreadsheet*, an integrated spreadsheet and graphics package for Atari computers with 48K RAM. It uses Basic commands to program cells, allowing if/then logic, relational and Boolean operators, and algebraic and trigonometric functions. *CPA* sells for $99.95.

Micr(o)L(o)gix
P.O. Box 9608
Coral Springs, FL 33075
(305) 972-6762

CIRCLE **426** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Model 100 Software

Tandy has introduced *Business Finance*, a series of 12 financial analysis programs for the TRS-80 Model 100. Available modules calculate net present value, internal rate of return, depreciation, annuity, and portfolio analysis. *Business Finance* requires 16K RAM and retails for $39.95.

Available at Tandy/Radio Shack stores and Computer Centers.

TRS-80 Software

Gulf States Computer Services has released *Gulfpak I*, three utility programs for Basic programs running on TRS-80 Models I, II, III, 4, 12, and 16. Each utility executes from the overlay area of the operating system while the Basic program resides in memory.

Shrink compresses a Basic program into the smallest possible size without altering the logic or data within the program. Break assigns a separate line number to each Basic statement. Insert adds spaces into the program to make the listing easier to read. *Gulfpak I* sells for $49.95.

Gulf States Computer Services
10039 Bissonnet, Suite 130
Houston, TX 77036

CIRCLE **427** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Processor Update

In the December 1984 issue, we compiled a comparison chart of more than 100 word processors for our word processing special section. Since then, several other word processors have been released.

OSS has released *The Writer's Tool* for Atari computers. It features mail merge, underlining, super- and subscripts, headers, footers, multiple fonts, and left, right, and center justification. *The Writer's Tool* retails for $129.95.

Optimized Systems Software
1221-B Kentwood Ave.
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 446-3099

CIRCLE **428** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Milliken Publishing has introduced *The Milliken Word Processor*, a word processor designed for students in grades three and up. It contains most word processing features and runs on the Apple II series computers. It retails for $69.95.

Milliken Publishing
1100 Research Blvd.
P.O. Box 21579
St. Louis, MO 63132
(314) 991-4220

CIRCLE **429** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Handic has introduced *Word Result*, a word processor for the IBM PC featuring underlining, super-and subscripts, search and replace, and boldface. It can tie in with the *Calc Result* spreadsheet. *Word Result* sells for $195; integrated with *Calc Result*, for $345.

Handic Software
520 Fellowship Rd.
Suite B206
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
(609) 866-1001

CIRCLE **430** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rio Grande Software has announced *Wordpro*, a $199 word processor for the IBM PC and compatibles. It includes the features of *WordStar* as well as mail merge, a calculator, and foreign language capability.

Rio Grande Software
1107 Upas
McAllen, TX 78501
(512) 630-6979

CIRCLE **431** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bonnie Blue has upgraded the *Bonnie Blue Word Processor* to use up to 640K RAM in an IBM PC. The previous version (see review in May 1984) had a memory limitation. The Full Memory version retails for $60.

Bonnie Blue Software
P.O. Box 536
Liverpool, NY 13088
(315) 652-1304

CIRCLE **432** ON READER SERVICE CARD

One computer under $1000 can run all these programs. And fly you into Chicago on a windy day.

The IBM PC*jr* can run so many programs, chances are you'll never find yourself up in the air.

Unless that's where you'd like to be.

More computer for your money.
See how PC*jr* compares with other computers at its price

Memory	**Software**
User Memory (RAM): 128KB (expandable to 512KB)	Runs over 1,000 programs written for the IBM PC
Permanent Memory (ROM): 64KB	Runs both diskette and cartridge programs
Diskette Drive	**Display**
Double-sided, double density	40- and 80-column
Capacity: 360KB	Resolution: 4-color: 640h x 200v 16-color: 320h x 200v
Processor	**Expandability**
16-bit 8088	Open architecture
Keyboard	Optional 128KB Memory Expanson Attachment(s)
Typewriter-style Detached, cordless	13 ports for add-ons, including built-in serial interface
Warranty	
1-year limited warranty	

You can use a PC*jr* to pilot your own aircraft with Flight Simulator. Or handle a business with the powerful Lotus™ 1-2-3,* in its new cartridge format. Or create full-color illustrations with the new PC*jr* ColorPaint.

The fact is, PC*jr* runs over a thousand of the most popular, current programs—many of them written for the IBM PC.

You can choose from over 50 programs to make writing a breeze.

Over 60 programs to help manage a home.

Over 200 programs to help manage an office.

Over 200 programs for entertainment.

Over 300 programs for education.

And a generous helping of programs to help you write your own programs.

And if you'd like more, the new optional PC*jr* Memory Expansion Attachment gives you the power to run over a thousand additional programs.

With PC*jr*, you have access to one of the fastest-growing, most up-to-date libraries of software in the world today. So no matter what you do, it's likely that there's a program to help you do it better.

Whether it's flying through spreadsheets or flying through a 30-knot headwind.

Touch down at an authorized IBM PC*jr* dealer or IBM Product Center and take a look at PC*jr*—now priced at less than $1,000,* monitor not included.

For the store nearest you, call 1-800-IBM-PCJR. In Alaska and Hawaii, call 1-800-447-0890.

IBM®

IBM PC*jr*

Growing by leaps and bounds.

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With Flight Simulator, you can practice your flying in Chicago or 89 other places. With or without the wind.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.
*IBM Product Center price, monitor not included.
Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc., S.a

JOHN ANDERSON

NOTEBOOK COMPUTING

Model 100 disk drive, spreadsheet package, barcode generator, management software. NEC 8201 internal modem, Sharp peripherals

The year 1985 promises to be an exciting one for computers, not the least of which will be the portable machines. In no single subcategory of the microcomputer industry has technology moved at so swift a pace. Already the full-screen LCD has made an appearance, in machines such as the new portable from Data General. Advances in liquid crystal design and power requirements are making displays clearer and more readable. LCD color displays will make their retail debut this year. Their appearance in portable computers therefore cannot be too far off.

Breath is bated for a new entry from Tandy on the notebook computing scene, and rumors of a full-screen "Model 200" are rife for 1985. The ubiquitous Model 100 is now discounted to under $500, making it one of the best buys in computing today.

Matsushita has demonstrated small-scale projection TV, using separate guns and a pop-up rear projection screen, in prototype units weighing less than 10 lbs. There is good reason to suspect that the Japanese might experiment with this approach to portable color computing as well.

The Third Party Scene

While we wait for all these wild and wonderful developments, let's catch up with the current third party scene in notebook computing. There is quite a lot going on, so let's have a look.

Chipmunk Drive

Holmes Engineering of Murray, UT, has announced the Chipmunk, a 3.5" portable disk drive for the Radio Shack Model 100. The Chipmunk (so named because, according to the manufacturer, it is so "small and friendly") comes ready to plug into the Model 100—no software installation is necessary. Disk Basic and a powerful yet simple menu-driven operating system are included. Power is provided by built-in rechargeable batteries, or an AC adaptor. The unit fits easily into a briefcase, along with the computer itself. Additional drives may be chained to the Chipmunk for multidrive capacity. The unit sells for $550, including all connecting cables, manuals, and master disk.

Lucid Spreadsheet

Portable Computer Support Group, the first third party company to release software for the Model 100, has finally added a spreadsheet to its line. *Lucid*, a ROM cartridge that snaps into the ROM compartment on the back of the Model 100, offers a remarkable set of features. It takes no memory to load and no memory for operating overhead. It will let you build a very large spreadsheet —255 rows by 126 columns—while expending no memory on empty cells. This lets you use a 32K Model 100 to build spreadsheets that would consume 80 to 100K on a desktop computer. And it is fast.

Lucid has features that you can't find even in desktop spreadsheets. Cut, copy, and paste, for example, work within *Lucid* exactly as they do in Text. This makes manipulation of cell statements easy. Lucid takes all the formulas with it when you cut, and when you paste they all recalculate automatically with the entire sheet.

In addition, you can copy or cut from one spreadsheet to another spreadsheet or even from a Text file.

The program supports all Basic math functions as well as log, sine, cosine, tangent, exponentiation, and other sophisticated math functions. *Lucid* has expanded GOTO functions that remember and produce a windowing capability. It also has a special block definition capacity that makes possible other features that refer to whatever section of the spreadsheet you designate.

Lucid is not only a spreadsheet program, but a program generator as well. You can protect all cells against entry or change, and unprotect just the cells you wish to designate as input fields. You can construct screen instructions, and then prompt for input. *Lucid* will process not only values, but text input as well. The program can refer to cells containing words and check user input against look-up tables. If-then branching can move you through a complicated survey process effortlessly.

The ROM cartridge is priced at $150.

QuickType lets you define abbreviations one to three characters long for commonly used words, phrases, sentences, and paragraphs.

QuickType Macros

PocketInfo Corp., a developer and marketer of software for handheld and lap computers, has introduced *QuickType*, a program that speeds typing on the Radio Shack Model 100 and NEC 8201 lap computers.

QuickType lets you define abbreviations one to three characters long for commonly used words, phrases, sentences, and paragraphs, providing a sort of "personal shorthand." The computer stores as many abbreviations as are needed, speeding input time by reducing the number of needed keystrokes. The program is a boon for those who often use standard phrases, sentences, or paragraphs in their writing.

After typing a text file with the abbreviations, you run *QuickType* to expand the abbreviations into the correct full forms, producing a finished document for printing or transmission. You can create abbreviations on the fly, while typing, for later definition. This is especially valuable when repetitious

Brighten your holidays with KALEIDISKETTES, the finest high-performance diskettes available in color. Keep track of who's naughty or nice on red diskettes, and write your thank-you notes on green.

The only limit is the boundaries of your imagination.

SAVE $3.00 ON A KALEIDISKETTE 10 PACK

Just fill out this coupon and send it along with the [illegible] coded configuration sticker on the outside of the KALEIDISKETTE 10 pack and include your receipt. Send to: ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES, 5907 Landau Court Carlsbad, CA 92008

Name

Address

City, State Zip

Offer expires April 1, 1986. Please allow [illegible] weeks for delivery.

KALEIDISKETTES™

Allenbach Industries, Inc., 5957 Landau Court, Carlsbad, CA 92008 (800) 854 1515 (619) 438 2258

© Allenbach Industries Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

Stocking **HUGE** Inventories of APPLE & IBM Products SINCE

★ GUARANTEED Fair Pricing Is Our Policy ★

FREE SHIPPING!!
"That's Right – WE PAY To Ship YOUR Purchase
See Details Below

Videx

	T M
Ultraterm	244.99
Enhancer II	99.99
Function Strip	31.99
Hardwatch	14.99
Micromodem Chip	24.99
PSIO	169.99
Softswitch	25.99
Ultrapac	125.00
Videoterm w Softswitch & Inverse	219.99

PRE-BOOTS Apple Writer 14.99
Apple Writer for Ultraterm 23.99
Vicsatc 39.99
Vicsatc with Memory Expansion 99.99
Vicsatc for Ultraterm 54.99

ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

MONITORS Amdek 300A-Ap 199.99
Amdek 310A-IBM 179.99
Princeton Hx-12 RGB-IBM 499.99
Princeton Max-12 Amber -IBM 199.99
Quadram QuadChrome RGB-IBM 529.99
Taxan 420 RGB-Ap /IBM 429.99
Taxan 12" Amber -IBM 169.99
Taxan 12" Amber 20mhz-Ap 139.99

PRINTERS C.ITOH 8510 379.99
Epson FX85 425.99
Okidata 93P w/Plug 'n Play -IBM $CALL
DRIVES Trakker-Ap 199.99
Mach-5 Controller Ap 269.99
Trakker-Trakker-IBM 179.99
RIBBONS Starwriter $CALL
MX & FX80 4.99
MX & FX100 7.99
OKI 82 83 92 93 & Gemini 2.99

Other Monitors & Printers – $CALL

MicroPro

FOR APPLE & IBM

Prowriter	209.99
Mailmerge	139.99
Spellstar	139.99
Wordstar	249.99
Wordstar Pro	349.99
Pro Options Pack	191.99

CHARTSTAR – *NEW*
Business Graphics Package
For IBM 319.99

DISKETTES & STORAGE

	5¼	8
Elite-1 SS/DD	29.99	279.99
Elite-2 DS/DD	39.99	369.99
Maxell SS/DD	24.99	229.99
Maxell DS/DD	34.99	329.99
Memorex SS/DD	41.99	389.99
Memorex DS/DD	19.99	199.99
Memorex Pro DS/DD	36.99	258.99

Flip 'n File w/Lockmay Holds 75 5¼" 17.99
Flip 'n File w/Lockmay Holds 50 5¼" 27.99
Library Case (Assorted Colors) 1.99
Media Mate Holds 50 5¼" Diskettes 12.99
Media Mate Holds 30 3½" Diskettes 11.99
Printer Stand-Large (Plexiglass) 29.99
Printer Stand-Small (Plexiglass) 24.99

HARDWARE

Ap,IBM Ingenie (Replaces 2 Cards)	199.99
Ap DAN-A-FAN&R (Lower Case 1 Rev 1-6	25.99
Ap Lower Case 2 Rev 7	19.99
Ap JOYSTICK Kraft or TG	39.99
Ap MICROSOFT Softcard	229.99
Ap Ram Card	74.99
Ap ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	114.99
Ap Buffered Grappler	179.99
Ap Buffered Grappler	119.99
Ap TITAN Accelerator 4e	449.99
Ap Nestune 64K	199.99
Ap Saturn 64K Ram	279.99
IBM XDT I/O Plus	$CALL
IBM Mega Plus	289.99
IBM Six Pack Plus	279.99
IBM JOYSTICK Kraft or TG	44.99
IBM PLANTRONICS Color Plus Board	275.99
IBM TITAN 64K Board	499.99
Ap,IBM KRAFT Paddles	31.99
Ap,IBM TG Paddles	27.99

KENSINGTON
System Saver-AP 65.00
PC Saver-IBM 29.99

COMMUNICATIONS

CONNECT!

ASCH EXPRESS Ap	199.99
LIKOSS TALK -IBM	129.99
HAYES MODEMS 300 Baud Smartmodem	269.99
1200 Baud Smartmodem	479.99
1200B-IBM	499.99
Microcomputer Ile	229.99
SOFTERM 2 Ap	149.99
SOFTCOM MODEMS J Cat	109.99
103 Smart Cat	199.99
1030/212 Auto Cat	369.99
Cat	139.99
Applicat II 300 Baud	249.99
Applicat Upgrade to 1200 Baud	309.99
Expansion Module	89.99

TELMERGE – *IBM* 119.99
New Telecommunications
Program From MicroPro

ADVENTURE & GAMES

Ap SPACE RACER Combat	21.99
Chopper Ops	ea24.99
Ap MICROLAB Crases Mountain/Cmo Eggs	ea27.99
Ap CHESS Chess	49.99
Ap SIERRA On Line Frogger	21.99
Ap SIR TECH Knight of Diamonds	27.99
Ap Legacy of Lyngarth	31.99
Ap Wizardry	32.99
Ap Wizgomt	19.99
Ap SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II	37.99
Ap Ltl TMA III	39.99
IBM BRODERBUND Serpentine	26.99
IBM MICROSOFT Flight Simulator II	39.99
IBM SIERRA On Line Crossfire	26.99
IBM SIR TECH Wizardry	44.99
Ap,IBM BRODERBUND Lodarunner	24.99
Ap Apple Panic	24.99
Ap,IBM MICROLAB Miner 2049er	27.99
Ap,IBM SIERRA On Line Ultima II	37.99
Ap,IBM SUBLOGIC Night Mission Pinball	32.99

TRILLIUM & WINDHAM CLASSICS
NEW Text Adventure Games
by Famous Authors
– *SCALL* –

QUADRAM

FOR IBM

Microlayer (MS Configurations)	149.99
Quad 512 + 64K	219.99
Quadboard Ir / Ncl K	219.99
Quadboard Ir / 64K	269.99
Quadcolor I	209.99
Quadcolor Upgrade	209.99

MEMORY CHIPS
Top Quality for
Best Performance *SCALL*

INFOCOM

FOR APPLE & IBM

Cutthroats (Codetracker/Treasure Hunt — *NEW*	27.99
Deadline Case and Victim Re-Release	34.99
Enchanter Beginning Magician Mission	27.99
Infidel Enter The Unknown	27.99
Planetfall Investigate a Wrd New World	27.99
Sea Stalker Next Level Nautical Mission	27.99
Sorcerer Mystic Duels & Magic Encounters	31.99
Starcross Interplanetary Jr Hi Adv	27.99
Suspended 3 Levels and Custom Options	34.99
Zork I Classic Mulder Mystery	27.99
Zork II Ad-Time Mod Popular	27.99
Zork III Conclusion	27.99

Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy 27.99
Suspect 34.99

DIGITAL

Ap,IBM Fast Talker	99.99
Ap,IBM Mockingboard	169.99
Ap,IBM Mockingboard Speech Chips	$CALL
Ap,IBM Thunderclock	169.99
Ap,IBM Thunderclock Plus	199.99

EDUCATIONAL

BASIC SKILLS

Ap DLM Scholo Versions Available	$CALL
Ap Alien Addition/Alligator Mix	ea22.99
Ap Demolition Division/Dragon Mix	ea22.99
Ap Minus Mission/Multiplication	ea22.99
Ap Spelling Wizard/Word Voyer	ea31.99
Ap Word Invasion/Word Radar	ea31.99
Ap LEARNING COMPANY Juggles Rainbow	21.99
Ap Gertrudes Puzzle Secret	ea29.99
Ap Rocky's Boots/Sumeria Plot	ea25.99
Ap Number Stumper	26.99
Ap Rocky's Boots	34.99
Ap PEACHTREE Algebra I Iii	ea31.99
Ap Basic Math	23.99
Ap Decimals Fractions 3.0	ea33.99
IBM LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician	29.99
IBM Magic Spells	27.99
IBM PEACHTREE Algebra I	34.99
Ap,IBM SPINNAKER Alphabet Zoo	21.99
Ap,IBM Delta Drawing	32.99
Ap,IBM Facemaker/Fraction Fever	ea23.99
Ap,IBM Hey Diddle Kindercomp	ea21.99
Ap,IBM Snooper Troops "I"	ea29.99
Ap,IBM Story Machine	23.99
Ap,IBM LEARNING COMPANY Reader Rabbit	26.99
IBM Mop'em Holes/Fasace	25.99
Ap,IBM Word Spinner	26.99

ADVANCED SKILLS

Ap MASTERTYPE	31.99
Ap MICROSOFT Typing Tutor 1	19.99
Ap PEACHTREE PSAT Or SAT	ea33.99
IBM CA Typist	ea31.99
IBM Subjects	ea16.99
IBM MASTERTYPE	34.99

Muppet Learning Keys – *NEW* 59.99

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

FOR THE HOME

Ap BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	44.99
Bank Street Speller	49.99
Ap CONTINENTAL Tax Advantage	29.99
Home Accountant	44.99
Money Accountant (Mac)	75.99
Ap SIERRA On Line Homeword	49.99
Ap MICROGRAM Diskm's & Spruce	199.99
IBM BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	39.99
IBM CONTINENTAL Home Accountant	84.99
IBM Tax Advantage	49.99
IBM MICROGRAM Diskm's & Spruce	199.99

FOR THE BUSINESS

Ap BPI (G_AP, AR PAY)	ea275.99
Ap CONTINENTAL FCM Financ Mgt	54.99
Ap KENSINGTON Format I	199.99
Ap PFS Report	79.99
Ap File Graph Write	ea89.99
Ap SENSIBLE SPELLER	74.99
Ap SIERRA On Line Screenwriter II	81.99
Ap SUPERCALC 3 (RSE II	ea274.99
IBM dBASE III	474.99
IBM Encyclopedia	199.99
IBM Frame Work	474.99
IBM Friday	184.99
IBM CONTINENTAL FCM-First Class Mail	71.99
IBM Ultrafile	119.99
IBM LIFETREE Wordwriter Deluxe	219.99
IBM LOTUS Symphony	499.99
IBM MU-TIMATE	279.99
IBM PFS Report	99.99
IBM File Graph Write	ea89.99

MICRO COOKBOOK
For Apple & IBM
Includes Recipes 31.99

UTILITIES & ENHANCEMENTS

Ap BEAGLE Apple Mechanic Beagle Bag	ea19.99
Ap Beagle Basic Double Take	ea23.99
Ap Dos Boss/Text Wizard	ea17.99
Ap Fat Cat	26.99
Ap Gpl	31.99
Ap Printy Dos Prime Up/Utility City	ea19.99
Ap EASTERN HOUSE Amanuensis	44.99
Ap FINGERPRINT Epson Enhancement	85.99
Ap ICOM A Toy Works	169.99
Ap MOCKINGBOARD Speech Chips &CALL	169.99
Ap THUNDERCLOCK	169.99
IBM KOALA Speed Key	79.99
IBM Speedkey System	79.99
IBM Touch Pad	86.99
IBM Touch Pad PC	97.99
IBM NORTON UTILITIES	55.99
IBM SUPERKEY	44.99
Ap,IBM CENTRAL POINT Copy II + PC	25.99

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Ap BEAGLE Typetechs	15.99
Ap Graphics *NEW*	44.99
Ap Alpha Plot	25.99
Ap Triple Dump *NEW*	31.99
Ap Two Text	19.99
Ap BRODERBUND Print Shop	34.99
Ap PENGUIN Complete Graphics System	44.99
Ap Graphics Magician	37.99

MAIL AND PHONE ORDERS
Inquiries Welcome!
(408) 985-0400
MAIL PHONE WILL-CALL
SERVICE FROM BAM (PST)

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS
860 So. Winchester Bl., San Jose, CA 95128
– CALL (408) 985-0400 –
Retail Showrooms In California
San Jose • San Mateo • San Francisco

- No Charge For Credit Cards
- Prices Subject To Change
- Software Sales Are Final!

*Most Items Shipped Via 2-Day Service – NO CHARGE
Printers & Monitors Shipped Standard Service – NO CHARGE

VISA MASTERCARD AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

phrases are discovered in the middle of a task.

QuickType comes on cassette and is priced at $30.

NEC Internal Modem

The major difference between the Radio Shack Model 100 and the NEC 8201 has up until now been the fact that the NEC machine does not sport an internal modem. But TouchBase Designs of Los Angeles has changed all that. They are offering a completely self-contained CMOS modem for the 8201 that installs in minutes without soldering or modification to your existing machine.

The Traveling Expense Manager allows you to stop wrestling with your company expense reports.

The TouchBase Design Modem is a compact (2" x 2") 300 baud modem card that installs inside the NEC portable computer. It does not interfere in any way with the normal operation of the computer or its ports. A special RS-232 connector cable interfaces the computer with the telephone line (a loop-through is provided so that a telephone can remain simultaneously connected to the modem circuit).

To install the unit, you must open the NEC case, removing four screws. While the top and bottom covers lie apart, side by side, the modem is laid inside, and six small clips are attached to clearly visible and reachable points. The only necessary tools are a small Phillips head screwdriver and a wire cutter/stripper.

The TouchBase Modem retails for $99 assembled. A similar unit is also available for the Epson HX-20.

Model 100 Barcode

Optical Data Systems Inc. has announced the introduction of a barcode print-generator program called *Strype Byte 100*, for the Radio Shack Model 100 computer. Now the Model 100 can not only read bar code, but generate it as well.

Intended for use on a good quality dot-matrix printer, *Strype Byte* supports all three bar codes that the Model 100 can read: UPC-A, Code 3 of 9, and Modified Plessey. Bar codes can be produced in single or multiple copies, either randomly or sequentially, on labels or forms. The program allows you to design the format of a printout, including size, alphanumeric header, and positioning.

Encoding programs are entirely in machine language, with control programs in Basic to facilitate customization. You are guided by menu-driven options throughout.

Strype Byte 100 is available on cassette or DVI format disk for $50.

Traveling Software

Did you hear the one about the traveling salesman? He needs the power of a desktop packed into his Model 100, NEC 8201, or Olivetti M-10. Seven new programs from Traveling Software have come very close to granting his wish.

The Traveling Appointment Manager provides an easy-to-use, efficient way to keep track of business and personal appointments. It takes advantage of the clock and calendar built into your computer to log appointments and remind you later where you should be and when. You can even reschedule recurring appointments automatically. An accompanying program, Things-to-Do Manager, allows you to keep a list of things to accomplish, in the priority you wish to accomplish them. Priced at $60.

The Traveling Sales Manager keeps not only a detailed log of your customers and contacts, but also a full record of what each customer purchased and when. It allows you to store important biographical data and notes about your customers. The program will even remind you to contact a customer on a particular date with a comment as to the nature of the contact.

You can also produce a variety of printed reports to: summarize all your data, give you instant access to information about customers, or list specific information by specific label. Priced at $60.

The Traveling Expense Manager allows you to stop wrestling with your company expense reports. You start by defining your expense categories and then, whenever they occur, record your expenses and designate which account they are to be charged to. You will see on-screen reports showing your current balances for each account and cumulative expenses for all projects or clients. You can produce printed reports for time periods you specify, by client, project, or expense category. Priced at $60.

The Traveling Writer puts the capabilities of a desktop text formatter into your notebook machine. It allows you to format files you have created using Text and design the way the type will look on the printed page. You can set left, right, top, and bottom margins; set line spacing; choose justified or proportional text; create tabulated printouts; print headers and/or footers; print underlines, italics, and boldface; and specify mail merge functions. Priced at $50.

The Traveling Time Manager can be used as a complete professional time accounting and billing system. Time expenditures can be recorded automatically or manually for projects or clients and categorized by type of work activity. Time expenditures may also be identi-

Firms Mentioned in This Column

Holmes Engineering Inc.
5175 Green Pine Dr.
Salt Lake City, UT
(801) 261-5652

Portable Computer Support Group
11035 Harry Hines Blvd. #207
Dallas, TX 75229
(214) 351-0564

PocketInfo Corp.
7795 S.W. 184th St.
Beaverton, OR 97007
(503) 649-8145

TouchBase Design
1447 S. Crest Dr.
Los Angeles, CA 90035
(213) 277-1208

Optical Data Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 1987
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 745-6563

Traveling Software
11050 Fifth Ave. N.E.
Seattle, WA 98125
(206) 367-8090

Sharp Electronics Corp.
10 Sharp Plaza
Paramus, NJ 07652
(201) 265-5600

fied as billable or nonbillable with optional predefined activity labor rates applied. Printed reports can summarize billable and nonbillable time; indicate time expenditures by client, project, student, and/or work activity; show hour and minute totals and average billing rates per hour. Priced at $60.

The Traveling Project Manager can be used to manage small or large projects using a unique summary feature to track project expenditures over an extended period. You can manage several projects at the same time using work activities and tasks you define. Estimated and actual detailed expenses may be recorded as well as estimated and actual activity/task start and end dates. A variety of summaries and printed reports can be generated, including a project schedule bar chart; budget vs. actual, project, activity, and task dollar or unit expenditures; and percentage completion report by activity and task. Priced at $60.

T-Base is a relational database software product, designed specifically for the Model 100, NEC 8201, and Olivetti

Competition Heating Up

Who will be the winner in the low-end notebook portable market? We're wagering it will not be Sord. Despite having a nifty machine with several interesting pieces of software, Sord just doesn't have the distribution channels to take advantage of an excellent product.

How about Epson? Their HX-20 turned out to be a less-than-sparkling performer mainly because of its 20-character x 4-line display. Epson has salvaged the machine from total disaster by selling it to OEMs who add software and sell it as a dedicated machine for narrow categories of end users. The PX-8 Geneva? I don't think much of the CP/M operating system, but people at Epson tell me that software houses like the idea of an operating system—however archaic—better than Basic (as found in the HX-20 and Model 100). But will the PX-8 make it? Distribution is the key. If Epson can convince their powerful printer distributor/retailer force to handle the computer, they may do well. But, I'd bet their reception will be lukewarm, as will their success with the PX-8.

The lower-capability Epson machine just introduced in Japan (40-column screen) is aimed strictly at the OEM market and is unlikely to be a major factor in the end-user market. Too bad; it might have done well.

How about the Tandy Model 100? All reports indicate it is about to be phased out (or at least into the background). When Tandy starts cutting prices as drastically as they have on the Model 100, people start to suspect that they're anticipating the machine will be replaced or retired. So, will the Model 200 be the new winner? Maybe. Like the Model 100 it is from Kyocera (Kyoto Ceramics in Japan); it has a larger display (80 characters x 8 lines at last report) and more memory—perhaps even a quieter keyboard—but it is not a breakthrough of any sort.

NEC—their 8201 held to about a 10% market share by Radio Shack's powerful chain of 8000+ stores—is out for blood with their new PC-8401 portable. The machine has a fold-up, 80-character by 16-line display and substantially improved performance, yet sells for around $1000. From an early preview, I would give the 8401 a performance score of 60 to 65 (see January 1984 issue)—over 50% higher than the 8201/Model 100.

However, I wouldn't lay money on NEC being able to obtain widespread distribution for the 8401, so despite the excellence of the product, I'm not sanguine about its success. (Incidentally, the folks in Tokyo are not unaware of the problems of a divided company—the APC and printers from one division and notebook computers and displays from another—but they have no immediate prospect of solving the dilemma.)

At the upper end of the market things have not developed nearly as quickly as many manufacturers had anticipated (or hoped). Gavilan is in Chapter 11. The HP Portable (110) is not exactly leaping off dealer shelves, and Sharp's PC-5000 is suffering from a massive case of apathy (and personnel changes at Sharp). There is a great deal of excitement about the Data General One, but the jury is out as to whether it will be able to generate sustained sales. At this point, I wouldn't want to bet my company on it.

The Australian-built Dulmont Magnum (distributed by Teleram in the U.S.) is a possible contender, but foreign machines seem to have a tough time getting a real foothold in the U.S. no matter how good they are.

The Morrow Pivot (made by Vadim), also to be sold under the Osborne label as the Encore, also has a chance—but just barely. Why? Because of the limited distribution of Morrow and the shakey image of Osborne.

My pick of the winners? In the low end, Tandy/Radio Shack—just because of their enormous distribution. NEC in second place because they have a great product at an attractive price. But Epson also could be a major player—distribution is the key.

At the upper end? The winner will be Data General because they're feisty and have a technological winner of a product (incidentally, the 80-character x 25-line display is made by Epson). Second place will go to HP and a distant third will go to Sharp (because of miserable marketing).

Incidentally, keep an eye out for the Hellen portable from Fujitsu. It is similar to the Data General One (80 char x 25 line display) and is an IBM compatible unit. Priced under $2000, it could be a major contender.

Also watch for a new Kaypro portable from Sanyo. Sanyo is in the second tier of electronic manufacturers in Japan—they are generally thought of as a "price brand." Sanyo has not achieved a major position in the computer market and is anxious to do so; hence this move is important for both Sanyo and Kaypro (who desperately need a new, exciting product).

(An unrelated aside: currently Sanyo is one of three manufacturers—the others are Sharp and Epson—to have developed large color LCD displays (four-inch and larger). Currently suitable for only television use, displays for computer use should be coming along within a year.)

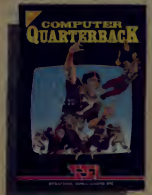
Stay tuned.

—DHA

IF THIS IS YOUR IDEA OF A FLEA FLICKER ON A RED DOG,

YOU'RE BARKING UP THE WRONG TREE.

BUT IF YOU'RE THINKING OF THIS, YOU'VE GOT QUITE A NOSE FOR THE BEST COMPUTER STRATEGY FOOTBALL GAME AROUND: COMPUTER QUARTERBACK™.



For the armchair quarterback who wants to play strategy football at its best, COMPUTER QUARTERBACK is the only game in town.

Take a quick look at what it offers the thinking football fan: Animated video display of the gridiron and scoreboard. Real-time play that accounts for penalties, interceptions and fumbles. Audibles at the line of scrimmage. As many as 36 offensive plays. Up to 24 defensive coverages and blitzes, plus double-teaming and special alignments. The statistical probabilities of success (or failure) of specific offenses against certain defenses have all been painstakingly researched. There's even halftime and end-of-game statistics!

Best of all, there's $3 million dollars for you to draft your very own NFL team. If you want pre-made teams, you can order our NFL Teams Data Disks* (available separately).

Whether you're playing against a friend or the computer, this new, improved edition of COMPUTER QUARTERBACK lets you pick your personnel to play the style of football you want!

To get your paws on this great game, rush on down to your local computer/software or game store today!

FOR THE APPLE® & COMMODORE 64™: Coming soon on the ATARI®!

On 48K disk for the Apple®II with Applesoft ROM. II+, IIe and IIc. Paddles required. On 64K disk for the Commodore 64™. Paddles or joysticks required.

SSI

*** 1980, 1981, 1982, and 1983 NFL TEAMS DATA DISKS available for $15 each.**

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & Mastercard holders can order this $39.95 game directly by calling **800-227-1617, ext. 335 (toll free).** In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335. Please add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC., 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 6.5% sales tax.) All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.

APPLE, ATARI and COMMODORE 64 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari, Inc., and Commodore Electronics, Ltd. respectively.

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

a plus for your apple...

Are you depending more on your Apple? Are you already using an Apple in your business or home, but want to get more out of it? When upgrading your system, do you rely entirely on the retailer's claims? Do you find that other magazines don't go beyond simplistic programming ideas?

LOOK NO FURTHER! A+ IS HERE!

A+ will teach you how to maximize the functions of your Apple. It brings to life new and innovative program applications for the Apple II series and the *new* Macintosh microcomputers . . . features you won't find anywhere else! You'll find reviews of new software packages and in-depth evaluations of new hardware and peripherals for the Apple.

A+ is a useful tool to help you get the most out of your Apple in both the office and the home!

A+ is not written for computer technicians, nor is it a simple magazine written for new users...A+ is written for *you*, covering...the programs *you* can adapt for your office and home...the products *you* can purchase to expand your Apple II series or Macintosh microcomputer...the applications you can implement to increase your productivity ...the topics *you* want ***and*** need, month after month!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE UP TO 26%!

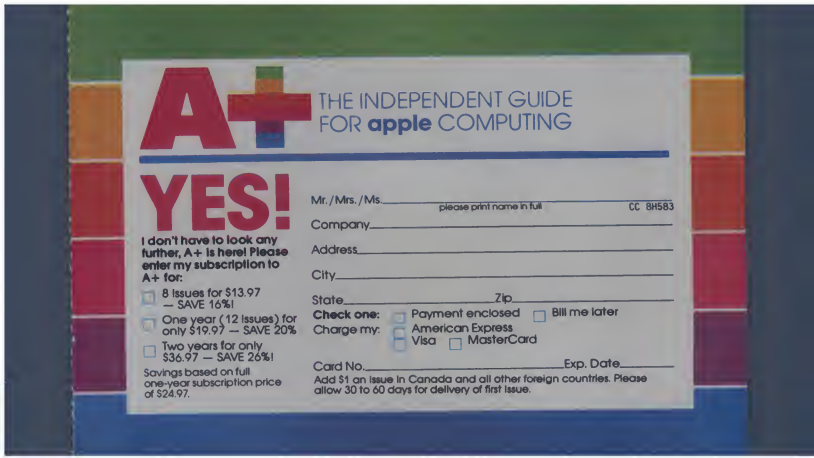
A+ IS THE BUSINESS GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING!

Get the reviews and evaluations of the newest releases for business and finance... which of the three leading Dow Jones Market analyzers is right for you...how to use the Apple as a crystal ball to predict the future of your company...financial forecasting and analysis programs to meet your needs...inventory control programs that aren't losers...patient- and client-profile packages that tell a story...and ways to increase the efficiency of your word processor, in the office or at home!

Tablets for II's—new relief for the creative professional and student.

A+ IS THE CONSUMER'S GUIDE TO NEW SOFTWARE!

Each issue of A+ gives you unbiased evaluations of the

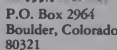

A+
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE
FOR apple COMPUTING
YES!
I don't have to look any further, A+ is here! Please enter my subscription to A+ for:
8 issues for $13.97 — SAVE 16%!
One year (12 issues) for only $19.97 — SAVE 20%
Two years for only $36.97 — SAVE 26%!
Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print name in full
CC 8H583
Company_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____Zip_____
Check one: Payment enclosed Bill me later
Charge my: American Express Visa MasterCard
Card No._____Exp. Date_____
Add $1 an issue in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado
80321

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING

latest software releases for home and office...programs that teach you how to use video games to help children learn...which modems will make your Apple a great communicator...the software solution to combine graphics, animation and text...problem solving with artificial intuition...software that gives you *all* of your money's worth ...and games that challenge your mental faculties and *not* your good nature!

A+ IS YOUR MONTHLY "FACT SHEET" ON NEW HARDWARE AND PERIPHERALS!

A+ covers what you need to expand your Macintosh or Apple II series...current advances in telecommunications and networking...new ways to augment memory...how to

Dictionary Disk—It's new, it's hot and makes word processing a snap.

Modem Magic—Reach out and access an information service.

access a wider variety of peripherals with greater ease ...what debugging aids *really* work...how to expand your RAM...ink-jet printers or dot-matrix printers...and the hardware you'll need to accomplish the jobs in your business and home!

You'll get this and so much more in each monthly issue of A+! Regular columns and features covering Graphics, Programming, Education, Games and Entertainment make A+ the source for new applications and ideas...and Rescue Squad, Thoughtware and Product News round out all the facts you need for your Apple!

A+ is the complete guide for Apple computing, *the* magazine you can't do without!

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING
P.O. Box 2964 • Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES! I don't have to look any further, A+ is here! Please enter my subscription to A+ for:

☐ 8 issues for only $13.97—SAVE 16%!
☐ One year for only $19.97—SAVE 20%!
☐ Two years for only $36.97—SAVE 26%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

CCBZ102

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print name in full

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

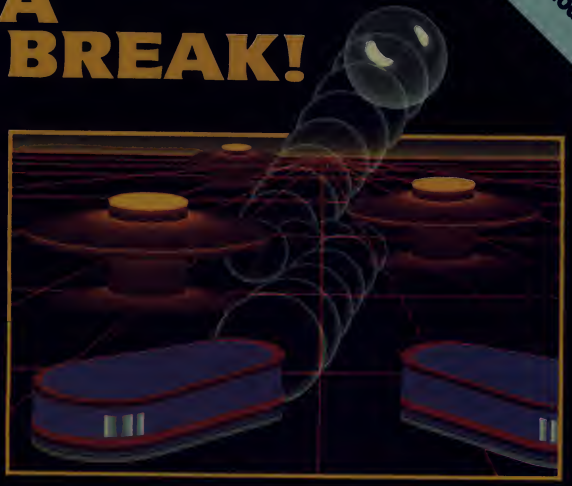
Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $1 per issue in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

TAKE A BREAK!

For Apple, Atari, & Commodore 64



WITH NIGHT MISSION

PINBALL

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of **Night Mission PINBALL**, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling sound effects put **Night Mission PINBALL** in a class by itself. Game features: multi-ball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create *your own* custom modes. ■ So take a break with **Night Mission PINBALL** from SubLOGIC. Winner of *Electronic Games* magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

M-10 portables. Unlike simple filer programs, *T-Base* allows you to keep multiple files and forms of information. It allows the "borrowing" of information that relates to one file from data contained in another. And by allowing for file linkage, you can look at your data in any number of ways. *T-Base* has been priced at $100.

Sharp Update

One year ago, in the January 1984 issue of *Creative Computing*, Dave Ahl reviewed the Sharp PC-5000 notebook portable. He was singularly enthusiastic, calling it "a full-capability, 16-bit desktop computer in a compact package." Well we remain enthusiastic about the machine, especially now that we have noticed it advertised at $1295 by New York discounters. That buys you a 128K MS-DOS compatible notebook machine with a fold-up 80-column x 8-line display and word processing/telecommunications programs in ROM. An optional inboard printer fits right into the body of the computer and provides 37 cps 80-column dot matrix hard copy. Also optional are a direct-connect modem/telephone and state-of-the-art bubble memory cartridges.

Now Sharp has introduced the CE-513 portable floppy disk drive. This AC or battery powered 3.5" Sony format disk drive can store 360K per double sided, double density disk. The unit weighs less than 6 lbs and measures 5.5" x 9" x 2.5". That is portable, indeed. The unit lists for $699.

On the handheld scene, Sharp also has three new product debuts. The PC-1260 Pocket Computer features 4.4K of RAM, a 24-column x 2-line display, and built-in Basic for a list price of $129. If you need more memory, you can vie for the PC-1261, which packs a walloping 10K into the same diminutive size (5.5" x 2.75" x 0.4",0.25 lbs). The PC-1261 lists for $195.

If a larger display is preferable, try the PC-1350 on for size. It provides four lines of 24 columns and 5K of RAM, expandable to 21K. Optional battery powered, credit card sized RAM cards are non-volatile, meaning they can be plugged in and out without altering their contents. Using the built-in serial interface, a PC-1350 can upload and download between itself and a PC-5000.

We hope to provide a full review of the PC-1350 in an upcoming issue.

Well, that's it for this go-round. Keep your batteries charged and maximum RAM free. See you next time. ■

Go for the

MAX

PANAMAX surge suppressors provide the fastest response time and highest energy dissipation to eliminate damaging over-voltage "spikes and glitches," and "line noise." Starting at only $69.

Five-Year Warranty

PANAMAX

UL LISTED

Toll Free 1-800-472-5555
In California call 415-472-5547
150 Mitchell Boulevard, San Rafael, CA 94903

"See us at Consumer Electronics Show-Las Vegas."

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Catalog!

Your 80-page guide to computer supplies and accessories–including complete new product descriptions.

- Packed with over 1600 products for microcomputers, minicomputers, and word processors – many available nowhere else.
- Big special section devoted to new supplies and accessories.
- Comprehensive product descriptions – including more than 475 full-color photos – clearly explain features and benefits.
- Easy-to-use cross reference guides to magnetic media, ribbons, and more–along with the industry's most complete cable guide.
- Helpful suggestions and tips, ranging from flexible disk care to proper ribbon selection to useful application ideas.

Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444
In California, call 1-800-547-5447.

inmac

Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444 or send coupon today.*

Inmac Catalog Dept.
2465 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Please rush my free copy of the Inmac Catalog. I understand there is no obligation whatsoever.

NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP PHONE

*In California, call 1-800-547-5447.

114CSC

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OWEN LINZMAYER

PRINT ABOUT PRINTERS

Amdek 5025, Genicom 3184, and Some New Year's Resolutions

The Amdek 5025 printer.

January. The first month of a new year. A time to look back on last year's accomplishments, and a chance to resolve to do better during the coming months. In that vein I examine two 1984 model printers, the Amdek 5025 and the Genicom 3184. To start the column off on the right foot, I make several resolutions that printer manufacturers can feel free to adopt as their own without fear of violating our copyrights.

Every so often I like to play a game called "Let's Pretend." This month I am pretending to be a big-shot printer manufacturer making his New Year's resolutions. You can play along at home. All you must do is slide back into a big overstuffed chair, pour a cup or glass of your favorite beverage and call your secretary in to take dictation. There, are you all set? Good, let's begin.

I Resolve To:

1. Provide my customers access to free technical support via a toll-free 800 number. In addition to answering their phones, the knowledgeable and friendly staff will actually return your call if they can't solve your problem right away.

2. Write manuals that computer novices can understand. The documentation will be illustrated with technical drawings and clear photographs. Instead of printing incomprehensible charts and tables, explanations and examples will accompany any confusing subjects. Most important, the manual will be professionally typeset, not simply photocopied from the hardware designer's notebook.

3. Build printers that accept standard cartridge ribbons, and where applicable, cartridge printwheels.

4. Include both a Centronics parallel port and an RS-232C serial interface so that my printers will be compatible with every home computer. If I feel especially benevolent, I might even provide the proper cables for several of the more popular machines.

5. Put parameter-setting DIP switches in easily-accessible locations.

6. Design printers with variable-width tractor and friction feed mechanisms. Furthermore, these devices will be positioned in such a way that you wouldn't be forced to advance a full sheet of blank paper to remove the last printed document page cleanly.

7. Include an un-retouched sample printout in all ads, literature, and press releases concerning the printer in question.

Oh, I know it is easy to tell the professionals what they are doing wrong, especially since I needn't worry about the economic feasibility of what I propose. All I am really asking is that printer manufacturers make it easier for users to install and operate their new computer peripherals. If you have any printer pet peeves, fire off a letter to the manufacturer, and send a copy to me. I'm interested in what you have to say.

Amdek 5025

First up for review this month is the Amdek 5025 daisywheel printer. Whereas the Star Micronics PowerType daisywheel printer I reviewed last month was intended to be used at home, the Amdek 5025 is aimed at the small business market.

The Amdek 5025 is 6.7" high, 24.4" wide, and 13.3" deep. The unit weighs in at a hefty 24.3 pounds. Some of this weight can be attributed to the extra foam insulation that provides excellent noise reduction. One of the major claims to fame of the Amdek 5025 is that it is very quiet for a daisywheel printer (50dB). In fact, when the printer is sit-

Beagle Bros Apple Software Report

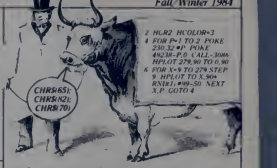
Ad Number 182 — *"All the News That Fits"* — *Fall/Winter 1984*

"How can I make *my* Apple do that?"

The nice thing is you *can* make your Apple do anything you can think of, with just a little help—Beagle Bros software helps make your Apple a more powerful machine, and *you* a better programmer.

BEAGLE BROS, THE UTILITY LEADERS: Beagle Bros' low-priced unprotected disks dominate the Apple Utility bestseller lists. And Beagle disks were recently voted to FOUR of the TOP-24 spots in *Softalk's* "Most Popular" poll— that's against *all* Apple software publishers in *all* categories.

APPLE SECRETS REVEALED: Since 1980, our authors have been on the lookout for tips and techniques that can be shared with our customers. From our insecticide™ programs to our informative instructions and Apple Tip Books, you will learn from the experts. Here's a tip you probably won't find in any of Apple's manuals—To reveal the hi-res screen without erasing it, simply type *CALL-3100* instead of the awkward "POKE-16297,0: POKE-16304,0: POKE-16300,0". A secret technique? Not any more.


2 HGR2 HCOLOR=3
4 FOR P=1 TO 2 POKE 230,32 #: POKE 49236-P,0 : CALL -3086
MYLOT 279,80 TO 0,80
6 FOR X=8 TO 279 STEP 9: MYLOT TO X,96+RND(1)*99-50 NEXT X,P GOTO 4
CHR$(65): CHR$(92): CHR$(70)

GPLE™

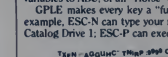
GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR

$49.95 (DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™, compatible with any version of Apple II)

GPLE makes editing Applesoft program lines a breeze—INSERT & DELETE characters and commands just as you would with a word processor. No more awkward time-consuming "cursor-tracing" to make changes to your Applesoft programs.

SEARCH & REPLACE finds every occurrence of a string or variable in a program. Or change any word to any other. For example, change all X variables to ABC, or all "Horse" strings to "Cow".

GPLE makes every key a "function key". For example, ESC-N can type-out any line, ESC-1 can Catalog Drive 1; ESC-P can execute a PR#1, etc.



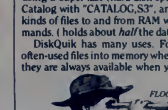
DISKQUIK™

"IN MEMORY" DISK DRIVE

$29.95 (DOS 3.3, requires Apple IIc or 128K IIe)

DiskQuik makes your IIc or 128K IIe think it has an extra drive connected to Slot 3. It's just like using a super-fast (hard-disk speed), silent drive. Catalog with "CATALOG,S3", and save & load all kinds of files to and from RAM with normal commands. (holds about *half* the data of a disk.)

DiskQuik has many uses. For example, load often-used files into memory when you boot up, so they are always available when you need them.



*5 INVERSE: PRINT SPC(7): A=A+1-3*A/A-3)*
8 POKE 2053,A+156: B=B+1: IF BC143 THEN 5

BEAGLE BASIC™

APPLESOFT ENHANCER

$34.95 (DOS 3.3, compatible with Apple IIc or 64K II+)

Beagle Basic loads Applesoft into RAM and enhances it by replacing unused cassette commands (Shload, etc.) with *new commands* like ELSE—

IF X=2 THEN PRINT "YES": *ELSE* PRINT "NO"

Plus HSCRN reads the color of a hi-res dot for collision testing, SWAP exchanges variable values, TONE writes music without messy Pokes or Calls, SCRL scrolls text in *either* direction.

GOTO and GOSUB may precede variables, as in "GOSUB FIX" or "GOTO 10+X". Replace awkward graphics screen pokes with one-word commands, change your ctrl-G Beep to any tone you want...

Rename Applesoft commands & error messages to anything. For clarification, encryption-protection or even foreign translation. For example:

10 POUR X=1 TO 3: ECRIVEZ "BONJOUR": ENSUITE

DOUBLE-TAKE™

2-WAY SCROLL/ MULTI-UTILITY

$34.95 (DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™, compatible with any version of Apple II)

2-WAY SCROLLING: Listings & Disk Catalogs scroll Up *and* Down, making file names and program lines easier and faster to find. Change scroll-direction with the Arrow keys. Machine Language and Hex /Ascii dumps scroll two-ways too.

BETTER LIST FORMAT: Each Applesoft program statement lists on a new line for *FAST* program tracing & de-bugging. Printer-compatible in any column-width—Great for archive printouts.

AS="Dogfood" → VARIABLE-DISPLAY: prints
X=3.14159 all of a program's strings &
Y=255 variables with current values.

AS: 5 10 150 → CROSS-REFERENCE: Sorts
X: 10 20 3000 & displays line numbers of
Y: 5 40 55 60 each variable & string.

Plus AUTO-LINE-NUMBER, hex-dec converter, better renumber-append, program stats, eliminate or redefine the cursor, free space/ram-disk...

DOS BOSS™

DOS 3.3 EDITOR

$24.95 (DOS 3.3, compatible with any version of Apple II)

Reword DOS— Change *Catalog* command to *Cat*, or *Syntax Error* to *Oops!*, or anything you want.

PROTECT PROGRAMS: Unauthorized Save-attempt can print "Not Copyable". List-Prevention and other useful tips, plus fascinating experiments.

SILICON SALAD™

MULTIPLE UTILITY

$24.95 (DOS 3.3, compatible with any version of Apple II)

100+ great programs: *Program Splitter* makes room for hi-res in large programs, *Disk Scanner* finds bad sectors, *DOS-Killer* adds 2 tracks of disk space, *2-Track Cat* allows double files on a disk, *Text Imprinter* converts text-screen into hi-res...

Beagle Bros
Micro Software Inc.

The Apple Programmer's Best Friend

BEAGLE BROS, INC.
3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110 *619-296-6400*

The Beagle Bros Catalog

■ *GRAPHICS* ■

- ☐ **ALPHA PLOT** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) $39.50
  Normal hi-res (6 colors, 280x192 pixels) drawing and typing on both hi-res pages. Compress pictures to 1/3 disk space.
- ☐ **APPLE MECHANIC** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) . . 29.50
  Create hi-res shapes for animation with Applesoft's DRAW & XDRAW commands. Put fancy hi-res type on your programs. Last & learn demo programs teach you hi-res programming.
- ☐ **APPLE MECHANIC TYPEFACES** . . . 20.00
  26 new editable fonts to be used with Apple Mechanic.
- ☐ **BEAGLE GRAPHICS** (IIc or 128K IIe, 3.3, Pro) 59.95
  NEW! Double hi-res drawing (16 colors, 560x192 pixels) and typing in many typestyles (all editable). Color fill, cut & paste, 200+ color mixers. 33 new commands for using hi-res in your programs. Compress picture data to 1 / 3 disk space.
- ☐ **FLEX TYPE** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) 29.50
  Variable-width text (wide/normal/condensed) controllable with normal Applesoft commands. No 80-column card regd.
- ☐ **FRAME-UP** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) 29.50
  Make Apple "slide shows". Keyboard controlled or unattended, using your existing hi-res, lo-res and text screens.
- ☐ **TRIPLE-DUMP** (II+, IIe, IIc, 3.3, Pro) 39.95
  NEW! ScreenTransfer any image including double hi-res to your dot matrix printer. Make Giant (8" high characters) Banners too.

■ *ALL-PURPOSE* ■

- ☐ **DISKQUIK** *(described in this ad)* 29.50
- ☐ **FATCAT** (II+, IIe, IIc) 34.95
  NEW! Reads all of your DOS 3.3 and ProDOS file names into one or more Master Catalogs for sorting, searching and printing. Alphabetize file names on disks. Compare any two files.
- ☐ **PRONTO-DOS** (II+, IIe, DOS 3.3) 29.50
  Triples the speed of loading and saving. New TYPE command displays text file contents. Move DOS for extra 10K

■ *PROGRAMMING* ■

- ☐ **BEAGLE BASIC** *(described in this ad)* 34.95
- ☐ **DOS BOSS** *(described in this ad)* 24.00
- ☐ **DOUBLE-TAKE** *(described in this ad)* 34.95
- ☐ **GPLE** *(described in this ad)* 49.95
- ☐ **SILICON SALAD** *(described in this ad)* 24.95
- ☐ **TIP DISK #1** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) 20.00
  100 tips on disk from Tip Books 1-4. Fascinating Apple programming techniques. Includes Apple Command Chart.
- ☐ **UTILITY CITY** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) 29.50
  21 utilities— List-formatter puts each statement on a new line, multi-column catalogs, invisible/ trick file names, etc.

■ *GAMES* ■

- ☐ **BEAGLE BAG** (II+, IIe, IIc) 29.50
  12 games on one disk. Voted to 1983's MOST POPULAR list in Softalk poll. The best little game program on the market

GOTO your favorite software store. If they are out of a particular Beagle Bros disk, get on their case; they can get it for you immediately from any software distributor.

OR buy directly from Beagle Bros by phone or mail. *PHONE:* Visa / MasterCard / COD orders, phone toll free. *MAIL:* Send check or Visa / MC numbers to Beagle Bros. Add $1.50 shipping +6% if Calif. *We ship immediately.*

VISA MasterCard

Toll Free **1-800-227-3800 ext.1607**
(Orders only, please: Visa/ MasterCard or COD. For product information, phone 619-296-6400.)

Best Connection

ProModem™ 1200A Apple Card Pack

It's the best 300/1200 baud 212A telephone modem for your Apple® ii, ii+, and iie. "Best" because it's the easiest to install and use, provides more useful modem features for your money, and lets you add software capabilities as your needs grow.

We really do mean easy. Just plug the ProModem Card Pack into any expansion slot and connect the telephone cord. On-board intelligent software in ROM includes a simple but powerful terminal program. With a few keystrokes, you'll be "on line" and communicating.

ProModem 1200A offers you the best price-to-performance modem available with Auto-Answer and Auto-Dial, Programmable Intelligent Dialing, Built-in Speaker with Volume Control, Help Commands, Extensive Diagnostics, and more.

And when you need more sophisticated capabilities like Terminal Emulation, you're all set.

The 1200A is fully Hayes compatible. You'll be able to use most of the Apple II communications programs available.

PRICE COMPARISON

PROMETHEUS

(1) ProModem 1200A Apple Card Pack, complete with on-board software and all necessary hardware
List Price: $449

HAYES

(1) Smartmodem 1200 "standalone modem"
(2) Serial Card
(3) RS-232C Cable
(4) Communications Software
Total List Price: $957

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

The "Help" Screen and "Auto redial if busy" functions make the 1200A convenient to use. The second phone jack for the telephone handset allows switching from voice to data. You get all of this, ready to use, complete with easy to understand documentation, and a telephone cord for only $449.

See your local dealer for a demonstration. He'll show why ProModem 1200A is your best connection.

Prometheus Products, inc.
45277 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-2370

PROMETHEUS®

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ting idle it is virtually silent. This is an important characteristic of any printer to be used in an office setting.

On the back of the 5025 is a female Centronics connector for interfacing to a parallel bus. Supplied with the printer is a custom cable with a male Centronics connector on one end and a male DB-25 at the other. This cable underscores the notion that the Amdek 5025 is designed to be used with an IBM PC.

Typical of most daisywheel printers, the 5025 does not come with a tractor feed mechanism standard. Instead, it relies on friction feed to load single sheets of paper. Both sprocket and sheet feeders are available as optional retrofits. The Amdek 5025 can handle forms up to five-ply and 16.5" wide. In addition, the 5025 features an external program mode (EPM) to control printing pressure according to the font used.

On the front righthand side of the unit is the control panel with its myriad lights and buttons. The typical control features—line/form feed, reset, on/off line, and set top of form—are available on this touch-sensitive panel labeled with both icons and words. Flip up the hinged cover and you find two DIP switches directly behind the control panel. All printers should have their switches so conveniently located.

The Amdek 5025 hums along quietly at 25 characters per second (cps), which is about average for most reasonably-priced daisywheel printers. Unfortunately, the actual throughput of the 5025 is somewhat slow due to the paper advance mechanism with a line resolution of 1/48 on an inch. Not only does the 5025 print bi-directionally, but you can also advance and reverse the paper at will. This feature is especially helpful when working on forms that require precise alignment.

The Amdek 5025 gets high marks for ease of operation. Both the multistrike ribbon and the printwheels come in cartridges that pop right into place with little fuss. Also, although it was not designed specifically for fan-fold paper, the 5025 can accept it and successfully prints page after page without "eating" the output or working its way out of alignment—two common problems with continuous feed paper.

The Amdek 5025 is an excellent printer for the money ($899), but low cost does not justify a poor manual. First of all, the documentation comes shrink-wrapped in plastic because it is not bound—not even stapled together. Apparently Amdek presumes that all 5025 buyers own IBM PCs and can simply throw these loose pages into one of those nifty little three-ring binders that come with the PC.

A far worse problem is that the information in the manual is inconsistent. Some subjects are so thoroughly covered that even a neophyte can understand them. Then you flip the page and find a schematic of the interface circuits with no explanations. Enough moaning. Amdek, polish your manual, and the 5025 will be an excellent addition to any computer system, though it looks particularly attractive sitting next to an IBM PC.

CIRCLE **433** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Precision Data Products
P O Box 6367
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
Outside U.S.A. (616) 452-3457
Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

SPECIAL PRICES!

3M Brand Diskettes @
+ Toll-Free Ordering =
Error Free Performance

VISA — **Precision Data's Prices** — MasterCard
Unlimited Warranty on All 3M Diskettes

$1.57 Single Side Double Density

3M 5¼" Diskettes
Deluxe boxed product complete with Tyvec Envelopes, Write Protect Tabs and Labels. Soft or Hard Sector
Per Diskette Orders of 50 or more!
Sold in Boxes of 10.

$2.09 Double Side Double Density

SS - DD - 96 TPI - RH $2.45
DS - DD - 96 TPI - RH $3.05

"APPLES TO APPLES,"
We will **BEAT** any price on 3M Diskettes in this issue of *Creative Computing.*
Guaranteed same day shipping of in-stock items on orders placed by 3:00 p.m. E.S.T. NEED IT FAST? Ask about 1-DAY AND 2-DAY delivery service (available for a reasonable upcharge).
Come on...
Take the Challenge...
The Call is Free!

PRICES

3M Certified Data Cartridges
DC 300XL $20.20
DC 600A $22.85

COMPLETE LINE OF 3M DATA RECORDING PRODUCTS
Quantities less than 50 Diskettes, add 10%. **Shipping & Handling:** $3.00/100 or fewer Diskettes; $3.00/5 or fewer data cartridges. . . Continental U.S.A. MI Residents, add 4% Sales Tax. C.O.D. . . . add $2.00.
ORDER NOW!

CIRCLE **187** ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET FAST RELIEF FROM IRS HEADACHES!
With TAX COMMAND Income Tax Preparatory Software Series!

On disk for Commodore 64, Apple II, II+, //e, //c with 64K or above and IBM-PC, XT, AT, Jr with 128K memory or more. TAX COMMAND PROFESSIONAL: high-speed tax computation, with a wide variety of schedules, at your finger tips.
• Fast line-by-line Federal Tax information entry • All mathematical calculations done automatically • Built-in tax tables • Prints on the actual U.S. Tax forms • Forget something? Tax Command Professional is flexible enough to quickly recalculate • Cost of program is tax deductible

This menu driven program covers the 1040 Form: Schedule A B C D E G R 1SP SE W and Forms 2106 2119 2441 and 3903

Commodore 64 $49.95. Apple II Series $79.95. IBM $99.95

TAX COMMAND for income tax computation
On tape for Atari, Commodore 64, Radio Shack Color Computer, Timex Sinclair 1000, TI99/4a, & Vic 20

Tax Command is the abridged version of Tax Command Professional with the 1040 form Schedule A income averaging and tax tables.

$24.95

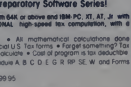
On disk for Commodore 64, Apple II, II+, //e and //c with 64K or above and IBM-PC, XT, AT, Jr with 128K memory or more NEW! TAX COMMAND PLANNER for quick easy planning of tax strategies

• Specifically designed for your tax planning • Decide how to depreciate assets • Whether to sell stock • How to make contributions at the lowest cost • Six different options for five years

Commodore 64 $49.95. Apple II Series $79.95. IBM $99.95

Registered owners receive next year's update at a reduced cost

Double Discount! Buy Tax Command Professional and Tax Command Planner for one low price: $89.99 Commodore, $139.90 Apple, or $179.99 IBM



Send me fast relief! Enclosed is my check or money order for the amount specified below plus $2.00 for shipping and handling. Please send me

Tax Command Professional — C-64 ($49.95) — Apple II ($79.95) — IBM ($99.99)
Tax Command ($24.95) — Vic 20 — Commodore 64
Tax Command Planner — C-64 ($49.95) — Apple II ($79.95) — IBM ($99.99)
I want the Double Discount! Tax Command Professional and Tax Command Planner together
C-64 ($89.99) — Apple II ($139.99) — IBM ($179.99)

VISA — MasterCard — **Credit card customers call (414) 276-0826** — CC

Name _____ Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Practical Programs, Inc. • P.O. Box 83104
825 North Milwaukee Street • Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53203

Practical Programs, Inc.

CIRCLE **152** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PIPELINE
COMPUTERS
The Source
For ALL Your Computer Needs
IBM
SYSTEM NO. 1
ONLY $1699
★ 256K ★ One 360K Drive
★ Monitor & Interface Card
IBM
SYSTEM NO. 2
ONLY $2100
★ 256K ★ Two 360K Drives
★ Monitor Interface Card
★ AST Six Pac
IBM
SYSTEM NO. 3
ONLY $2395
★ 256K ★ Two 360K Drives
★ Monochrome Monitor
★ Monochrome Adaptor
★ Epson Printer & Cable
IBM
SYSTEM NO. 4
ONLY $3195
★ 256K ★ Two 360K Drives
★ 10 Meg. Hard Disk
★ AST Six Pac w/64K
★ 1200 Baud Modem
★ Monitor w/Interface
★ Epson Printer & Cable
COMPAQ
★ 256K, 2 Drives
$2150
SANYO
★ MBC 555-2
$1089
STB
GRAPHICS
PLUS 2
★ Hercules Compatible
★ RGB Port ★ Par. Port
★ IBM Monochrome Port
★ Mono-Graphics
$359
TANDON
★ TM100-2
★ 360K
$149
The Source!
PIPELINE
COMPUTERS
• We Accept MC, Visa, Wire Transfers, Certified Checks
• COD's Available
• No Surcharge for Credit Cards
• Shipping Minimum $5.00
• Purchase Orders Accepted
• This Ad Supersedes all Others
Prices Subject to Change
The Source!
MasterCard
VISA

Customer Service IS Our Business
Fast Delivery & Lowest Prices

We Want YOUR Business - Call TOLL FREE (800) 841-0905

IBM & COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

IBM

PC w/64K, 1 Drive	$1399
PC w/256K, 2 Drives	1649
PC XT, 256K 10 Meg Disk	3695

COMPAQ

Compaq, 256K, 2 Drive	$2250

COLUMBIA

1600-1, 2-Drives (360K)	$2295
1600-4, 12MB Hard Disk	3795
MPC-XP Portable	2095

SANYO

MBC 550, 1-Drive, software	$ 699
MBC 555, 2-Drives, 160K ea	999
MBC 550-1, 1-Drive, 320K	799
MBC 555-2, 2-Drives, 320K ea.	1099
Optional Serial Port	79
Optional Drive w/Software	189

TAVA

2-Drives, 128K, 2 Ser 1 Par Port, Color Graphics Card & Hi-Res Green Monitor	$1789

MODEMS

HAYES MICRO INC.

Smart Modem 300	$ 205
Smart Modem 1200	489
1200B for PC	399

ANCHOR

Mark VI 300 Baud, Internal	$ 59.
Mark XII 1200 Baud	239

PROMETHEUS

ProCom 1200	$ 339

RIXON

PC212A, 1200 Baud Stand Alone	$ 399

U.S. ROBTICS

Password, 1200 Baud	$ 319

DISKETTES

PIPELINE

Dbl Dbl Reinforced Hub 1 year warranty	$ 18
Flip File Holds 70 (smk plexiglass)	16

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

ML 92A (160 cps)	$ 399
ML 93A (160 cps)	637
92 & 93 Plug & Play	49

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10X, 120 cps	$ 249
Gemini 15X, 120 cps, 15" car	389

JUKI

6100, 18 cps ltr qual.	$ 439
Tractor Feed	129

EPSON

RX80	$ 269
RX80FT	309
FX80	439
FX100	659

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G, 12" Green	$ 129
300A, 12" Amber	139
310A, 12" Amber Monochrome	165
Color I + Color Composite	299
Color II + RGB w/Cable	409

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

PGS HX12	$ 469
PGS MAX12	189
PGS SR12	640

TAXAN

420 (PGS Compatible)	$ 399

IBM COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

TANDON

TM-65-2, ½ Height (360K)	$ 179
TM-100-2 (360K)	$ 149

TEAC

FD55B, ½ Height (360K)	$ 134

MATSUSHITA

Same as Panasonic, ½ Ht 360K	$ 129

CDC

9409, (360K)	$ 198

INTERFACE CARDS FOR IBM AND COMPATIBLES

AST RESEARCH

SixPac + 64K Par. & Ser. Software	$ 259
Mega + 64K exp. to 512K Ser. Port	259
MegaPack 256K option for Mega	269
I/O + Ser & Optional Par. Game	149
Additional Ports	49

QUADRAM

Color I	$ 209
Color II	229
Quadlink	499
Quad Board 64K w/Game Port	279
Quad Board II	269

HERCULES

Color Graphics Card	$ 329

PLANTRONICS

Color +	$ 379

IBM

Dos 2.1	$ 49
Monochrome Monitor or Adaptor	229

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLERS

Maynard	$ 169
Maynard w/Ser Port	229
Maynard w/Par Port	229
Sigma Controller	159
Pipeline Controller	129

DUST COVER

Covers Monitor, Mainframe & Keyboard	$ 19

MORE ACCESSORIES

Koala Graphics Tablet	$ 85
8087 Co-Processor	149
Kraft Joystick	39
Par Printer Cable	24

USI

Paradise	$ 299

PIPELINE

Color Card	$ 189

VUTEK

Color Card w/Par & Ser Ports	$ 249

PC PEACOCK

Color board w/Par	$ 219

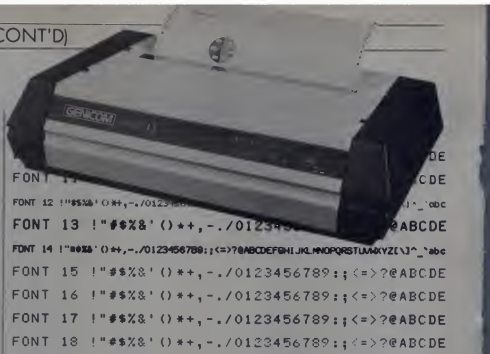
Your IBM Connection!

PIPELINE COMPUTERS

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDER DESK:
(213) 320-6822
(800) 841-0905
(OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA)

MAIL ORDER & WAREHOUSE:
20317 Western Avenue
Torrance, CA 90501



The Genicom 3184 color dot-matrix printer looks exactly like its brother pictured here, the 3404.

Genicom 3184

Genicom gets my vote for the best slogan I have seen in a while: "The new company you've been doing business with for years." You see, Genicom was once a division of General Electric. You know, GE, the folks that make refrigerators, stoves, washing machines, and the like. Given this background, it should come as no surprise that the Genicom printers look more like small appliances than computer peripherals.

Genicom sent us two printers: models 3404 and 3184. These printers are almost identical in size, features, and shape. However, I chose to review the 3184 because it offers color printing. With this exception, the two units can be thought of as twins, though the 3404 has an appreciably faster print rate.

As I have indicated, with its cumbersome 6.25" x 25" x 16" dimensions and black and white case, the Genicom 3184 looks like an industrial-strength appliance. Both its appearance and price make the 3184 better suited for the lab than the home. The 3000 series printers from Genicom are big, bulky, and built to take whatever you dish out.

Paper is fed into the 3184 from the back. Like most wide-carriage printers with adjustable tractors, the 3184 can use the entire range of paper available. Also, it can handle six-part forms, as long as the paper weight does not exceed 12 lbs. The 3184 is capable of printing on single sheets of paper, but not without a fair amount of difficulty.

As I mentioned, the Genicom 3184 is a color printer. That means that you can move the ribbon up and down via software control codes. The multi-strike ribbons are of the spool variety familiar to users of manual typewriters. The color ribbons are divided into four horizontal bands, each of a different color. To print red, for example, the computer must send the printer the code that will place the red strip of ribbon in front of the printhead. To print a color that is not one of the four on the ribbon, colors must be mixed. Genicom offers a variety of ribbons, each with a different set of colors.

The Genicom 3184 has two print speeds: 180 cps in draft mode and 45 cps in dual pass near-letter-quality mode. Even though this should be fast enough for most applications, there is a 512-character buffer to handle any overflow. In draft mode, characters are five dots wide, compared to nine dots wide in NLQ. The pitch, or number of characters per inch, can be set from normal 9.6 cpi to micro 18.0 cpi. And yes, the 3184 is capable of producing dot-addressable graphics using its nine-wire printhead. Thanks to multi-pass printing, the 3184 can stuff 144 dots into one horizontal inch!

By all rights the Genicom printers should be the healthiest on the market. Included in the front cover of the owner's manual is a test report generated at the Genicom lab in Waynesboro, VA, just before the unit was put into the box. Not only does this insure that the unit passed its burn-in phase at the factory, but it provides a sample of all the possible font styles, colors, and sizes. In addition to the factory test, the 3184 has its own built-in self-test which can be invoked from software or the program panel on the front of the printer.

In place of the standard push-buttons found on most printers, the Genicom 3184 control panel sports ten buttons and a two-character alphanumeric display. This display is multifunctional. It provides the operator visual feedback of printer status, fault conditions, set-up cues, and diagnostics information. Thanks to a menu-driven configuration feature, setting up the 3184 couldn't be easier. In fact, the control panel eliminates the need to set DIP switches manually.

The Genicom 3184 comes with an RS-232 serial interface and an optional Centronics parallel port on the rear of the unit. Both interfaces receive great attention in the documentation. The manual was written for a computer user, not a consumer. Given the target market of the 3184, the documentation couldn't be better. Designed in a logical and understandable fashion, the manual contains every piece of information a techie could want.

I tip my hat to Genicom. The Genicom 3184 is not a pretty machine, but I grew to love it for its features and durability. I am, however, disappointed with the size of the buffer, though a 6K buffer is available as a $80 option. Luckily, the 3184 has enough redeeming qualities that I recommend it if you are looking for a color printer that is built to withstand the rigors of extended everyday usage.

CIRCLE **434** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Well, that's it for this month. Don't forget to check the New Products section for even more printer news. Enjoy the rest of the issue and the New Year ahead. Cheers. ■

Firms Mentioned in This Column

Amdek Corporation
2201 Lively Blvd.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180

Genicom Corporation
One General Electric Dr.
Waynesboro, VA 22980
(703) 949-1000

SQUEEZE MORE OUT OF EVERY ON-LINE MINUTE.

WITH NEW VIDTEX™ COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE FROM COMPUSERVE.

Presenting the software package that makes your computer more productive and cost-efficient.

CompuServe's new Vidtex™ is compatible with many personal computers sold today (including Apple® Commodore® and Tandy/Radio Shack® brands). And it offers the following features*—and more—to let you communicate more economically with most time-sharing services (including CompuServe's Information Service).

Auto-Logon. Lets you log on to a host simply and quickly by utilizing prompts and responses defined by you. Also allows quick transmission of predefined responses to host application programs after logging on.

Function Keys. Let you consolidate long commands into single keystrokes. Definitions can be saved to and loaded from disk file, allowing multiple definitions for multiple applications.

Error-Free Uploading and Downloading. CompuServe 'B' Protocol contained in Vidtex lets you transfer from your computer to CompuServe and from CompuServe to your computer anywhere in the country. Also provides error-free downloading from CompuServe's extensive software libraries.

Full Printer Support. Printer buffer automatically buffers characters until printer can process; automatically stops on-line transmission when full; and automatically resumes transmission when capacity is re-established. Also, lets you print contents of textual video screen or RAM buffer at any time.

Capture Buffer. Screen-selected portions of a host's text can be written to a disk file; displayed data can be read off line; loaded from disk; and transmitted to the host

On-line Graphics. Integral graphics protocol displays stock charts, weather maps and more.

If you are already a CompuServe subscriber, you can order Vidtex on line by using the GO ORDER command. Otherwise, check with your nearest computer dealer; or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe

P.O. Box 20212, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220

1-800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Some versions of the Vidtex software do not implement all features listed.

Vidtex is a trademark of CompuServe, Incorporated. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Radio Shack is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

the closest thing to perfect is WordPerfect by SSI.

Reference Magazine

When it comes to software, nobody's perfect. But according to many of the experts, one word processing program is as close as you can get. No wonder it's called WordPerfect.

What are all the critics raving about?

Simplicity. Most WordPerfect functions require only one keystroke, a simple press of a finger. So you can concentrate on writing, not programming.

Speed. Because it is document-oriented instead of page-oriented, WordPerfect won't make you wait between pages. No matter how fast you type, WordPerfect won't slow you down.

> WordPerfect isn't flawless word processing software, but it comes very close.
>
> *Digital Review*

> WordPerfect is my favorite because it is easy, simple and powerful. The people
>
> *List Magazine*

Features. From writers to doctors, accountants to lawyers, WordPerfect has built-in special functions to meet a wide variety of specific needs. And at SSI, every day is spent upgrading and improving WordPerfect — reaching for perfection.

Get your hands on the critics' choice, WordPerfect word processing from SSI. It's the closest thing to perfection.

For more information, see your dealer.

Or call or write:
SSI Software
288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 224-4000
Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566, Toll-free

SSI Software
Reaching for perfection.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OWEN LINZMAYER

APPLE CART

The 16-bit Apple IIx; Apples On-Line

It was just one year ago that Apple Computer introduced its revered Macintosh computer, and as the highly stylistic television ad with the female hammer thrower promised, saved the world from the Orwellian vision of 1984.

Indeed, Apple did change the public's perception of what a computer should be. They cast asunder the vision of a monitor perched precariously upon a clunky metal box with wires entangled like snakes in Indiana Jones's worst nightmares. Once the exclusive property of nerds with slide rules and plastic pocket protectors, computers suddenly became chic — fashionable. Cocktail party conversation centered on the attractive new computers coming out of Cupertino, and predictably the Macintosh became America's most expensive impulse purchase.

1984 is behind us now, and I suppose we all owe Apple a hearty thank you for saving us from the tyrannical Big Brother. Let us not dwell on the past, but rather, let us look toward the future and attempt to see what it holds for the computer world.

Apple II, Forever?

Apple introduced two new computers in 1984, the Macintosh and the IIc. The question is "how can Apple top these two impressive acts?" While rumors abound that third-party developers have been given color versions of Mac (and that Asian knock-off firms are poised to ship $1000 Mac clones to the States), a more credible rumor is that Apple is about to give birth to a new member of the Apple II family of computers, code name: IIx.

The technology around which the IIc is built is eight years old, which equates to several generations in the fast-paced world of personal computers. Thus, it came as a surprise to industry observers when Apple announced the IIc at a lavish introduction, the theme of which was "Apple II Forever."

With the introduction of the Apple IIc, the company made it clear that the II line of computers was their bread and butter and that they had no intention of abandoning this tried and true family of machines. Unlike Commodore, which seems to have no qualms about introducing a new, incompatible computer each year, Apple has never made a computer obsolete. Unless you count their competitors' computers that is.

Apple's next home computer must retain a high degree of compatibility with the II, while at the same time making significant strides in technology.

Apple's next home computer must retain a high degree of compatibility with the II, while at the same time making significant strides in technology. At first this may seem like a paradox, but the key to the puzzle may be an unassuming package of etched silicon encased in a chunk of black plastic bearing the numbers 65816.

The 65816 is a 16-bit CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) version of the classic 6502 microprocessor that is at the heart of the Apple II. Stated quite simply, the 65816 is pin- and software-compatible with the 6502 when in 8-bit emulation mode, yet the toggling of a single flag bit is akin to throwing the throttle of a BMW motorcycle wide open and bursting into the realm of 16-bit processors.

Along with the greatly increased clock rate of this 8/16-bit CPU, more memory is addressable. While the 6502 can directly access only 64K bytes of memory, the 65816 has the ability to access a full 16Mb of memory. Though critics protest that with the availability of such vast expanses of memory, clean, efficient code will become a thing of the past, you cannot escape the fact that the availability of large quantities of inexpensive memory opens new doors to programmers with big ideas.

Since the 65816 can emulate the 6502, programs written for the latter require no modifications. Not content with simple compatibility, however, the engineers at Western Design Centers enhanced the 6502 instruction set, added new addressing modes and expanded interrupt handling.

In theory the 65816 is entirely pin- and software-compatible with the 6502 and could actually be used in existing systems with little or no additional support hardware. While it is unlikely that Apple will offer upgrades for the old II computers, the IIx will probably incor-

porate the 65816 along with the 256K memory chips that delayed the introduction of the Fat (512K) Mac.

My guess is that the IIx will come standard with 512K of RAM, with provision for generous memory upgrades.

It is Apple's contention that the Sony 3.5" disk drives like those used in the Mac will soon become the industry standard and that 5.25" floppies will fade from memory as did the 8" dinosaurs of yesteryear. Frankly, I look forward to a day when the rigid 3.5" diskettes replace their floppy ancestors. However, to maintain compatibility of format with the II line, 5.25" drives are a must for the IIx computer. What is the use of software compatibility if you can't easily load the old program disks?

It is Apple's contention that the Sony 3.5" disk drives like those used in the Mac will soon become the industry standard.

It is unlikely that Apple will introduce the IIx during the first quarter of 1985. They don't want to alienate the thousands of you who received IIe's and IIc's during the holiday season. It would be my bet that the date of introduction of this mystery computer rests entirely upon the sales performance of the rest of the II line.

Apple doesn't want a repeat of the embarrassing situation that followed the introduction of the IIc: instead of the IIc cutting into the sales of the IIe, the reverse happened. Shoppers were drawn into computer showrooms by the IIc marketing, but took home IIe's when they saw the lower pricetag. Obviously the public is not as afraid of slots as Apple had anticipated, which brings me to my next point.

The slotless IIc was supposed to attract home and educational buyers with its sleek design and user-friendliness. The IIe was to be the productivity tool of professionals and more advanced computer users. Somewhere between marketing and market, the product positions blurred.

I will now crawl out on a limb and predict that the IIx will replace the IIe. The IIc will remain Apple's home computer, while the IIx fills the gap between the IIc and the Mac. Retain the slots that have given the IIe its tremendous staying power and add the increased memory capacity and faster clock of the 16-bit 65816 and you have a machine perfectly suited for business users and hardcore computerists.

So there you have it; my predictions on the next Apple computer, the IIx. To recap, it will be based upon the 16-bit 65816 central processing unit, come standard with 512K of RAM, and use a half-height 5.25" floppy disk drive—and it *will* have slots. As far as the design of the case, that will be dictated by the hardware used in the IIx. I suspect the IIx will look like a cross between the IIc and the IIe, but of course I may be wrong.

Our On-Line Edition

If your Apple is equipped with a modem, I invite you to join the editors of *Creative Computing* on our very own CompuServe Special Interst Group (SIG). The CompuServe computer network is the largest telecommunications information system of its kind, and the *Creative Computing* SIG is fast becoming one of its most popular services.

In addition to the electronic mall which allows you to shop from your home via modem, there is a variety of user groups, message boards, and databases available on the CompuServe network. All it takes is a valid password (and checking account or credit card) to access this plethora of on-line information.

Connect fees depend upon when you log-on to the system, as well as what speed modem you use (300 or 1200 baud). CompuServe has local area access modes all over the United States which allow you to connect your computer without incurring outrageous long distance telephone bills. This is considerate, since once you get addicted to CompuServe you may find yourself logged on for hours at a time.

The Creative Computing SIG can be thought of as an on-line electronic edition of the magazine.

The *Creative Computing* SIG is located on page 22 of the computer information systems section of CompuServe. To visit, simply type GO PCS22 at any function prompt. When you arrive you will be asked to sign up as a new member (membership on our SIG is free and open to all) and then be given a brief introduction to the SIG.

The *Creative Computing* SIG can be thought of as an on-line electronic edition of the magazine. Special sections correspond to columns and features of the printed magazine, and there is original material as well. In addition to the constantly changing message board where questions are answered and news flashes posted, each section has its XA database which is similar to a large filing cabinet containing articles, reviews, and programs printed in the magazine. There is no need to spend hours manually entering program listings from the magazine; simply get on-line and pull the programs up into your computer buffer!

One of the most compelling reasons to climb aboard our SIG is that you get to converse directly with us, the editors of *Creative Computing*. Have a question that needs a prompt reply? Leave us a message or catch us in the Conference Center, and we will be glad to respond. In addition to making ourselves available, we have a bevy of industry celebrities lined up for special Conference Nights.

Associate Editor John Anderson has been acting as wizard system-operator (wiz sysop) ever since our official opening to the public several months ago. It is an enormous task for one fellow, but John perseveres and has managed, along with the regular members, to give the SIG a personality that is up-beat, humorous, interesting, informative, and above all, entertaining. Do drop by and visit often.

To counter the preceding unabashedly blatant plug for our own SIG, let me also tell you about the Apple-only SIG called MAUG (Micronet Apple Users Group). Neil Shapiro, the MAUG sysop, is to be commended for running one of the largest and most informative Apple computer bulletin boards ever.

There are literally thousands of programs, messages, and users on MAUG, and Neil keeps everything operating smoothly, while still managing to take time out to help the computer neophyte solve a problem. MAUG is an invaluable Apple resource and can be accessed by typing GO PCS51 at a function prompt. Tell Neil that Owen sent you. (Well, that's all for this month. We survived 1984 and on behalf of the staff of *Creative Computing*, I would like to extend to you our best wishes for a very happy 1985. ■

All of a sudden, you're an accountant!

Starting right now, all you need to know about accounting is one name: CPA+.™

Insert the Lotus 1-2-3™ disk and the CPA+ disk into your computer, and you are in instant command of your company's vital financial recordkeeping.

What is CPA+? Simply the most spectacularly helpful accounting software package ever created. CPA+ simplifies so skillfully, it lets a businessperson think like a businessperson—not like an accountant.

And it lets an accountant think like an accountant—not like a computer programmer.

Working in synergy with 1-2-3, menu-driven CPA+ puts all of your small business's financial reporting at your fingertips.

At *one* fingertip, in fact! With a single keystroke—and a tenth of a second—you can switch between:

General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll—*plus* graphs and forecasting.

Instantly, you can scroll through all your records. Check your entries before you update the ledger. Order detailed reports. See your numbers converted into charts.

Even "Print Checks" is as easy as typing "PC."

All this without changing disks! There has never been an accountant as fast and flexible as CPA+.

Special Offer: If you are a Lotus 1-2-3 owner with 256K of computer memory available, we'll send you our demo-and-tutorial disk for just $5. Call toll-free 1-800-TEAM-GNP (from California, 1-800-MEET-GNP) to give us your credit card number. Or drop us a line.

Even quicker: Try CPA+ at your computer or software store today. You'll want to buy it on the spot. And when you do, you'll benefit from another rather nice feature:

The total price of CPA+ is only $695.

Now Lotus 1-2-3 has a CPA. Plus.

©1984 **GNP** [illegible] (818) 577 7767

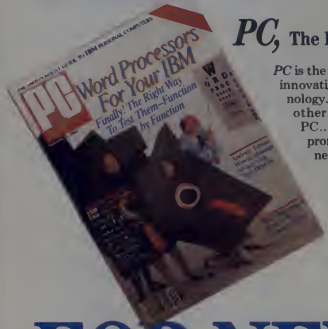
Lotus, 1-2-3 and CPA+ are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp

GNP is a trademark of [illegible]

CPA+ is a trademark of [illegible] and Lotus Development Corp

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIRST CHOICE



PC, The Independent Guide To IBM Personal Computers

PC is the only magazine that keeps you up-to-date with the newest trends, innovations, and releases in IBM and compatible personal computer technology. Every-other-week, you'll receive the most current news on how other users and professionals like yourself are using their IBM PC...you'll discover the newest hardware on the market and what it promises (and actually delivers) to you and your system...and you'll never be out-of-date with the newest releases in software.

In short, when you subscribe to *PC* you're subscribing to the one magazine most IBM PC users read to maximize their system.

If you're a very special person who uses an IBM PC or compatible, you owe it to yourself to subscribe to *PC*, your source for new ideas, information and innovations.

ACT TODAY AND SAVE UP TO 26% AND GET UP TO 8 BONUS ISSUES!

FOR NEW IDEAS, INFORMATION & INNOVATIONS...

YES,

Check one:
- ☐ Payment enclosed
- ☐ Bill me later

Charge my:
- ☐ American Express
- ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____

Exp. Date_____

CC8Z185

PC P.O. Box 2443, Boulder, Colorado 80322

I'm a very special person that uses an IBM PC. Please enter my subscription to *PC* for:

- ☐ 20 Issues for $21.97! Less than $1.10 a copy! AND ADD 4 BONUS ISSUES!
- ☐ 40 Issues for $39.97! Less than $1.00 a copy! AND ADD 8 BONUS ISSUES!

Savings based on a single copy price of $2.95 an issue.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

Company_____Title_____

Address_____

City_____State_____Zip_____

Please add $2 per copy for postage in Canada and all other foreign countries. Allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your subscription may be tax deductible—please check with your accountant.

SUBSCRIBE TO PC!

YES,

It's the magazine very special IBM PC users turn to for new ideas, innovations, applications and advice.

MAIL THIS CARD TODAY AND SAVE UP TO 26%!

I'm a very special IBM PC user. Please enter my subscription to *PC* for:

☐ 20 Issues for $21.97. SAVE 18% AND GET 4 BONUS ISSUES!

☐ 40 Issues for $39.97. SAVE 26% AND GET 8 BONUS ISSUES!

Savings based on full one-year (26 issue) subscription price of $34.97.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____ CC 8H807

please print full name

Company_____ Title_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Add $2 per issue for postage in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Your subscription may be tax deductible—please check with your accountant.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321

SUSAN GLINERT-COLE

IBM IMAGES

Trivia, Flight Simulator, and Renaming a Subdirectory

Zoooooommmmmmm . . . It's faster than a speeding bullet, more powerful than a locomotive, bigger than a breadbox, it's. . . it's. . . the PC/AT. This machine is an acknowledged advancement in personal computer technology and as such, is a departure from the normal IBM conservative style.

Computer enthusiasts who enjoy watching a machine leave figurative skid marks when put into gear will derive considerable pleasure from the AT. Its housing has a bigger footprint (tire marks?) than the original PC, but the sacrifice of space is worth it. The prices are phenomenally competitive—another unusual move on IBM's part, as their tendency has been to ticket their products on the high side. Their 20Mb fixed disk, for example, retails for $1595. Aside from speed, the 80286 embodies more exotic and powerful features: a multi-megabyte address space, "virtual" memory, and an extended instruction set. The latter two features provide an atmosphere conducive to multi-user systems design.

The PC/AT is accompanied by another helping of DOS: DOS 3.XX. The version currently available, 3.0, is bigger (32K) and contains several enhancements such as the ability to execute a program at the end of a path name, and fixed disk format protection. DOS 3.1, available in early 1985, will support multi-user situations.

IBM also announced a clutch of other products this month, which I will try to cover in some depth in future columns. The major introductions include the IBM PC Network, a flexible, moderately-priced broadband product which will support voice, video, and data information exchange; two advanced graphics systems (displays, boards, and supporting software); a line of integrated products for the office (accounting and word processing); Topview, a windowing/integrating environment; and a line of inexpensive software for the home user called Personally Developed Software.

I may be one of the few mortals left who has no television set and has never played Trivial Pursuit.

Trivia

I may be one of the few mortals left around who has no television set and has never played Trivial Pursuit. I have strong reasons for the former, but none in particular for the latter; the parties I frequent revolve mostly around less intellectual occupations, like collecting calories. Now, however, those who are addicted to answering obscure questions can do so without having to spend money for Trivial Pursuit, as long as they have already sprung for an IBM PC (or AT or jr).

The game is called *Trivia*, and I will spare you the suspense as to how it is played. Up to six people can participate in round robin fashion and choose from one of the three topics which appear in the cleverly done slot machine windows. The graphics for this game are excellent, and you can turn off the irritating little tunes that accompany the action. There are six categories: sports, general, show biz, true trivia, science, and history/geography. The questions range from fairly simple to extremely difficult, and you can add up to 100 questions to each category. A small bit of help is available: you can ask the computer to fill in one letter, but this reduces the point value of the question by half.

Trivia is copy protected, but you can make one backup copy. I can understand the rage for the party game: one gets an amazing sense of accomplishment from having fished, out of dim cerebral recesses, the answers to such questions as:

- Who sponsored Uncle Miltie's first television show?
- What is another name for the malar bone?
- What is the largest state east of the Mississippi?

This game, by the way, is a member of IBM's Personally Developed Software Series, which is comprised of more than 40 products, all of which are excellent buys. They all share an identical, well-designed command interface and on-disk documentation. I have been grazing among the offerings and will report on several of them next month.

Book Report

Some of us are curious about the tools we use. For those who wonder how compilers and interpreters work, but lack either the patience or the background to wade through the classic compiler construction texts, P.J. Brown's *Writing Interactive Compilers and Interpreters* is highly recommended. Written with charming humor in a relatively nontechnical manner, it is a wonderful introduction to the subject. The first part of the book is a thoughtful discussion of the points to be considered in compiler/interpreter construction. Most of the (very, very short) listings are in Basic or pseudo-code, but don't let this put you off. The simplicity can be deceiving, because the points he makes with the examples illustrate the important concepts well.

The second part of the book wrestles with Reverse Polish, tokens, and other exotica characteristic of computer languages. The book does not supply enough detail for a serious project, but the foundation laid with part two is strong enough to support any number of secondary advanced texts on the subject.

An Update

Although it is September in Baltimore, the weather has been so chilly that I have had to rummage around and find the winter quilts (under one of which I am currently huddled). In an effort to keep exposed members warm, I played around with the Microsoft *Flight Simulator* version 2.0. The new version supports dual joysticks or a mouse, and I dutifully tried out both configurations in the hopes that one or the other would miraculously produce the perfect landing.

Alas, the extra hardware was more of a bother than anything. The mouse is used to point to, and change, several of the instrument panel dials. The response is sluggish and slightly unpredictable. The joysticks suffered from the opposite problem: one little movement sends the elevators, throttle, and ailerons into wild movement.

You have a choice of using one or two joysticks; the first one for the elevators (Y-direction) and ailerons (X-direction), and the second for the throttle. The throttle and elevator controls require non-centering control, but the ailerons are better off if they will automatically recenter. I found myself having to polish my fingers on sandpaper before touching the sticks. The keyboard, in both my opinion and the revered opinion of a devout *MFS* acolyte, remains the input device of choice for this game. The new version, by the way, will display colors on an RGB monitor: the usual magenta/cyan/black and white, plus four dithered tints. This is aesthetically more pleasing than the black and white of the older version, but the graphics are still best on a composite monitor.

A Rose is a Rose is a Rose

Occasionally, in a lapse of either good taste or imagination, I have named a subdirectory inappropriately. Rather than go through all the bother of making another subdirectory, copying the files from the first to the second and then removing the latter, I wrote a short program that renames any subdirectory within the current one. There is a bit of a trick involved, so read on.

As you may be aware, there are two sets of file handling function calls available from DOS 2.0. The first set (function calls 12-24H and 27-29H) is identical to that provided in the 1.xx versions of DOS and uses File Control Blocks (FCBs) to refer to files. The structure of FCBs is minutely described in the DOS manual and can best be described as a data area describing the file, part of which can be completed by the programmer (the file name, for example) and part of which DOS fills in with file information (the file size, for example). Before you issue a file handling function call, you must place the address of an appropriately structured FCB in DS:DX.

The new set, which first appeared in DOS 2.0, uses the concept of a "file handle" to refer to a file instead of an FCB. With these calls (3C-46H), you point DS:DX to an ASCII string containing the complete file name terminated with a byte of ASCII 0 and request that the file be either opened or created. If all goes well, DOS will return a handle in AX which you then use to refer to the file in all subsequent manipulations.

The function calls using file handles are simpler and more consistent than the traditional FCB calls. Furthermore, the new set supports path names; the traditional set is limited to accessing files within the current directory. However, there are some advantages to using the older set of calls.

First, if you enter one or two file names on the command line as parameters, COMMAND.COM automatically formats an FCB for each in the Program Segment Prefix. Thus you do not have to go parsing around to find out what was entered and then get a bunch of file handles. Note that if you enter a *path* name on the command line, the FCB will only contain a drive number and you have to get the parameters yourself at 80H in the PSP.

Second, although subdirectories are really files containing the names of files and subdirectories, the new set of calls will not allow you to rename a subdirectory; attempts to do this will result in an error being returned. (You aren't allowed to rename the volume either.) Ergo, if you want to rename a directory, you must regress and use the function calls which were supplied before directories were invented, since the calls don't forbid what they know nothing about (in this case, a file attribute of 10H, which designates a directory).

The program in Listing 1 is very simple. It takes an old and a new name as parameters to the command. An FCB is formatted for each: one at 5CH and one at 5DH in the PSP. To search for files with attributes other than normal (0), you must build an extended FCB by adding a 7-byte prefix to the original. The first byte of the prefix is FFH; this tells DOS it is not a normal FCB. The last byte of the prefix must contain the attribute you want DOS to use when searching for a file. Then, all you need to do is place the address of the first byte of the extended FCB in DS:DX and call the rename function (17H). The file names are in the correct format for this call, so nothing needs to be moved, parsed or handled. The entire program, assembled as a .COM file, takes 86 bytes. ■

Firms Mentioned in This Column

Personally Developed Software
for the IBM Personal Computer
IBM Product Centers

J.W. Wiley and Sons
605 Third Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10158
(212) 850-6418

Microsoft Corporation
10700 Northup Way
Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 828-8080

SCRG

SWITCH-A-SLOT

$179.50

The **SWITCH-A-SLOT** is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards at one time. One of these cards is selected for use, and only that card draws power

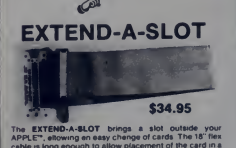
This product is especially useful where the software requires the printer to be in a particular slot, and the user wishes to choose between two or more printers

- Allows up to four peripheral cards to be plugged into one peripheral slot.
- User selects desired card by front panel rotary switch
- Only selected card draws power
- Plugs into any peripheral slot
- Saves wear and tear on delicate connectors
- 18" cable connects Switch-a-slot to computer

New—resistive terminations for better response

SWITCH-A-SLOT and EXTEND-A-SLOT work well with all slow to medium speed cards, such as Modems, Printers, Clock, 80 Column, Music, etc. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controllers, alternate processor, and memory cards. These products may be incompatible with some alternate processor cards.

EXTEND-A-SLOT



$34.95

The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your APPLE**®**, allowing an easy change of cards The 18" flex cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location The high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability.

The perfect accessory for:

Owners of large numbers of I/O expansion cards—keep your frequently used cards installed Use the EXTEND-A-SLOT for the others.

Technicians—easy access to test points on accessory cards under actual operating conditions

Experimenters—make easy changes to cards while card is installed

EASY TO USE—just plug it in as you would any expansion card, then plug your card in When you want to change cards, do it easily outside the computer, without the wear and tear on the computer expansion slot

OTHER PRODUCTS

D Manual controller. Gives complete control over the $C000 through $C0FF range In hardware. Can be switched while program is running. **$89.50**.

MAGIC KEYBOARD (for || or ||+ only) Re-encodes the keyboard to give alternate keyboards, such as DVORAK, ASK, 10-KEY, HEXIDECIMAL KEYPAD, etc. $49.50

Paddle-Adapple

GAME I/O ADAPTER AND EXTENDER

- Works with all Apple compatible joysticks, paddles and other I/O devices
- Select one of two devices or
- Use 4 paddles simultaneously
- Unique "Jumpers" socket allows you to configure to meet your needs
- BPI™ users can have BPI™ device and paddles plugged in simultaneously (**Paddle-Adapple** and **Paddle-Adapple Combo** only)
- Gives you four push-button inputs
- Supports shift key modification
- Exchange X & Y joystick axis
- Small and compact adheres to computer with supplied foam tape
- All Strobes, annunciators and power available on all 16 pin connectors
- Supplied with 18" cable

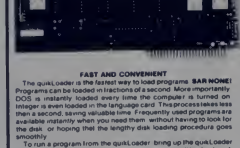
$29.95

The **Paddle-Adapple** has two 16 pin sockets

The **Paddle-Adapple "D"** works with the subminiature D connectors.

The **Paddle-Adapple Combo** has one 16 pin socket and one subminiature D connector

quikLoader™



FAST AND CONVENIENT

The quikLoader is the fastest way to load programs **SAR NONE!** Programs can be loaded in fractions of a second More importantly, DOS is instantly loaded every time the computer is turned on Integer is even loaded in the language card This process takes less than a second, saving valuable time Frequently used programs are available instantly when you need them without having to look for the disk or hoping that the lengthy disk loading procedure goes smoothly

To run a program from the quikLoader: bring up the quikLoader catalog (Q-reset), and the names of the programs will be displayed, along with an index letter Pressing the index letter will instantly load and run the program.

Up to 23 programs on the quikLoader can be displayed on the screen at one time If you have more programs, you may scroll through the catalog in either direction

The quikLoader is **ideal** for applications requiring a dedicated computer Your program can be automatically loaded and run at "power-up"

PROGRAMMING EPROMS

Putting your own programs on the quikLoader is easily done, using a separate EPROM programmer such as the **PROmGRAMER.** For APPLESOFT, INTEGER, or single machine language files, no programming knowledge is necessary You will need experience if you want to save copy-protected or complex programs The amount of experience necessary depends on the complexity of the program

COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS

If you have a program that is valuable, it will become **more** valuable when it is instantly available to you We are actively seeking licenses from software publishers to allow their popular programs to be made available for the quikLoader Independent authors are encouraged to write programs suitable for the quikLoader If the author wishes, we will market the program (with appropiate royalties), or the author can take care of all marketing. In either case, we will make known to our customers the availability of these programs

We start your library of programs with the most popular utilities on the card: FID and COPY A. Now, if you have to copy a disk, you don't have to search for the master disk You can start copying within 3 seconds after turning on the computer

We are currently licensed to sell several very popular programs on EPROM: **DOUBLE—TAKE** by BEAGLE BROS, and **COPY || PLUS** by CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE The introductory price for DOUBLE—TAKE is $45.00 This includes the program exactly the same as you would buy it at your dealer for $34.95 (including disk and documentation), and a programmed 27128 EPROM (worth about $25.00). COPY || PLUS cost $65.00. This includes the original program (worth $39.95) and two programmed 27128's.

Other programs available directly from us or the publishers are: **BARKWOTCH I/O TRACER AND SINGLE STEP TRACE, MICRO/TYPOGRAPHER** from **TIDBIT SOFTWARE, ECHO** speech synthesizer software from **STREET ELECTRONICS,** and **MERLIN** assembler, from **ROGER WAGNER PUBLISHING.** More commercial programs are now in the works

MEMORY CAPACITY

The quikLoader has eight sockets for EPROMs These sockets can accommodate standard EPROMs from 2716 to 27512 These types can be freely intermixed The memory capacity of the quikLoader depends on the EPROMS used. For example, the 2716 can hold 2K of programs, and the 27512 can hold 64K! (Frankly, the current costs of the 27512 is prohibitive,but should come down drastically in the next year.) At this writing, the least cost per-bit is provided by the 2764, which can hold an 8K program. Using these "chips", the quikLoader becomes a 64K ROM. Using larger capacity EPROMs allows it to become a 128K, 256K, or even a 512K card. If more memory capacity is needed, the quikLoader operating system supports multiple quikLoaders

INCREASED DISK CAPACITY

Since DOS is loaded from the quikLoader every time the computer is turned on, it is not necessary to take up valuable disk space with DOS This will give you more than 5% additional space for programs and data on your disks

ABOUT THE DESIGNER

The quikLoader was designed by Myron Sather, author of UNDERSTANDING THE APPLE][(forward by Steve Wozniak), published by QUALITY SOFTWARE (21601 Marilla Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311-5074)

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

The quikLoader plugs into any slot of the APPLE][+ or //e If used in a][+, a slightly modified 16K memory card is required in slot 0 A disk drive is required to save data

DOS, INTEGER BASIC, FID, and COPYA are copyrighted programs of APPLE COMPUTER, INC. licensed to Southern California Research Group to distribute for use only in combination with quikLoader.

$179.50

NEW 9-16 Adapter

For Apple //e and //c

This product permits the use of most 16-pin I/O devices with the APPLE //c or //e By plugging this adapter into the sub-miniature "D" connector, you can plug in a 16-pin device, such as the Paddle-Adapple, paddles, joystick, KOALA PAD™, etc. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the CA0 strobe, such as the POWER PAD™ Please note that the //c does not support four joystick inputs

$14.95

PROmGRAMER™

The **PROmGRAMER** will read or program any of the standard single-volt EPROMs from the 2708 to the 27512. Features include

- Slot independent operation for the APPLE // family of computers
- Zero insertion force sockets accepts 24 or 28 pin devices.
- Disk based software allows easy customization of software.
- Complete instructions for loading software into quikLoader.

$149.50

Available at your local dealer or direct from:
So. Calif Research Group
P.O. Box 2231-C
Goleta, CA 93118
(805) 685-1931
TELEX 658340 ATTN: SCRG
Answer Back INTERTEL SNC
VISA, MASTERCARD accepted

SIX MONTH WARRANTY
TEN DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES
in CA (800) 821-0774
(800) 635-8310
all other states (Including AK, HI, VI & PR)
Information & technical questions (805) 685-1931

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Listing 1.

```
        Author: Susan Glinert-Cole
        Date  : 9/15/84

        This program renames any subdirectory within the current
        directory only.  Command Line syntax is as follows:

                ALIAS <old name> <new name>

                        ;  MACROS  ;

PRINT           MACRO   TEXT            ; This is macro takes a string offset
                LEA     DX,TEXT         ; as an argument and prints the string.
                MOV     AH,09
                INT     21H
                ENDM

CODESEG         segment para public 'code'

                ORG     100H
MAIN            PROC    FAR
                ASSUME  CS:CODESEG,DS:CODESEG
                ASSUME  ES:CODESEG,SS:CODESEG
                JMP     BEGIN

COMMENT .

                        ;  DATA  ;

FCB             EQU     5CH
EFCB            EQU     FCB-7
ATTRIBUTE       EQU     FCB-1
OK_MESSAGE      DB      'Renamed',0DH,0AH,'$'
ERROR_MESSAGE   DB      'Subdirectory not found',0DH,0AH,'$'

COMMENT .

                        ;  Main Program  ;

BEGIN:          PUSH    DX              ;standard program introduction
                MOV     AX,0
                PUSH    AX
                MOV     BX,EFCB                 ;address of EFCB in PSP
                MOV     BYTE PTR[BX],0FFH
                MOV     BX,ATTRIBUTE            ;address of attribute byte
                MOV     BYTE PTR[BX],10H

;Rename the subdirectory

                MOV     DX,EFCB                 ;Point to EFCB
                MOV     AH,17H
                INT     21H

; Print message

                CMP     AL,0FFH
                JE      ERROR
                PRINT   OK_MESSAGE
                JMP     EXIT

ERROR:          PRINT   ERROR_MESSAGE

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------

EXIT:           RET
MAIN            ENDP
CODESEG         ENDS
                END     MAIN
```

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION (Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1a. Title of Publication: CREATIVE COMPUTING
b. Publication No.: 0097814O
2. Date of Filing: 10/1/84
3. Frequency of issue: Monthly
A. No. of issues published annually: 12
B. Annual subscription price: $24.97
4. Complete mailing address of known office of publication: 3460 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90010
5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher: 39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950
6. Full names and complete mailing address of publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher: Claude P. Sheer, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; Editor: Elizabeth B. Staples, 39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950; Managing Editor: Peter Fox, 39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950.
7. Owner: Ahl Computing Inc., 39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: None
10. Extent and nature of circulation:

	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total no. copies printed (net press run)	367,209	374,115
B. Paid and/or requested Circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	90,109	94,300
2. Mail subscriptions	149,073	175,000
C. Total Paid and/or requested Circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2)	239,182	269,300
D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means. Samples, complimentary, and other free copies	6,994	7,835
E. Total distribution (Sum of C and D)	246,176	277,135
F. Copies not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	3,388	2,347
2. Returns from news agents	117,645	94,633
G. Total (Sum of E, F1, and 2—should equal net press run shown in A)	367,209	374,115

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

William L. Phillips, Vice President

Programmer's Quiz

BetterBASIC has _____.

a. Windows **b.** Speed: FAST **c.** The ease of BASIC
d. Support for 640K **e.** Procedures and functions
f. All of the above

Answer: f. All of the above

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR BetterBASIC OR CALL
Summit Software Technology, Inc.™
(617) 235-0729
BetterBASIC: $199 8087 Math Module: $99
Runtime System: $250 Sample Disk: $10

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE TANDY 2000 & 1200

Better BASIC™

INTERACTIVE	STRUCTURED	COMPILED
EXTENSIBLE	MODULAR	640K

Summit Software Technology, Inc.™
P.O. BOX 99, BABSON PARK, WELLESLEY, MA 02157

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software That Works For Generations

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use
And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts.
Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64 and CP/M.*

Other genealogy software also available.

Price $185. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted

* Trademarks for Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., & Digital Research

Family Roots

QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 862-0404

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERBANC

EXPAND YOUR ACCOUNT ... SAFELY!

GET SERIOUS. STOP PAYING HIGH PRICES NOW!

THOUSANDS OF AVAILABLE ITEMS. CALL FOR COMPLETE PRICING.

SYSTEMS

IBM PC 256K, Two 360KB Disk Drives, Color Graphics/Monochrome Graphics board, Parallel Printer Port, Monochrome Display (Amber/Green), DOS 2.1	
LIST PRICE $2895.00 — ONLY $2095.00	
CALL FOR OTHER BUNDLED SYSTEMS	
SUPER XT	**$2795.00**

IBM SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1-2-3	$288.00
LOTUS Symphony	448.00
MICROPRO Wordstar	248.00
ASCII Express For IBM	125.00
Wordstar Professional	358.00
Infostar	248.00
Multimate	269.00
MICROSOFT Word	229.00
Word W/Mouse	279.00
Multiplan	139.00
Project	158.00
ASHTON TATE Friday	179.00
dBASE II	280.00
dBASE III	358.00
Framework	388.00
LIFETREE SOFTWARE Volkswriter	119
Volkswriter Deluxe	188.00
FOX & GELLER Quickcode	138.00
dUM	58.00
dGraph	148.00
MICROMIM Rbase 4000	285.00
FPS Write	68.00
File	88.00
Report	88.00
Proof	79.00
Access	79.00
BYTEGRAPHICS	268.00
NORTON UTILITIES	58.00

IBM HARDWARE

AST Six Pack Plus 64K	258.00
MegaPlus II	258.00
PC Net 1 Starter Kit	630.00
QUADRAM Quadboard 0 K	218.00
Quadcolor I or Microlaser 64K	205.00
Quadlink	478.00
MICROSCIENCE	
10MEI Winchester	858.00
HERCULES Mono Graphics	320.00
Color Card	198.00
PLANTRONICS Colorplus	288.00
STB Rio plus 64K	248.00
Super Rio	258.00
Graphic +II NEW	308.00
TRAC 55B	138.00
55F	180.00
TANDON TM100-2	179.00
TALL GRASS	
12MB External W/Tape	2799.00
RAM 64K upgrade	35.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS Optical Mouse	169
ALSO - JCOMP, FIRSTVT, ORCHID, TITAN AND OTHERS	

PRINTERS LETTER QUALITY

BROTHER HR-15	375.00
HR-25	629.00
HR-35	858.00
JUKI 6100	428.00
NEC 2030	658.00
2050	798.00
3530	1229.00
3550	1539.00

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

STAR MICRONICS Gemini 10X	258.00
Gemini 15X	388.00
EPSON RX-80 F/T	329.00
FX-80	358.00
FX-100	568.00
OKIDATA 92A	388.00
93A	648.00
84A	948.00
PANASONIC 1091	CALL
TOSHIBA 1350-P	1288.00
EPSON LQ1500	1298.00

MONITORS

AMDEK 300	128.00
300A	145.00
310A	188.00
Color I+	268.00
Color II	458.00
TAXAN Composite Amber	118.00
121/122	148.00
420 (RGB)	438.00
415 (RGB)	468.00
PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX 12	488.00
SR-12	648.00
MAX 12	188.00
ZENITH ZVM 122 Amber	95.00
ZVM 123 Green	95.00
NEC 1201 Hi Res Green	128.00
1205 Hi Res Amber	138.00
1206 Green	99.00
JC1216 Color	358.00

MODEMS

HAYES 1200	468.00
1200B	388.00
300	198.00
Micromodem //e	218.00
ANCHOR Mark X	108.00
Mark XII	258.00
Volksmodem	58.00
NOVATION Smart Cat Plus	CALL
Access 1-2-3	419.00
Apple Cat II	238.00
J-Cat	68.00
U.S. ROBOTICS PC Modem	365.00
Password	348.00
PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200	328.00

APPLE PRODUCTS

MICRO SCI A2 drives	179.00
RANA ELITE I	288.00
TEAC drive	188.00
APPLE Compatible drive	168.00
WESPER interface	68.00
SUPERSERD VIA	138.00
SYSTEM SAVER Fan	68.00
MICROSOFT Premium //e	279.00
Softcard CP/M	218.00
Multiplan	129.00
MAC Multiplan (Macintosh)	128.00
Basic (Macintosh)	109.00
APPLICORN Serial Card	68.00
Z-80 Card	58.00
ASCII Express Professional	68.00
MAXELL 5/5	19.00
DCI	27.00
KOALA Touch Tablet	79.00
HAYES Mach III joyStick	38.00
THUNDERCLOCK	118.00
MOCKINGBOARD	CALL
APPLEMOUSE II	128.00
VIDEX 17terminm	179.00
80 COLUMN 64K Interface // ce only	68.00
80 COLUMN Card II+ only	58.00

WE SUPPORT THESE FINE SYSTEMS:
Apple, Compaq, IBM, Sanyo and many more

TELEX #5507577/ANSWER BACK—COMPUTERBNK UD

714/841-6160

COMPUTERBANC
16783 Beach Blvd., Huntington Beach, CA 92647

All products are in factory sealed packages. We guarantee all items for 30 days. Within this period, defective merchandise returns must be accompanied by a RMA number. All other returns will be subject to a 15% restocking fee. For mail order orders, there will be a 3% shipping charge. We for UPS Blue Label $10.00 minimum order required on C.O.D. orders. California residents add 6% sales tax. We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, C.O.D. orders. Cash or Customers check is required on C.O.D. orders. California residents add 6% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

© Copyright 1986 COMPUTERBANC All Rights Reserved

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT ALL ADDS UP...

IBM SYSTEMS STARTING AS LOW AS.....$1399.00

NEC PRINTERS

NEC 3550	$749.00
NEC 3850	$1449.00
NEC 8850	$1799.00

TANDON

5¼" 360K Floppy	$189.00

VISICORP

VisiCalc IV	$159.00
VisiWord +	$249.00
Optical Mouse	$189.99

IDEAssociates

6MB to 46MB Hard drives with removable Cartridge back up as low as	$1399.00

AST RESEARCH

Six Pak Plus...from	$249.00
Combo Plus 1I...from	$279.00
Mega Plus.....from	$299.00
I/O Plus.....from	$139.00

QUADRAM

New Quadboard...as low as	$249.00
Quadlink 64K	$479.00
Quadboard II ...as low as	$249.00
Quad 512 Plus as low as	$259.00
Quadcolor I	$209.00
Chronograph	$89.99
Parallel Interface Board	$89.99
64K RAM Chips Kit	$49.99

PARADISE

Multi-Display Card	$539.00
Modular Graphics Card	$319.00

SPI

Open Access	$539.00

SOFTWARE

	C-64	Atari	IBM	Apple
ELECTRONIC ARTS				
One on One	$29.99	N/A	$29.99	$29.99
Music Construction	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Pinball Construction	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Cut & Paste	$39.99	$39.99	$39.99	$39.99
Hard Hat Mack	$27.99	$27.99	$27.99	$27.99
INFOCOM				
Witness	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Infidel	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Deadline	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Planetfall	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Enchanter	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Suspended	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Sorcerer	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Zork 1,2,3 ea	$27.99	$27.99	$27.99	$27.99
ATARISOFT				
Joust	$34.99	N/A	$34.99	$34.99
Moon Patrol	$34.99	N/A	$34.99	$34.99
Pole Position	$34.99	N/A	$34.99	$34.99
PacMan	$18.99	$18.99	N/A	$18.99
Ms PacMan	$34.99	N/A	$34.99	$34.99
Donkey Kong	$34.99	N/A	$34.99	$34.99
VisiCorp				
VisiCalc	$159.99	$79.99	$159.99	$159.99
PPS				
Write	N/A	N/A	$89.99	$89.99
Graph	N/A	N/A	$89.99	$79.99
Report	N/A	N/A	$79.99	$79.99
File	$89.99	N/A	$89.99	$79.99
Solutions:* as low as	$18.99	$18.99	$18.99	$18.99
Plan	N/A	N/A	N/A	$89.99
THE LEARNING COMPANY				
Magic Spells	$22.99	$22.99	$31.99	$31.99
Word Spinner	$22.99	$22.99	$22.99	$31.99
Rumble Games	$22.99	$22.99	N/A	$22.99
Addition Magician	$22.99	N/A	$22.99	$22.99
Reader Rabbit	$24.99	N/A	$24.99	$24.99

*Call on Titles

MATHS

Please (Data Base)	$269.00

MAI

General Ledger, Payroll, Inventory, Accounts Payable/Receivable	CALL

MICROPRO

WordStar Professional Pack	$339.00

MICROMIM

R Base 4000	$279.00

MULTIMATE INT.

Multi Mate	$289.00

MICROSTUF

Crosstalk	$108.00

MICROSOFT

MultiPlan	$139.00

ASHTON-TATE

Framework	$309.00
dBASE II.....upgrade	$149.00
dBASE II	$299.00
dBASE III	$399.00
Friday!	$179.00

IUS

EasyWriter II	$249.00
EasySpeller	$119.00
EasyFiler	$229.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

1st Class Mail/Form Letter	$79.99
Home Accounting Plus	$88.99

LOTUS

Symphony	$499.00
1-2-3	$319.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

PC Plus/The Boss	$269.00

SYNAPSE

File Manager	$59.99

PC COMPATIBLE

PC-150 Desktop	CALL
PC-160 Portable	CALL

Call for price and configurations

MCB 550	$699.00
MBC 550-2	$749.00
MBC 555	$949.00
MBC 555-2	$1099.00

APPLE

APPLE IIe STARTER PACK	
64K Apple IIe, Disk Drive & Controller, 80 Column Card, Monitor II & DOS 3.3	CALL
APPLE IIe	CALL
APPLE IIc	CALL
MacINTOSH	CALL

AMDEK

300 Green	$129.00
300 Amber	$149.00
310 Amber IBM Plug	$189.00
Color 600 Composite/RGB/VCR	$389.00
Color 600 Hires(640 x 240)	$549.00
Color 700 Hires(720 x 240)	$639.00
Color 710 Long Phosphor	$579.00

BMC

1201 G (12 Green)	$89.99
9191 Plus	$249.00

GORILLA

12" Green	$89.99
12" Amber	$89.99

NEC

JB 1206 Green	$109.00
JB 1201 Green	$139.99
JB 1205 Amber	$149.99
JB 1215 Color	$299.00
JC 1216 RGB	$429.00
JC 1460 Color	$589.00

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

MAX-12 Amber	$499.00
HX 12 RGB	$469.00
SR-12 RGB	$629.00

SAKATA

SC 100 Color	$249.00
SG-1000 Green	$129.00
SA 1000 Amber	$139.00

TAXAN

100 12" Green	$125.00
121 IBM Green	$149.00
100 12" Amber	$135.00
122 IBM Amber	$159.00
410 Color RGB	$289.00
400 Med-Res RGB	$319.00
415 Hi Res RGB	$439.00
420 Hi Res RGB (IBM)	$469.00

USI

Pi 1, 9" Green	$99.99
Pi 2, 12" Green	$119.99
Pi 3, 12" Amber	$129.99
Pi 4, 9" Amber	$119.99
1400 Color	$249.99

QUADRAM

Quadchrome 8400 Plus	$489.00

ZENITH

ZVM 122 Amber	$89.99
ZVM 123 Green	$84.99
ZVM 124 IBM Amber	$149.00
ZVM 136 RGB/Color	$469.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR

Volksmodem	$59.99
Mark 2L Serial	$79.99
Mark VII (Auto Ans Auto Dial)	$249.00
Mark XII (1200 Baud)	$259.99
Mark TRS 80	$99.99
9 Volt Power Supply	$9.99

HAYES

Smartmodem 300	$199.00
Smartmodem 1200	$459.00
Smartmodem 1200B	$419.00
Micromodem IIe	$269.00
Micromodem 100	$299.00
Smart Com II	$79.99
Chronograph	$199.00

NOVATION

J-Cat	$99.99
Cat	$139.00
Smart Cat 103	$179.00
Smart Cat 103/212	$399.00
AutoCat	$219.00 || 212 AutoCat	$549.00
Apple Cat II	$249.00
212 Apple Cat	$449.00
Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	$269.00
Smart Cat Plus	$339.00

ZENITH

ET-1	$339.00
ZT-10	$309.00
ZT-11	$369.00

KOALA

Atari (ROM)	$79.99
C64	$79.99

IBM $99.99
Apple/Franklin $89.99

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

west

800-648-3311

In NV call (702)588-6664
Order Status Number 586-5654
P.O.Box 6689, **Dept.112**
Stateline, NV 89449

canada

Ontario/Quebec 800-268-3974
Other Provinces800-268-4559
In Toronto call (416) 626-0866
Telex. 06 218960
2506 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3B, **Dept.112**
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

east

800-233-8950

In PA call (717)327-9576
Order Status Number 327-9576
Customer Service Number 327-1450
477 E 3rd St, **Dept.112**, Williamsport, PA 17701

Open purchase orders accepted with net 30 days terms, subject to credit approval. Next day shipping on all stock items. No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders and no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $6) shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. Call today for our catalog.

...THE BEST PRICES

PRINTERS

AXIOM

AT-100 Atari Interface Printer	$199.00
AT-880 Atari Bidirectional	$319.00
GP-100 Parallel Interface	$189.00
GP-700 Atari Color Printer	$459.00
GP-550 Parallel Printer	$269.00

BMC

401 Letter Quality	$589.00
BX-80 Dot Matrix	$239.00
BX-100 Dot Matrix	$289.00

CITOH

Gorilla Banana	$149.00
Prowriter 8510P	$339.00
Prowriter 1550P	$699.00
A10 (15 cps) Son of Starwriter	$589.00
Hot Dot Matrix	CALL
F10-40 Starwriter	$949.00
F10-55 Printmaster	$1249.00

COMREX

ComWriter II Letter Quality	$449.00

DIABLO

620 Letter Quality	$949.00
630 API Letter Quality	$1849.00

DAISYWRITER

2000	$949.00

EPSON

RX-80, RX-80FT, RX-100	CALL
FX-80, FX-100 NEW	CALL
LQ 1500 LOW	CALL
JX-80 Color PRICES	CALL

JUKI

6100	$489.00

MANNESMAN TALLY

160L	$589.00
180L	$749.00
Spirit 80	$259.00

NEC

8010/15/30	$749.00
3810/15/30	$1389.00
7710/15/30	$1799.00
8027	$369.00

OKIDATA

82, 83, 84, 92, 93, 2350, 2410 CALL

OLYMPIA

Compact 2	$489.00
Compact RO	$499.00
ESW 3000	$1399.00
Needlepoint Dot Matrix	$329.00

SMITH CORONA

TP-1000	$449.00
Tractor Feed	$119.00

SILVER REED

500 Letter Quality	$379.00
550 Letter Quality	$489.00
770 Letter Quality	$589.00

STAR

Gemini 10X	$289.00
Gemini 15X	$379.00
Radix 10	$549.00
Radix 15	$649.00
Powertype	$329.00

TOSHIBA

1340	$799.00
1381	$1349.00

HOME COMPUTERS

CALL WHILE SUPPLIES LAST

600XL, 800XL, 1200XL

850 Interface	$109.00
1010 Recorder	$64.99
1020 Color Printer	$79.99
1025 Dot Matrix Printer	$199.00
1027 Letter Quality Printer	$289.99
1030 Direct Connect Modem	$89.99
1050 Disk Drive	$289.99
64 K Memory Module (600)	$119.99
Touch Tablet/Software	$54.99
Light Pen/Software	$72.99
CX22 Track Ball	$39.99
7097 Atari Logo	$74.99
4018 Pilot (Home)	$57.99
406 Pilot (Educ)	$99.99
5035 Atari Writer	$49.99
5049 VisiCalc	$79.99
CX30 Paddles	$11.99
CX40 Joystick	$7.99
4011 Star Raiders	$12.99
4022 Pac Man	$16.99
4025 Defender	$32.99
5026 Dig Dug	$32.99
5031 Donkey Kong	$32.99
5034 Pole Position	$32.99
5040 Donkey Kong Jr	$32.99
5043 Mr Pacman	$32.99
6044 Joust	$32.99
6046 Pengo	$16.99
5052 Moon Patrol	$32.99
4008 Assembler	$34.99
5128 Microsoft Basic I or II	$64.99
455 Communicator II	$119.99

MEMORY BOARDS

AXLON

Axlon 32K	$44.99
Axlon 48K	$89.99
Axlon 128K	$259.99

SWP

ATR8000-16K Z80 CP/M	$386.00
ATR8000-64K Z80 CP/M	$519.00

BIT 3

Full View 80	$239.00

DISK DRIVES

INDUS

GT Drive (Atari)	$379.00

RANA

1000	$299.00

TRAK

ATD2	$389.00
ATD4	$539.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

41CV	$169.99
41CX	$849.99
HP 71B	$419.99
HP 11C	$62.99
HP 12C	$92.99
HP 15C	$92.99
HP 16C	$92.99
HP 75D	$999.99
HPIL Module	$96.99
HPIL Cassette or Printer	$259.99
Card Reader	$143.99
Extended Function Module	$63.99
Time Module	$63.99

NEC

PC-8201 Portable Computer	$488.00
5231 Disk Drive	$619.00
PC-8221A Thermal Printers	$149.00
PC-8281A Data Recorder	$99.99
PC-8201-08 8K RAM Chips	$108.00
PC-8205A 32K RAM Cartridge	$329.00

SHARP

PC-1500A	$165.99
PC-1250A	$88.99
CE-126 Printer/Cassette	$126.99
CE-150 Color Printer Cassette	$171.99
CE-161 4K RAM	$28.99
CE-155 8K RAM	$49.99
CE-161 16K RAM	$134.99
CE-500 ROM Library ea	$29.99

commodore

OEM 8088	$839.00
CBM 8096	$869.00
CBM 8000	$999.00
B128-80	$759.00
8032 to 9000 Upgrade	$499.00
2031 LP Disk Drive	$299.00
8050 Disk Drive	$999.00
8250 Disk Drive	$1249.00
4023 Printer	$399.00
8023 Printer	$599.00
The Manager	$199.00
SoftROM	$125.00
VisiCalc	$159.00

BATTERIES INCLUDED

PaperClip w/Spell Pack	$84.99
Consultant D8M8	$69.99
Bus Card II	$149.99
80 Col Display	$149.99

MED DISK DRIVES

8D1 Disk Drive	$349.00
8D2 Disk Drive	$899.00

PERSONAL PERIPHERALS

Super Sketch Graphics Pad	$39.99

SX-64 Portable $798.00

OEM 64 $188.00

C1541 Disk Drive	$249.00
C1530 Datasette	$69.99
C1520 Color Printer/Plotter	$129.00
M-801 Dot Matrix Printer	$219.00
C1525 Dot Matrix/Serial	$299.00
C1700 Color Monitor	$259.00
C1600 VIC Modem	$89.99
C1670 Auto Modem	$89.99
Simons Basic	$29.99
Word Pro 64 Plus	$89.99
MCS 801 Color Printer	$499.00
DPS 1101 Daisy Printer	$459.00
Magic Voice Speech Module	$54.99
Vidtex Telecommunications	$54.99

PRECISION SOFTWARE

Superbase 64	$89.99

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Word Pro 2 Plus	$159.00
Word Pro 3 Plus	$189.00
Word Pro 4 Plus/5 Plus each	$239.00
Info Pro	$179.00
Administrator	$399.00
Power	$89.99

maxell

5¼" MD-1	$19.99
5¼" MD-2	$26.99
5¼" FD-1	$39.99
8" FD-2	$49.99

VERBATIM

5¼" SS/DD	$21.99
5¼" DS/DD	$29.99

BIB

5¼" Disk Head Cleaner	$14.99

Dennison

Elephant 5¼" SS/SD	$15.99
Elephant 5¼" SS/DD	$17.99
Elephant 5¼" DS/DD	$24.99
Elephant EMSF 5¼	$34.99

DISK HOLDERS

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Flip-in-File 10	$3.99
Flip-in-File 50	$17.99
Flip-in-File 50 w/lock	$24.99
Flip-in-File (400/800 ROM)	$17.99

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

west

800-648-3311

In NV call (702)588-5654

Order Status Number: 588-5654

P.O.Box 6689, **Dept.112**

Stateline, NV 89449

canada

Ontario/Quebec 800-268-3974

Other Provinces800-268-4559

In Toronto call (416) 828-0888

Telex: 06-218960

2506 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3B, **Dept.112**

Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

east

800-233-8950

In PA call (717)327-9575

Order Status Number: 327-9575

Customer Service Number: 327-1450

477E 3rd St, **Dept.112**, Williamsport, PA 17701

CANADIAN ORDERS: All prices are subject to shipping, tax and currency fluctuations. Call for exact pricing in Canada. INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All orders placed with U.S. offices for delivery outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum $6) shipping and handling. EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available to qualified Educational Institutions. APO & FPO. Add 3% (minimum $6) shipping and handling.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JAKE COMMANDER

TANDY GRAM

Keeping your programs safe from BREAKage

This month I'm dedicating my column to a single key on the TRS-80 keyboard: the Break key. With a little judicious POKEing around, it is possible to redefine what this key does. By analyzing how it is done, I shall also be covering some of the basics of POKEing machine code into strings. Although covering the Models I and III explicitly, the technique applies equally to the Color Computer and Model 4.

Can you imagine what life would be like without that good old Break key? Can you imagine trying to debug a program written in Basic without resort to this easy means of escape? It would be akin to writing a program in machine code if you could kiss your code goodbye if it didn't work as anticipated.

While I was working on a program for use in a commercial environment I realized that the Break key represented an enormous risk.

Thankfully, the Break key lets you stop at any point in the program and check to see if things are as they should be, and if not, why not.

That is all well and good during the period a program is being developed and debugged. Once the program is completed, however, the Break key as a means of escape from program execution can be a menace.

A typical reason can be seen in any program that uses disk output. If the program user inadvertently hit the Break key there may be unwritten data lurking in a disk buffer in memory. Buffers such as these are in constant use during disk I/O and are flushed out to disk when full or when the program ends—ends gracefully that is.

It was while I was working on such a program for use in a commercial environment that I realized that the Break key represented an enormous risk in its normal mode of operation. Even though it is simply a matter of typing CONT, the last thing a customer for a specific application wants to know is that it is possible to exit his program without his files being completely updated. In the program I was writing, it was possible to lose only one buffer's worth of information, but I considered even that unprofessional as long as I could do something about it.

Do it with Finesse

To many programmers, the easiest way out is the best—simply disable the Break key altogether and prevent the user from coming between his application and the Basic interpreter. Although this can be an effective solution, it is rather a sledgehammer approach, and I fancied I could do it differently.

What I did was to get the Break key to cause a jump to a specific line number. Thus, the program couldn't be ended except by a predetermined command which would exit gracefully, flushing the disk buffers as it did so. Not only that, but my program would know the Break key had been hit and could provide some appropriate user feedback.

On the Model I under TRSDOS this worked well. The Break key still functioned as an escape, but it took the user back to the command level of my program rather than Basic.

As it turned out, TRSDOS on the Model I is a particularly easy situation to deal with as far as trapping the Break key. Unfortunately, there are now so many operating system environments for the TRS-80 that it is impossible to come up with a single solution that will cover all possibilities.

Operating systems with type-ahead features can be particularly sticky when trying to trap a key. What happens is that you trap the key in real-time with a slick piece of code, then the resident keyboard driver detects the keypress via an interrupt routine and puts the key into the type-ahead buffer despite your separate detection of it.

The key then reveals itself during the time the operating system unloads the type-ahead buffer and your valiant efforts are frustrated. I should say *my* valiant efforts are frustrated, because I have grappled with this problem for hours. Although it is possible to program around any system, the solution becomes specific for just one single operating system and doesn't lend itself well to a more general article like this.

Consequently I shall describe a couple of methods which may need to be further tailored if you are using any esoteric keyboard drivers on your system. Your DOS manual may even tell you explicitly how to disable the Break key during Basic. Follow those instructions before applying these ideas; then you will have total control over the key.

Taking Control

First, the original method I used under TRSDOS on the Model I: This takes advantage of a piece of coding in ROM which causes a RST 40 to occur whenever the Break key is pressed. Obviously, this is perfect for our ends as half the work has already been done. A RST 40 caused by the Break key is a simple matter to detect. The code to do this is shown in Listing 1.

This code assumes that the normal RST 40 continues at address 4BA2 in RAM. This was true under TRSDOS, but is unlikely to be so under any other DOS. To be more accurate, I could have found the address by PEEKing locations 400D and 400E hex (16397 and 16398 decimal), then POKEing the results into locations 0003 and 0004 above.

Also notice that locations 000D and 000E contain the line number 32767 in hex, which was the line in my program which dealt with the Break key. This can be changed to any number so long as neither byte contains a zero or a 22 hex (more on that in a second).

All the Basic program had to do was redirect the RST 40 vector, which is a machine code jump instruction at location 400C. When the address of the rou-

You already own a computer that can talk. Now let it.

Now you can upgrade almost any personal computer and make it more powerful than ever, by giving it the power of speech.

The Votrax Personal Speech System is the least expensive sophisticated voice synthesizer available today. The PSS's text-to-speech vocabulary is virtually unlimited, and you can define an exception word table and customize your translations. So the PSS can say just about anything!

It's a speech and sound specialist.

The PSS can also mix speech and sound effects or speech and music. It contains its own speaker, a programmable master clock, 256 programmable frequencies, a programmable speech rate for a more natural rhythm, and 16 programmable amplitude levels for incredible control of word emphasis. You can control the volume. Plus, it doesn't use any of your computer's valuable memory.

It's computer friendly.

The PSS is unbelievably easy to use. It doesn't need an interface card for most computers. It comes with standard serial and parallel ports. Speech, music, and sound effects are as simple as printing out a document.

What do you do with a talking computer?

There are countless practical applications. Businesses may want the PSS for spoken transmission of information, narration of displays, and product demonstrations. It makes verification of data input possible for the blind. It can be part of a burglar alarm system. Children can use the PSS as a study aid. And it helps games come alive, speaking while you play.

Whatever your computer can do, the PSS can help it do it better, at a cost that makes it all worthwhile: only $395.* Call (313) 583-9884 to hear an actual voice demonstration of the PSS.

*Suggested retail price

There's also the Type 'N Talk.

If you want a less sophisticated unit and want to spend a little less, consider the Votrax Type 'N Talk (TNT). Its vocabulary is also limited only by what you can type. It doesn't use any computer memory, it's compatible with most computers, and it's only $249.* Just plug it in to your own speaker and go!

For more information about the Personal Speech System or the Type 'N Talk, see your local computer retailer, call toll-free or write:

votrax

1394 Rankin
Troy, Michigan 48083
1-800-521-1350
(In Michigan, call collect
313-588-0341)

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tine in Listing 2 is POKEd into locations 400D and 400E, the routine will get control every time Break is pressed.

Before telling the computer where to go (as you have always wanted to do), you must know where your routine resides in memory. This is where the technique of string POKEing comes in. The idea is to place the machine code routine inside string quotes in your Basic program. This way you don't have to reserve any memory with the MEMORY SIZE? prompt when you fire up Basic.

The machine code fits snugly inside those quotes as if it were a string, remains untouched by the Basic interpreter and can be saved and loaded along with the program just like any normal string.

Keeping the Interpreter Happy

I should point out that for the code to remain untouched, you must follow a couple of rules to keep the interpreter happy. First, because a byte of 0 signals the end of a Basic line, the machine code inside the quotes cannot contain a 0. Second, because the ASCII code for the quotes containing the string is decimal 34, the machine code cannot contain a 34. (Otherwise it is read as an end quote.)

Finally, you can't edit the line containing the machine code string. That is because any byte greater than 127 is listed as its equivalent token, and, because such tokens are between quotes, the line editor (when it is finished) sends them verbatim to the interpreter rather than as the token it initially found.

Those are the dos and don'ts. Now for the how to. The first thing you need to know is the length of your machine code routine. There is no other magic involved than counting the bytes by hand. Then you set up a dummy string of that length in a Basic line. So, for instance, if your routine was ten bytes long, you would have a line like:

```
100 MC$="........."
```

Use periods rather than spaces to facilitate easy counting. Then you have to find out where that string is in memory. This is done using the VARPTR statement to find the address of the string, then POKEing the machine code into that address from a DATA statement.

To get the routine above into a string you would create a code something like that in Listing 2.

Note that the DATA statement simply contains the decimal equivalents of the machine code subroutine (with no 0 or 34 in sight). Once inside the string in line 100, lines 110 to 130 can be deleted as they have performed their task once and for all. As long as line 100 is not altered via the Basic EDIT command, it can be saved and on restored disk or tape with the machine code intact.

Listing 1.

```
0000   FE01     CP    01       ;RST 40 caused by break?
0002   C2A24B   JP    NZ,4BA2H ;If not, do normal RST 40
0005   CDFE20   CALL  20FEH    ;Print carriage return
0008   AF       XOR   A        ;Clear A register
0009   32F240   LD    (40F2H),A ;Error-trap mode off
000C   11FF7F   LD    DE,7FFFH ;Line number to GOTO
000F   CDC51E   CALL  1EC5H    ;Point to line
0012   C3351D   JP    1D35H    ;Do it
```

Listing 2.

```
100 MC$="....................."
110 MC=PEEK(VARPTR(MC$)+1)+PEEK(VARPTR(MC$)+2)*256
120 FOR X=0 TO 20 : READ Y : POKE MC+X,Y : NEXT
130 DATA 254,1,194,162,75,205,254,32,175,50,242,64,17,255,
    127,205,197,30,195,53,29
```

Once the machine code is in place, it is time to add the Basic code to enable the Break key trapping to take place. Here is an example:

```
110 SV=PEEK(16397):
    SW=PEEK(16398):POKE16397,
    PEEK(VARPTR(MC$)+1):
    POKE 16398,
    PEEK(VARPTR(MC$)+2)
```

This line replaces the RST 40 vector address at 16397 and 16398 (400D and 400E hex) with the address of the string MC$ which now contains the machine code to deal with the Break key. Before installing the new vector address however, it is necessary to save the old vector address (in variables SV and SW). This is done because you don't want the Break key to continue to send the computer off to line 32767 (or whatever you choose) after the program finishes. To prevent this, you simply POKE back the old contents of addresses 16397 and 16398. So your program should end with:

```
POKE 16397,SV:
POKE 16398,SW:END
```

All will then be as it was before your program ran.

Theoretically, the only thing stopping this from running under any TRSDOS-type operating system is the address 4BA2 at locations 0003 and 0004 in the machine code subroutine. This address is the normal RST 40 vector and was a constant 4BA2 for TRSDOS 2.1 to 2.3 on the Model I, but may not be the same under any other configuration.

To be more general, this address should be POKEd into the string after reading the address bytes from RAM. This is dead easy from the example above; variables SV and SW contain the very address in question, so a more watertight piece of code results from following line 110 with:

```
120 POKE MC+3,SV:
    POKE MC+4,SW
```

Then if a RST 40 occurs which was not caused by the Break key (such as a disk I/O primitive), the RST 40 is sent on its correct path.

Well, there you have the basics of trapping the Break key at the simplest level. Next month I'll finish the subject with a look at a second method—a machine code routine that intercepts the keyboard before it is read by redefining the keyboard driver address in the device control block (DCB). I'll also be looking at a similar routine for the Color Computer. ■

How to use computers to teach math!

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS:

A SOURCE BOOK OF IDEAS

Now that more and more math departments have access to a microcomputer, the problem becomes: How to use the computer effectively as a teaching aid?

Here's where COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS can help you. This book of reprints from *Creative Computing* magazine is a goldmine of learning ideas, problem-solving strategies, programming hints, puzzles, brain teasers, and much more!

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS covers nine subject areas:

- Computer literacy and computers in society.
- Thinking strategies and how to solve problems.
- Computer simulations and how to write them.
- Probability.
- Mathematical miscellany, from circular functions to differential equations.
- Art and graphics and their relation to mathematics.
- Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI).
- Programming style.
- Puzzles, problems and programming ideas.

8¼" x 11", softcover, hundreds of black-and-white diagrams and illustrations.

In all, COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS contains 77 fascinating articles, over 200 problems for assignment, and nearly 100 programs. Edited and with a preface by David H. Ahl, Editor-in-Chief of *Creative Computing*, this immensely practical volume is an invaluable classroom tool for teachers and students of all grades.

USE THE COUPON TO ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept MC1B, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950

Please send me _____ copies of COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS: A Sourcebook of Ideas, at $15.95, plus $2.00 postage & handling,* each ■12D

CHECK ONE: ☐ **Payment enclosed $**_____ (CA, NJ and NY STATE residents add applicable sales tax)

☐ **Charge my:** ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Expire Date_____

Signature_____

Mr /Mrs /Ms_____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt _____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*Outside USA add $3.00 per order

For faster service, call **TOLL FREE 800-631-8112.** (In NJ call 201-540-0445.)

MAC/APPLE SPECIALS

MACINTOSH

	Retail Price	Your Price
Hayden		
Sargon III	49.95	39.95
Infocom		
Deadline	59.95	47.95
Enchanter	39.95	31.95
Zork I	39.95	31.95
Cutthroat	39.95	31.95
Penguin		
Quest	39.95	31.95
Video		
MacVegas	49.95	39.95
Axion		
Art Portfolio	59.95	47.95
Central Point		
Mactools	39.95	31.95
Dow Jones		
Straight Talk	79.99	64.00
Hippopotamus		
Hippo-C Level I	150.00	135.00
Magnum		
SlideShow	59.95	47.95
Monogram		
Dollars & Sense	150.00	120.00
Software Arts		
TK Solver	250.00	200.00
Software Publishing		
PFS Report	125.00	100.00
PFS File	125.00	100.00
State of the Art		
Electric Checkbook	79.95	64.95

APPLE

	Retail Price	Your Price
Broderbund		
Print Shop	49.95	39.95
Dazzle Draw	49.95	39.95
Print-Shop Graphics Library	24.95	19.95
Electronic Arts		
Seven Cities of Gold	39.95	31.95
Archon	39.95	31.95
Music Construction Set	39.95	31.95
Financial Cook Book	49.95	39.95
One on One	39.95	31.95
Hayes		
Joystick Mach III Ilerll +	59.95	43.95
Hayden		
Sargon III	49.95	39.95
Kraft		
Joystick	59.95	43.95
Learning Company		
Rocky's boots	49.95	39.95
Robot Odossey	49.95	39.95
MicroSci		
A2 Drive	349.95	199.95
MicroLab		
Boulder Dash	39.95	31.95
Death in the Carribean	35.00	25.95
Monogram		
Dollars & Sense IIIIe	99.95	79.95
Sensible		
Senabla Speller	125.00	87.95
Software Publishing		
PFS Write IIe	125.00	87.50
PFS Report IIe/II +	125.00	87.50
PFS File IIe/II +	125.00	87.50
Strategic Simulations		
Computer Baseball	39.95	28.95
Computer Quarterback	39.95	28.95
Ringside Seat	39.95	28.95
Visicorp		
Flash Calc.	99.95	79.95

NONAGON SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1486
El Cerrito, CA 94530
800-943-2058
In Calif. 800-223-8327
Hours 8 AM-6 PM PDT

For free catalog write to:
For technical information & Order Status Call (415) 237-5383

In Bay Area Visit
SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS
11185 San Pablo Ave.
El Cerrito, CA 94530
Hours: 10 AM-6 PM

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER TOLL FREE 800-233-8760

CALL US

apple

Scarborough

Songwriter	$24.75
Picturewrit	$24.75
Phi Beta F	$32.75
Mastertype	$24.75
Run I Money	$24.75
Net Worth	$52.75

Microprose

Solo Flight	$22.75
NATO	$22.75
Spitfire	$22.95
F-15 Strike	$22.75
Air Rescue	$22.75

SSI

Baseball	$22.75
Questron	$28.75
Germany 1985	$32.75
50 Missions	$21.75

Spinnaker

Alphabet	$18.75
Story Machine	$19.75
Kids on Keys	$18.75
Grandma	$19.75
Snooper Troop	$22.75

Broderbund

Bank St Writer	$42.75
Bank St Filer	$42.75
Bank St Mailer	$42.75
Bank St Spell	$42.75
Mask of Sun	$24.95
Choplifter	$22.95
Lode Runner	$22.95

Graphics Tablet

Supersketch	$49.95
Kolala	$84.95

ATARI

800XL COMPUTER	CALL
1050 DRIVE	CALL
1010 RECORDER	$55.00
1020 PRINTER	$59.00
1025 PRINTER	$189.00
1027 PRINTER	$249.00
1030 MODEM	$59.00
MONKEYWRENCH II	$52.75
HOME ACCOUNT D	$44.75
TAX ADVANTAGE	$35.75

Fisher Price

Dance	$16.75
Memory	$16.75
Logic	$16.75
Numbers	$16.75

Trillium

Shadowkeep	$26.75
Fahrenheit 451	$26.75
Amazon	$26.75

Synapse

Synlile	$48.95
Syncalc	$48.95
Syncomm	$29.95
Synirend	$48.95

Graphics Tablet

Supersketch	$32.95
Kolala	$69.95
THE ILLUSTRATOR	$99.95
SPIDER EATER	$22.50
SPEEICOPTER	$27.75

BUSINESS

VISICALC	$159.75
LETTER PERFECT R	5.900
DATA PERFECT	$89.75
FILE MANAGER	$69.75
HOME FILE MGR	$69.75

DEADLINE	$34.75
ENCHANTER	$34.75
INFIDEL	$34.75
PLANETFALL	$34.75
STAR CROSS	$34.75
SUSPENDED	$34.75
WITNESS	$34.75
ZORK I	$34.75
ZORK II	$34.75

Scarborough

Songwriter	$24.75
Picturewrit	$24.75
Mastertype	$24.75
Run I Money	$24.75

Microprose

Solo Flight	$22.75
NATO	$22.75
Spitfire	$19.95
F-15 Strike	$22.75
Air Rescue	$22.75

SSI

Baseball	$22.75
Questron	$26.75
50 Missions	$21.75

Spinnaker

Alphabet	$18.75
Story Machine	$21.75
Kids on Keys	$18.75
Grandma	$19.75
Snooper Troop	$22.75

Broderbund

Bank St Writer	$42.75
Spellmaker	$19.95
Mask of Sun	$24.95
Choplifter	$22.95
Lode Runner	$22.95

COMMODORE

COMMODORE

C64 COMPUTER	CALL
SX 64 COMPUTER	CALL
C1541 DISK DRIVE	$239.00
C1526 PRINTER	$269.00
MPS801 PRINTER	$215.00
C1702 MONITOR	$249.00
C64105 LOGO 64	$45.00
C64106 PILOT 64	$35.00
SIMON'S BASIC	$29.00

SSI

Baseball	$22.75
Germany 1984	$32.75
50 Missions	$21.75

HES

Microsoft	$51.95
Type	$15.95
Turtle G	$28.95
Hes Card	$28.95
Maze Master	$14.75
Grid Runner	$14.75

Timeworks

Inventory	$32.75
Sales	$32.75
Accts Rec	$32.75
Accts Rec	$32.75
G Ledger	$39.75
Data Mgr	$14.75
Checkbook	$14.75
Star Battle	$14.75
Cave of Word	$18.75

Spinnaker

Alphabet	$18.75
Story Machine	$21.75
Kids on Keys	$18.75
Grandma	$19.75
Kidwriter	$19.75
Snooper Troop	$21.75

CARDCO

LIGHT PEN	$29.75
5 SLOT EXPAN 64	$54.00
64 WRITE NOW	$39.00
64 MAIL NOW	$29.00
20 WRITE NOW	$29.00
64 KEYPAD	$64.00
UNIV CASS INT	$29.75
PRINTER UTILITY	$19.75
6 SLOT EXPAN	$79.96
3 SLOT EXPAN	$24.95

Scarborough

Songwriter	$24.75
Picturewrit	$24.75
Phi Beta F	$24.75
Mastertype	$24.75
Run I Money	$24.75
Net Worth	$24.75

Batteries Included

Paper Clip	$59.95
Spell Pak	$34.95
Consultant	$64.95
Paper Clip with Spell Pak	$79.95
Home Pak	$34.95
BUS CARD	$139.95
80 Column Board	$139.95

Microprose

Solu Flight	$22.75
NATO	$22.75
Spitfire	$19.95
F-15 Strike	$22.75
Air Rescue	$22.75

Fisher Price

Dance	$16.75
Memory	$16.75
Logic	$16.75
Numbers	$16.75

MONITORS

TAXAN

210 Color RGB	$259.00
100 Green	$115.00
105 Amber	$125.00
400 Color RGB	$295.00
410 Color RGB	$349.00
420 Color RGB-IBM	$459.00
121 Green-IBM	$145.00
122 Amber-IBM	$149.00

ZENITH

ZVM-121A Amber	$ 95.00
ZVM-123G Green	$ 85.00
ZVM-124 Amber-IBM	$129.00
ZVM-131 Color	$275.00
ZVM-133 RGB	$389.00
ZVM-135 Composite	$449.00
ZVM-136 HI RES Color	$589.00

GORILLA

12" Green	$ 85.00
12" Amber	$ 89.00

AMDEK

300 Green	$139.00
300 Amber	$149.00
310 Amber-IBM	$159.00
Color I Plus	$259.00
Color 4T-IBM	$589.00

NEC

JB 1260 Green	$ 99.00
JB 1201 Green	$145.00
JB 1205 Amber	$145.00
JC 1215 Color	$255.00
JC 1216 RGB	$399.00
JC 460 Color	$ 449.00

SAKATA

SC 100 Color	$279.00
STSU Tilt Stand	$ 15.00
SG 1000 Green	$ 99.00
SA 1000 Amber	$109.00

MICROBITS

MPP1000C	$109.00

NOVATION

J-Cat	$89.00
Cat	$129.00
Smart Cat 103	$169.00
Smart Cat 103 212	$ 189.00
AutoCat	$209.00
212 Auto-Cat	$539.00
Apple-Cat II	$219.00
212 Apple-Cat	$439.00
Apple-Cat 212 Upgrade	$249.00
Smart Cat Plus	$159.00

MODEMS

MIGHTY MO ... $79.95

Westridge ... $79.95

Hayes

Smartmodem 300	$199.00
Smartmodem 1200	$469.00
Smartmodem 1200b	$399.00
Micromodem IIe	$249.00
Micromodem 100	$289.00
Chronograph	$179.00

ANCHOR

Volksmodem	$55.99
Mark VII	$99.99
Auto Answer/Auto Dial Mark VII Upgrade	$29.99

Lyco Computer

AMERICA'S MAIL ORDER HEADQUARTERS

LYCO COMPUTER

WORLD'S LEADER IN SALES & SERVICE

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-233-8760
In PA 1 717-327-1824
Lyco Computer
P O Box 5088
Jersey Shore PA 17740

OVER 2000 SOFTWARE TITLES IN STOCK

SAVE ON THESE IN STOCK PRINTERS

MANNESMANN TALLY

SPIRIT 80	$289.00
MTL-160L	$549.00
MTL-180L	$749.00

JUKI

Juki 6100	$389
Tractor kit	$119

Epson

RX80	$239
RX80FT	$279
RX100	$379
FX80	$389
FX100	$559
JX80	$529
LQ1500P Includes Kit	$1069
LQ1500S	$1149

Citoh

Prowriter 8510A	$309
8510BC2	$429
8510BP1	$349
8510SP	$449
8510SR	$499
8510SCP	$519
8510SCR	$569
1550P	$499
1550BCD	$589
A10-20P	$489
F1040PU or RDU	$899
F1055PU or RDU	$1199

PANASONIC

1090	$229
1091	$289
1092	$439
1093	$CALL

BLUE CHIPS

M12010	$279.00
M12010 C-64	$279.00
D4015	$1399.00

OKIDATA

80	$159
82A	$299
83A	$549
84	$669
92	$369
93	$579

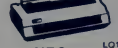
LEGEND

880	$259.00
1000	$279.00
1200	CALL
1500	CALL
1081	CALL

NEC

NEC 8025	$699.00
NEC 8027	$359.00

PRINTER INTERFACING Available



STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10x	$239
Gemini 15x	$355
Delta 10	$339
Delta 15	$449
Radix 10	$499
Radix 15	$589
Powertype	$319
Sweet p 100	$CALL
STX 80	$CALL

GEMINI 10X $239

CARDCO

LQ1	$449.00
LQ3	$339.00
PRINTER INTERFACE	$39.75
PRINTER INTERFACE W/ FULL GRAPHICS	$65.75

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

800-233-8760

COMPUTER CARE

BIB

DISK DRIVE CLEANER	$12.75
COMPUTER CARE KIT	$19.75

NORTRONICS DISK DRIVE CLEANER with software for IBM-PC, Atari, Vic,

DISK DRIVE CLEANER with software for IBM-PC Atari Vic Apple TI $29.75

DISK CLEANER REFILL $14.75

CASSDRIVE CLEANER $9.95

MEDIA BULK ERASER $46.75

NEC

PC8201 Portable	$429
NEC8 1 64K Computer System	$1049
NEC8 2 128 K Computer System	$1299
PC8221 Thermal Printer	$ 139
PC8201 8K RAM Chip	$ 99
PC8206 32K RAM Cart	$ 299
PC300 Modem	$ 65
PC8801 MSDOS 16 Bit Card	$ 339

PRINTING PAPER

3000 SHEETS FANFOLD	$42.75
1000 SHEETS FANFOLD	$19.75
1000 SHEETLETTER	$21.95
200 SHEETS LETTER	$8.99
150 RAG STATIONARY	$10.99
MAILING LABELS (1in)	$9.95
14 x 11 1000 FANFOLD	$24.75

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

FLIP-N-FILE 10	$3.75
FLIP-N-FILE 15	$8.95
FLIP-N-FILE 25	$18.95
FLIP-N-FILE 50	$17.75
FLIP-N-FILE IROM HOLDER	$17.75

DRIVES

MSD

SD1 DRIVE	$309.00
SD2 DRIVE	$494.00

INDUS

Atari	$259.00
Commodore	CALL

DISKETTES

SKC

SKC-SSSD	$14.75
SKC-SSDD	$17.75
SKC-DSDD	$21.75

ELEPHANT

5¼ SSSD	$15.99
5¼ SSDD	$17.99
5¼ DSDD	$22.99

MAXELL

5¼ MD-1	$19.95
5¼ MD-2	$24.99

IBM-PC SOFT-WARE

Scarborough

Songwriter	$32.75
Picturewrite	$32.75
Phi Beta F	$32.75
Masterlype	$32.75
Run f Money	$32.75
Net Worth	$CALL

Spinnaker

Alphabet	$18.75
Kids on Keys	$19.75
Grandma	$19.75
Kindercomp	$17.75
Facemaker	$19.75
Kidwriter	$19.75

IBM-PC COMPATABLE

CORONA

PPC22A Portable 256K-Amber	$1995
PPC22G Portable 256K-Green	$1995
PPCXTA Portable 256K-10Meg	$3295
COR128K 128K RAM	$ 159

Zenith

Z-150 Call

Columbia Data

1600 Call

Televideo

TS1605 Call

Leading Edge

PC Compatable Call

Microprose

Solo Flight	$22.75
NATO	$22.75
Spitfire	$22.95

Graphics Tablet

Supersketch	$49.95
Kolala	$99.95
Illustrator	$99.95
Logo Design	$27.95
Grams Spell	$27.95

TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760

MasterCard TO ORDER VISA

CALL TOLL FREE

800-233-8760

Customer Service 1-717-327-1825 Jersey Shore PA 17740

or send order to Lyco Computer P.O Box 5088

RISK FREE POLICY

In-stock item shipped within 24 hours of order. No deposit on C.O.D orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the Continental U.S. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO and International orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for Master Card or Visa. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. All items subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROBERT ALONSO

COMMODORE'S PORT

Making Machine Language Easy

Hello Commodorians. I have finally made it to the big leagues. Writing this column for Commodore owners in *Creative Computing* this month is quite a thrill.

Speaking To Your C 64

This month I include a machine language source file for a sprite demo program and a Basic loader that will let you use the demo without an assembler. These programs are my attempt at helping you become fluent in the machine language, the native tongue of the 64.

If you have taken a look at Listing 1, you may be wondering if that is really machine language when it looks so much like Basic. There are line numbers and comments and even variable-like structures. Welcome to the world of Pal 64.

Pal 64 is probably one of the most advanced assemblers available for the Commodore 64. Pro-Line Software of Mississauqua, Ontario distributes it. It has features that make machine language programming as easy as Basic.

No, I'm not kidding. You type in your machine language from the built in Basic editor of the 64. That means that you can use line numbers and go anywhere on the screen and make changes without the hassles to which some other assemblers subject you.

Pal 64 is a "symbolic assembler," and thus allows you to branch and jump to subroutines by name. For example, if you have a subroutine that loads data bytes into a section of memory you might label it LOADER and call it with a JSR LOADER.

Take a look at line 335 of Listing 1 to see what I mean.

To use Pal 64, you just load it, run it, type NEW, and forget it is there. You include a SYS 700 as the first command in your program and then program for as long as you want. You can then save your work as if it were Basic and load it back in at another time.

Pal 64 is probably one of the most advanced assemblers available for the Commodore 64.

But what makes Pal 64 truly friendly, especially to a beginner, is that when you are ready to assemble your source code into machine code, all you have to do is type RUN—a feature that eliminates much of the anxiety that machine language engenders.

After the program is assembled (a matter of seconds in most cases) you can SYS to the start address of the machine code and see the results instantly.

Listing 1.

```
100 OPEN 2,8,2,"FINAL.OBJ,P,W"
105 SYS 700:.OPT O2:*=$0801
110 ;  ************************
115 ;  *                      *
120 ;  *  CREATIVE COMPUTING  *
125 ;  *    ROBERT ALONSO     *
130 ;  *                      *
135 ;  ************************
140 ;
145 ;  EQUATES
150 ;
155 STOP     = $FFE1
160 CLEAR    = $E544
165 BGCOLO   = $D021
170 SPRITEON = $D015
175 POINTER  = $07F8
180 SPRIDATA = $0340
185 SPCOL    = $D027
190 XPOS     = $D000
195 YPOS     = $D001
200 XPOS1    = $D002
205 YPOS1    = $D003
210 MSIGX    = $D010
215 HORIEXP  = $D01D
220 VEREXP   = $D017
225 ;
230 ;  CONSTANTS AND VARIABLES
235 ;
240 YTIME = $03
245 XTIME = $F0
250 ;
255 ;  CREATE A BASIC LINE
260 ;       10 SYS2061
265 ;
270 .BYTE $0B,$0B     ;LINK 11,8
275 .BYTE $0A,$00     ;LINE #10
280 .BYTE $9E         ;TOKEN FOR SYS
285 .ASC "2061"       ;SYS ADDRESS
290 .BYTE $00,$00,$00;END OF BASIC PRG
295 ;
```

```
300 ;
305 JSR CLEAR          ;CLEAR THE SCREEN
310 LDA #$01           ;CHANGE BACKGROUND
315 STA BGCOLO         ;COLOR TO WHITE.
320 ;
325 ;   SPRITE SET-UP
330 ;
335 JSR LOADER         ;DATA SUBROUTINE
340 ;
345 LDA #$0D           ;SET UP THE SPRITE
350 STA POINTER        ;POINTERS. LIKE
355 LDA #$0E           ;POKE 2040,13 AND
360 STA POINTER+1      ;POKE 2041,14.
365 ;
370 LDA #$03           ;TURN SPRITES
375 STA SPRITEON       ;0 AND 1 ON.
380 ;
385 LDA #$02           ;SET THE COLOR FOR
390 STA SPCOL          ;SPRITE 0 AND
395 STA SPCOL+1        ;SPRITE 1 TO RED.
400 ;
405 LDA #$B4           ;SET X=132 FOR
410 STA XPOS           ;SPRITE 0.
415 LDA #$8B           ;SET Y=136 FOR
420 STA YPOS           ;SPRITE 0.
425 LDA #$B4           ;SET X=180 FOR
430 STA XPOS1          ;SPRITE 1.
435 LDA #$8B           ;SET Y=136 FOR
440 STA YPOS1          ;SPRITE 1.
445 ;
450 LDA #$03           ;EXPAND SPRITES 0
455 STA HORIEXP        ;& 1 HORIZONTALLY.
460 ;
465 ;   JOYSTICK ROUTINE
470 ;
475 JOY = *
480 JSR STOP           ;CHECK STOP KEY.
485 BEQ END            ;END IF PRESSED.
490 ;
495 LDY #YTIME         ;DELAY LOOP TO
500 DELAY LDX #XTIME ;SLOW THINGS DOWN.
505 NEXT DEX           ;YOU CAN CHANGE
510 BNE NEXT           ;YTIME AND XTIME
515 DEY                ;TO SPEED OR SLOW
520 BNE DELAY          ;THINGS DOWN.
525 ;
530 LDA $DC00          ;READ JOYPORT #2.
535 AND #$0F           ;GET LOWER NYBBLE.
540 ;
545 DOWN ROR A         ;TEST BIT 0. OFF,
550 BCC UP             ;GO TO UP ROUTINE.
555 ;
560 LDX YPOS           ;CHECK FOR BOTTOM
565 CPX #$E9           ;EDGE OF SCREEN.
570 BEQ UP
575 ;
580 INC YPOS           ;ALL OK, MOVE
585 INC YPOS1          ;SPRITES DOWN.
590 ;
595 UP ROR A           ;TEST BIT 1. OFF,
600 BCC RIGHT          ;GO TO RIGHT.
605 ;
610 LDX YPOS           ;CHECK FOR UPPER
615 CPX #$31           ;EDGE OF SCREEN.
620 BEQ RIGHT
625 ;
630 DEC YPOS           ;ALL OK, MOVE
635 DEC YPOS1          ;SPRITES UP.
640 ;
645 RIGHT ROR A        ;TEST BIT 2. OFF,
650 BCC LEFT           ;GO TO LEFT.
655 ;
660 LDX XPOS           ;CHECK FOR RIGHT
665 CPX #$F6           ;EDGE OF SCREEN.
670 BEQ LEFT
675 ;
680 INC XPOS           ;ALL OK, MOVE
685 INC XPOS1          ;SPRITES RIGHT.
690 BEQ RSEAM1         ;BRANCH IF SEAM.
695 ;
700 LEFT ROR A         ;TEST BIT 3. OFF,
705 BCC LOOP           ;GO TO LOOP.
710 ;
715 LDX XPOS           ;CHECK FOR LEFT
720 CPX #$19           ;EDGE OF SCREEN.
725 BEQ LOOP
730 ;
735 DEC XPOS           ;ALL OK, MOVE
740 DEC XPOS1          ;SPRITES LEFT.
745 BEQ LSEAM1         ;BRANCH IF SEAM.
750 ;
755 LOOP JMP JOY       ;GO READ JOYSTICK.
760 ;
765 END LDA #$00       ;TURN OFF THE
770 STA SPRITEON       ;SPRITES AND
775 RTS                ;RETURN TO SENDER.
780 ;
785 RSEAM1 = *
790 LDX #$02           ;CROSS SEAM RIGHT
795 STX MSIGX          ;SET THE MOST
800 JMP LEFT           ;SIGNIFICANT BIT.
805 ;
810 LSEAM1 = *
815 DEC XPOS           ;DECREASE PAST 0,
820 DEC XPOS1          ;AVOID FLICKER.
825 LDX #$00           ;CROSS SEAM LEFT
830 STX MSIGX          ;ZERO OUT THE MOST
835 JMP LOOP           ;SIGNIFICANT BIT.
840 ;
845 ;   DATA TRANSFER SUBROUTINE
850 ;
855 LOADER = *
860 LDX #$00           ;ZERO THE OFFSET.
865 POKER LDA DATA,X   ;GET A DATA BYTE
870 STA SPRIDATA,X     ;AND STORE IT.
875 INX                ;INCREASE OFFSET.
880 CPX #$80           ;COMPARE TO 128
885 BNE POKER          ;IF <> THEN POKER.
890 RTS                ;OTHERWISE, RETURN
895 ;
900 DATA = *
905 ;
1000 .BYTE $00,$00,$00
1005 .BYTE $00,$00,$04
1010 .BYTE $00,$00,$04
1015 .BYTE $67,$9D,$CF
1020 .BYTE $B2,$A4,$24
1025 .BYTE $B2,$3B,$E4
1030 .BYTE $92,$21,$25
1035 .BYTE $62,$1B,$E2
1040 .BYTE $00,$00,$00
1045 .BYTE $00,$00,$00
1050 .BYTE $03,$1A,$A3
1055 .BYTE $04,$29,$F2
1060 .BYTE $04,$29,$52
1065 .BYTE $04,$A9,$53
1070 .BYTE $03,$31,$4A
1075 .BYTE $00,$00,$06
1080 .BYTE $00,$00,$00
1085 .BYTE $00,$00,$00
1090 .BYTE $00,$00,$00
1095 .BYTE $00,$00,$00
1100 .BYTE $00,$00,$00
1105 .BYTE $00,$00,$00
1110 .BYTE $00,$40,$00
1115 .BYTE $00,$00,$00
1120 .BYTE $00,$54,$E0
1125 .BYTE $00,$55,$20
1130 .BYTE $00,$55,$C0
1135 .BYTE $00,$55,$00
1140 .BYTE $00,$48,$C0
1145 .BYTE $00,$00,$44
1150 .BYTE $00,$00,$F0
1155 .BYTE $02,$26,$45
1160 .BYTE $46,$94,$44
1165 .BYTE $EA,$94,$44
1170 .BYTE $AA,$14,$54
1175 .BYTE $AA,$0E,$24
1180 .BYTE $A4,$00,$00
1185 .BYTE $09,$00,$00
1190 .BYTE $06,$00,$00
1195 .BYTE $00,$00,$00
1200 .BYTE $00,$00,$00
1205 .BYTE $00,$00,$00
1210 .BYTE $00,$00
```

Moving Creative Computing

Creative Computing is moving. Well, not exactly. If you type in Listing 1 and assemble it or Listing 2 and run it, you will be able to move Creative Computing all over your television screen. Either listing will produce a machine language program on disk that will let you smoothly glide across your screen

A careful look at Listing 1 reveals how easy it is to program in machine language.

two sprites that have been designed to look like the Creative Computing logo.

Listing 1 is a Pal 64 source code file and can be typed exactly as is if you had Pal available to you. Standard Commodore assembly notation is used, so only small changes will be necessary to make it work with another assembler. You may want to omit the remarks to speed up your typing. They are there only to explain what is going on in each line.

Listing 1 creates a program file called FINAL.OBJ on disk. The program file starts with one line of Basic code (10 SYS2061) and the machine code immediately following at location 2061. Lines 270 through 290 are used for the creation of the Basic line.

A careful look at Listing 1 reveals how easy it is to program in machine language. The equivalent of a POKE is demonstrated several times, but specifically pointed out in lines 345 through 360. Storing and transferring sprite data or any other data can be studied in lines 855 through 890. Finally, lines 1000 to the end of the listing are just sprite data values in hexadecimal notation. The data values are in hex because I prefer them that way. PAL 64 allows the use of decimals.

Lines 385 through 395 set the color of the two sprites to red. This is done more as a precaution than anything else, because the only thing that needs to be set to red is sprite 0. When the 64 is first turned on sprite 0 is white and 1 is red. These are factory default values.

If you take a look at lines 405 through 440 you will notice that the two sprites are set 48 pixels apart horizontally. If you consider that a sprite is only 24 pixels wide when you design it, you may think it is odd that they are twice as far apart. The reason for this is that both sprites are expanded horizontally (lines 450-455) which doubles their pixel width.

Listing 2 is provided for readers who don't have an assembler or just prefer to see the results and not worry about details. After you type in Listing 2 save it, insert a formatted disk into your drive or keep the same one that you saved the loader on in the drive, and type RUN.

The program will first read in all the data values and compare them against a checksum in line 155. If the checksum matches the total of all the data values, the program restores the data and initiallizes your disk.

Then the program file called FINAL.OBJ is opened and the error channel is read. If there are any problems, the error will be printed on the screen. Otherwise the data will be sent out to the disk drive, and finally the file will be closed. When all this is done, your screen will display the READY prompt. You can now load in FINAL.OBJ with a comma 8 and run it.

It is worth mentioning that the checksum does not guarantee that the data statements contain no errors. Some errors can offset themselves. For example, if you type 23, 254 in a line where 24, 253 should have been, the error will not be detected because the total is the same. ■

Listing 2.

```
100 REM ********************************
105 REM *                              *
110 REM * CREATIVE COMPUTING LOADER    *
115 REM *        ROBERT ALDNSO         *
120 REM *                              *
125 REM ********************************
130 REM
135 PRINT CHR$(147):POKE53281,0
140 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM CREATES A"
145 PRINT "PROGRAM FILE ON DISK."
150 FOR I=2049 TO 2380:READ A: B=B+A
155 NEXT: IF B<>30254 THEN 240
160 RESTORE:OPEN 15,8,15,"I0":GOSUB 220
165 OPEN 2,8,2,"FINAL.OBJ,P,W"
170 GOSUB 220:PRINT#2,CHR$(1)+CHR$(8);
175 FOR I=2049 TO 2380:READ A
180 PRINT#2,CHR$(A);: NEXT: PRINT
185 PRINT "THE PROGRAM WILL BE CALLED"
190 PRINT "FINAL.OBJ. YOU CAN LOAD IT"
195 PRINT "LIKE ANY OTHER PROGRAM AND"
200 PRINT "RUN IT. THE FIRST LINE WILL"
205 PRINT "BE A SYS TO THE START OF"
210 PRINT "THE MACHINE CODE PROGRAM."
215 GOSUB 220: GOTO 235
220 INPUT#15,ER,ER$,TR,SE
225 IF ER=0 THEN RETURN
230 PRINT ER;ER$;TR;SE
235 CLOSE 2: CLOSE 15: END
240 PRINT CHR$(28)
245 PRINT "THERE IS AN ERROR IN THE"
250 PRINT "DATA STATEMENTS. CHECK"
255 PRINT "THEM FOR ACCURACY.": END
260 DATA 11,8,10,0,158,50,48,54
265 DATA 49,0,0,0,32,68,229,169
270 DATA 1,141,33,208,32,191,8,169
275 DATA 13,141,248,7,169,14,141,249
280 DATA 7,169,3,141,21,208,169,2
285 DATA 141,39,208,141,40,208,169,132
290 DATA 141,0,208,169,136,141,1,208
295 DATA 169,180,141,2,208,169,136,141
300 DATA 3,208,169,3,141,29,208,32
305 DATA 225,255,240,86,160,3,162,240
310 DATA 202,208,253,136,208,248,173,0
315 DATA 220,41,15,106,144,13,174,1
320 DATA 208,224,233,240,6,238,1,208
325 DATA 238,3,208,106,144,13,174,1
330 DATA 208,224,49,240,6,206,1,208
335 DATA 206,3,208,106,144,15,174,0
340 DATA 208,224,246,240,8,238,0,208
345 DATA 238,2,208,240,27,106,144,15
350 DATA 174,0,208,224,25,240,8,206
355 DATA 0,208,206,2,208,240,17,76
360 DATA 72,8,169,0,141,21,208,96
365 DATA 162,2,142,16,208,76,142,8
370 DATA 206,0,208,206,2,208,162,0
375 DATA 142,16,208,76,160,8,162,0
380 DATA 189,205,8,157,64,3,232,224
385 DATA 128,208,245,96,0,0,0,0
390 DATA 0,4,0,0,4,103,157,207
395 DATA 130,164,36,130,56,228,146,33
400 DATA 37,98,24,226,0,0,0,0
405 DATA 0,0,3,26,163,4,41,242
410 DATA 4,41,82,4,169,83,3,49
415 DATA 74,0,0,6,0,0,0,0
420 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
425 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,64
430 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,84,224,0
435 DATA 85,32,0,85,192,0,85,0
440 DATA 0,72,192,0,0,68,0,0
445 DATA 240,2,38,69,70,148,68,234
450 DATA 148,68,170,20,84,170,14,36
455 DATA 164,0,0,9,0,0,6,0
460 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
465 DATA 0,0,0,0
```

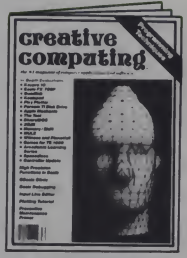
FREE
INFORMATION SERVICE

FREE INFORMATION! QUESTIONS ANSWERED! LATEST DATA!

Here's your chance to learn more about any number of products and services described or advertised in this month's *Creative Computing*. *FREE OF CHARGE!*

Directions on reverse side.

FREE
INFORMATION SERVICE



Free! Quick! No Obligation!

Let us forward your request for further information you'd like to receive on any number of products or services mentioned or advertised in this month's issue of *Creative Computing*. No charge or obligation! *And as easy as 1-2-3!*

1 Clearly print/type your name/complete address on *one* of the attached reply cards.

2 Circle the number(s) on that card which correspond to the number(s) you'll find at the bottom of the ad(s)/article(s) about which you'd like to learn more. (You'll also find these key numbers on advertised products in this month's Advertiser's Index.)

3 Stamp and mail the card. The sooner it's sent, the quicker you'll get the literature you're after.

This is an ideal time to subscribe to *Creative Computing*—the #1 magazine of computer applications and software—and save 20%. One year, 12 issues, is just $19.97. (It's usually $24.97.) Just check the box at the bottom of the reply card...and make certain we have your complete present address.

creative computing

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	Own	? Plan to Buy
Apple	A	L
Atari	B	M
Commodore/PET	C	N
Digital Equipment/DEC	D	O
Heath/Zenith	E	P
IBM	F	O
Radio Shack/Tandy TRS-80	G	R
Texas Instruments	H	S
Timex Sinclair	I	T
Other (specify)	J	U
None	K	V

3 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
126 127 126 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175
176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME_____ PHONE # (____)_____

COMPANY_____ TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____ APT._____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____ CC1853

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4 ☐ **Please send me one year (12 issues) of *Creative Computing* for 19.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price 24.97.)**

creative computing

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	Own	? Plan to Buy
Apple	A	L
Atari	B	M
Commodore/PET	C	N
Digital Equipment/DEC	D	O
Heath/Zenith	E	P
IBM	F	O
Radio Shack/Tandy TRS-80	G	R
Texas Instruments	H	S
Timex Sinclair	I	T
Other (specify)	J	U
None	K	V

3 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
126 127 126 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175
176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME_____ PHONE # (____)_____

COMPANY_____ TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____ APT._____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____ CC1852

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4 ☐ **Please send me one year (12 issues) of *Creative Computing* for 19.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price 24.97.)**

Void after March 31, 1985

creative computing

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	Own	? Plan to Buy
Apple	A	L
Atari	B	M
Commodore/PET	C	N
Digital Equipment/DEC	D	O
Heath/Zenith	E	P
IBM	F	O
Radio Shack/Tandy TRS-80	G	R
Texas Instruments	H	S
Timex Sinclair	I	T
Other (specify)	J	U
None	K	V

3 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
126 127 126 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175
176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME_____ PHONE # (____)_____

COMPANY_____ TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____ APT._____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____ CC1851

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4 ☐ **Please send me one year (12 issues) of *Creative Computing* for 19.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price 24.97.)**

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

creative computing
P.O. Box 13010
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

creative computing
P.O. Box 13010
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

creative computing
P.O. Box 13010
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101

DAVID AND SANDY SMALL

OUTPOST: ATARI

Why learn hex; Will Tramiel succeed; and other burning questions

Recently, in this column we have been discussing a few of the secrets of the Atari computer. The first big secret is that everything that happens to the Atari, be it video, sound, joysticks, or keyboard, happens because a memory location is PEEKed or POKEd. You will recall that we spent some time going through many interesting memory locations, noting the effects of accessing these locations.

Why all this emphasis on memory in a series on assembly language? Simply put, assembly language is the art of manipulating computer memory and unless you understand memory, you can't very well learn to manipulate it.

Last month we also mentioned hexadecimal, a method of counting which supposedly helps us to understand memory. Most people find hex awkward at first and wonder if all the trouble is worth it.

So, let me state that unless you become comfortable with hex, you will never accomplish much in assembly language—on any machine. It is that important. Furthermore, if you learn hex for the Atari, you have learned it for all other computers as well, and once you learn hex, you have most of assembly language conquered.

There are quite a few good books around that teach hexadecimal theory and assembly language. To motivate you to buy one, we plan to show you just how easy things are to look at inside the computer once you are familiar with hex.

Let's look at a "memory map." This is a listing of all the really interesting locations of the 65,536 available to a computer. The memory map values in both decimal and hexadecimal appear in Figure 1.

First, and most important, look at how ragged the decimal numbers are. None even ends with zero. Can you remember these numbers easily? I have never been able to. But look at the hexadecimal values. All are nice and even to work with.

Decimal	Hex	Function
65535	$FFFF	
		"F" Operating System ROM (4K or $1000 hex)
61440	$F000	
61439	$EFFF	
		"E" Operating System ROM (4K or $1000 hex)
57344	$E000	
57343	$DFFF	
		"D" Operating System ROM (2K or $0800 hex)
55296	$D800	
55295	$D7FF	
		Unused except in special custom hardware
54528	$D500	
54527	$D4FF	
		ANTIC custom chip: Video and memory control
54272	$D400	
54273	$D3FF	
		PIA chip: Joystick input or possible output
54016	$D300	
54015	$D2FF	
		POKEY chip: Synthesizer and paddle input
53760	$D200	
53759	$D1FF	
		Unused except in custom hardware
53504	$D100	
53503	$D0FF	
		GTIA chip: Video graphics
53248	$D000	
53247	$CFFF	
		Unused except by custom hardware
49152	$C000	
49151	$BFFF	
		RAM: Read / Write Memory
00000	$0000	

Figure 1. Atari Memory Map.

Figure 2. RAM Memory Map.

TOP OF RAM ($BFFF)	
$BFFF	Display Memory (What's on the screen)
?	Display List (The format of the screen)
?	
?	Free Memory Area
?	End of Variable Storage
?	Beginning of Variable Storage
?	End of Program Storage
?	Beginning of Program Storage
$1FD0	
$1FCF	DOS Program & DOS (Disk Operating System)
$0700	File Buffers
	"Page Six"
$0600	
$0500	Various Operating System Data
$0200	Stack
$0100	
$0000	"Page Zero" - Pointers

As an example of this, note anything that accesses the Antic chip begins with the address D4xx. To access the GTIA chip, begin at D0xx. RAM is from 0000 to BFxx. The floating point ROM is at D7xx to DFxx. The OS ROMS are at E000 to FFFF.

Everything works out evenly. Just by looking at the top two digits of the hexadecimal value of an address, you can tell a great deal about what that address does. For instance, the GTIA and Antic chip addresses control memory and video. The PIA chip controls the joysticks. Pokey controls the music synthesizer and paddle controls.

Just by looking at the top two digits of the hexadecimal value of an address you can tell a great deal about what that address does.

If you are looking at some assembly language, and see

```
LDA $D000
```

you know without even seeing the comments that the programmer is doing something with the GTIA chip, which probably means video. Or if you see

```
STA $6056
```

you know that RAM is being accessed.

There are some other memory areas about which you have probably heard and the uses of which will now become clear. First, let me introduce the concept of a memory page. A "page" of memory is 256 decimal bytes. Why 256? It is 100 hexadecimal, an even value. There are 100 hex, or 256 decimal, pages of 256 bytes in the computer; in a four-digit hexadecimal address, the page number is the top two digits, and the address within that page is the last two digits. For instance, in the hex address $1234, the page number is $12, and the location within that page is $34.

As you can see from the memory map, each of the powerful I/O chips has a memory page allocated to it.

Down at the bottom of memory is the popular "page zero." Because of some of the features of the 6502 microprocessor, page zero is a popular place to put "pointers" to other memory locations. These pointers are much like array indexes, like B in A(B) or Z in B$(Z). Page zero is always heavily in demand by applications programs.

Page one is the "stack." This area is used for saving temporary values and "return addresses" during subroutine calls. The stack is the mechanism that helps make a GOSUB jump to the proper place following a RETURN, for instance. If you run the *September* program to view the lowest memory area, you will see the stack jumping around.

Page six, starting at 0600 hex, is a popular place for machine language programs. Synapse Software even sold a set of utilities called *Page Six* for some time.

The disk operating system starts at roughly 0700 hex and continues up to roughly 1FCF hex. The reason the values are inexact is that they vary according to which version of Atari DOS you are using. The size of DOS varies according to how many disk drives you have and how many file buffers you have allocated.

Above DOS we next find an open storage area. Basic uses this to store your program, as does the assembler. Above that are stored all your variables, such as numbers and strings. Above that is empty space into which your program can expand. If you run out of memory, you no longer have space there. Next, you have screen memory, where the Atari keeps a copy of the current TV image, and above that, the special chips and the operating system. See the map in Figure 2.

What is the easiest way to learn hexadecimal? A good book will help, but the only way to become happy with hex is to try working in it. The Atari assembler/editor cartridge is a good bet and a relatively inexpensive one. It includes a program for looking over memory (called Debug) and an assembler that makes machine language programs to POKE into memory. Another good package is the OSS MAC/65 and BUG/65 cartridge or disk assembler from Optimized Systems Software, Cupertino, CA. MAC/65 is much, much faster than the assembler/editor cartridge and a real professional tool.

In terms of hexadecimal and assembler, Basic, especially Atari Basic, is a terrible language to work with. Atari Basic will not let you speak hexadecimal without all sorts of problems; I would not recommend trying assembler programs with it. Instead, use Atari Microsoft Basic or OSS's Basic A+ (a.k.a. Basic XL). Of the two, I recommend the OSS product, as Microsoft Basic lacks support from Atari. OSS Basic is fast and easy to work with and includes several really useful features that you have probably missed in Atari Basic: block delete, cross reference, and renumber.

I hope I have given you some feel for how easy it is to talk to the machine in hexadecimal. Learning hex is very worthwhile, even for a Basic user. It expands your horizons within the machine. It is essential for the assembly language programmer or anyone serious about programming as a career.

Learning hex is very worthwhile, even for a Basic user. It expands your horizons within the machine.

Notes From Sunnyvale

The current hot topic of discussion among Atari users is Jack Tramiel's takeover of Atari and the changes he has implemented there. No one knows if Tramiel can turn Atari around. January 1985 is said to be the date scheduled for the introduction of a new Atari computer. Whether or not it will be the 1450 XLD is open to debate; Atari may not have had the time to develop anything else, and a great deal of work has already gone into the design of the 1450. (Sherwin Gooch, mentioned here in July, is no longer with Atari; Vince Wu, designer of the superb Plato cartridge, is now the 1450 manager.)

1984 saw the end of the old Atari as we knew it. There have been many changes, and many familiar faces are gone: Chris Crawford, Joe Steele, Howard Chan, Fred Thorlin, Bill Galcher, Joe Miller, and Scott Schieman, to name a few of the best. Only time will tell if Atari will survive. As for me, I'll wait until the last computer is sold, the last door is locked, and the last employee turns out the lights before pronouncing Atari finished. I think that somehow they are going to make it.

Finally, we have a favor to ask. *Creative Computing* is changing with the times and the needs and desires of its readers. This includes the evolution of regular departments and columns.

To satisfy your needs and desires, we need to know which columns you read and which ones you want to see continued. So write to us. Let us and the editors know what you want, and we'll all do our best to make this the kind of magazine you want to read.

See you next year! Have a happy holiday season! ■

EXCEPTIONAL SPREADSHEET *Lucid*© SPEC COMPARISON

On Snap-in™ ROM for the TRS-80 Model 100

	Lucid	1,2,3	Multiplan	Visicalc
Cut and paste into other spreadsheets or TEXT	Y	N	N	N
Individually variable column widths	Y	Y	Y	N
References to labels in formulas	Y	N	N	N
# Rows	254	2048	255	254
# Cols	126	255	63	63
References to cells in other spreadsheets	Y	Y	Y	N
Two dimensional table lookups	Y	N	N	N
Cell protection	Y	Y	Y	N
Redirectable output	Y	Y	—	N
Long labels spill over column boundaries	Y	Y	N	N
Insert row / col	Y	Y	Y	Y
Delete row / col	Y	Y	Y	Y
Replicate	Y	Y	Y	Y
Copy	Y	Y	Y	Y
Absolute and relative cell references	Y	Y	Y	N
Function to count cells occupied by a value	Y	N	Y	Y
SQR				
SIN				
COS				
TAN				
ATN				
LOG				
EXP				
INT				
TBL (Lookup, Choose, etc.)	Y	Y	Y	Y
RND				
SUM				
CNT				
MAX				
MIN				
★★				
Edit keys work on initial input	Y	N	N	N
Natural order of recalculation - with detection of circular references	Y	Y	Y	N
Automatic syntax checking of input - cursor stops at your mistake	Y	N	N	N
'Wander' mode on input of formulas to 'point' to cell references	Y	Y	Y	Y
'Wander' mode on edit of formulas	Y	N	N	N
'Go to' remembers where you 'came from'	Y	N	N	N
Sort by column and row	★	Y	Y	N
Graphing of selected ranges	★	Y	N	N
Automatic insertion of date into edit line with control-D	Y	N	N	N
Super compact - empty cells take no memory	Y	N	N	N
Table lookups can use labels as keys	Y	N	N	N
Available now on Model 100	Y	N	N	N
Automatically fits wide spreadsheets to narrow paper	Y	Y	Y	N
Ability to suppress zeros on printout	Y	N	N	N
Allows multiple printer fonts in same spreadsheet	Y	N	N	N

These Lucid functions operate on rectangular ranges as well as individual rows and columns.

★ Extensibility by optional personality modules, with function key access.
★★ Lucid is designed to perform by simple one time entry formulas all other functions not provided as built-in.

Speed and Precision Comparison
All benchmarks performed on a spreadsheet occupied by 600 formulas.
all times in seconds.

	Lucid on Model 100	123 on IBM PC	Multiplan on IBM PC	Visicalc on IBM PC
Sum of 600 cells	2.0	1.4	11.5	7.0
Insert column	0.5	2.4	11.0	6.0
Square root 600 cells	133	12.0	112	298
Replicate 100 rows	20.0	1.5	20.0	12.0
Decimal precision	14 digits	11 digits	14 digits	12 digits

PORTABLE COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP
11035 Harry Hines Blvd. No. 207, Dallas, Tx. 75229
CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD
1-214-351-0564
$149.95
VISA / MASTER CARD / C.O.D.

CREATIVE COMPUTING MARKETPLACE

CLASSIFIED RATES: Per Word, 15 Word Minimum. **REGULAR:** $3.50. **EXPAND-AD*:** $5.25. Ads set in all bold type at 20% premium. Ads set with background screen @ 25% premium. **GENERAL INFORMATION:** Prepayment discounts available. Payment must accompany order except credit card—Am. Ex., Diners, MC, VISA (include exp. date)— or accredited ad agency insertions. Copy subject to publisher's approval; must be typewritten or printed. First word set in caps. Advertisers using P.O. Boxes MUST supply permanent address and telephone number. Orders not acknowledged. They will appear in next available issue after receipt. Closing date: 5th of the 3rd month preceding cover date (e.g., April issue closes Jan. 5th). Send order & remittance to: Classified Advertising, **CREATIVE COMPUTING** Magazine, 1 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. To charge your ad to a major credit card, call Lois Price at (212) 503-5115. For Customer Service, call (212) 503-4506.

SOFTWARE

HORSE & DOG HANDICAPPING PROGRAMS FOR MOST PERSONAL COMPUTERS. Free Catalog: Gambler's Edge Computing, Dept B4, 250 Richards Rd., Ste. 254, Kansas City, MO 64116.

COMMODORE 64/VIC 20 Games/educational software. Over 4000 titles! Write for FREE catalog! American Peripherals, 122 Bangor St., Lindenhurst, NY 11757.

Write for FREE 120 page catalog, DYNACOMP, P.O. Box 18129, Rochester, NY 14618. State computer.

FREE SOFTWARE. Earn "bonus bucks" for FREE software, books and supplies. Catalog $1 (refundable with order). Specify model. Computer Discount Center Inc., Dept. CC, P.O. Box 1546, Springfield, VA 22151.

CRAPS SIMULATOR—Joystick controlled betting, dice and layout display, pass, come, don't's, odds, hardways, etc. Atari 800 disk or 16K cassette. $18.00. Symsoft Enterprises, Box 834, Clifton, NJ 07012.

CRYSTAL COAST SOFTWARE: Educational, entertaining, practical programs. ATARI, TI, TIMEX/SINCLAIR. FREE catelog, program listing: P.O. Box 233, Morehead, NC 28557.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR QUALITY SOFTWARE. Free price list. WMJ Data Systems, 4 Butterfly Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788.

ASTROLOGY. Astro-Scope™ casts and interprets your accurate birthcart. Disk $49.95 for Apple II, TRS80, C64, Kaypro 2, IBM PC. Ask about Sex-O-Scope™, Personal Numerology, professional astrologer software. VISA/MC. AGS, Box 28, Dept. 2, Orleans, MA 02653; (817) 255-0510.

$8.00 INCLUDING DISK thousand name brand programs for Apple, IBM-PC. Details. RELIANT, P.O. Box 33610, Sheungwan, Hong Kong.

VIC-20 mission control. Original ARCADE STYLE GAME, only $3.95. CATALOG 75¢. SIGMA SOFT, Box 7495, Boulder Co 60308.

$ SOFTWARE SAVINGS $ all brands. Discount 20% +. Soft-sales, PO Box 1564, Buffalo, NY (716) 878-2288.

DISCOUNT priced software and accessories for major micros. Friendly, prompt service. Free catalog, seasonal specials. Accus Micro, 880C Northland Blvd., Cincinnati, OH 45240, 1-(800) 543-1114 or (513) 825-5803.

AT THE HEAD OF THE CLASS! Free catalog. Educational Software Company, Dept. 12CC, 505 Cathedral Street, Baltimore, MD 21201.

BIGGEST TI-99/4A SELECTION. Newest exciting software and hardware bargains. Hard to get items. Send for free catalog. Fast service. DYNAMO, Box 890, Hicksville, NY 11801.

PORTABLE model 100/NEC 8201/MIO powerful, compact, affordable. CSA SOFTWARE, Box 22261, Chattanooga, TN 37422. (615) 892-2339.

SOFTWARE ACCOUNTING

SIMPLIFY your monthly bank statement. Don't pay $50.00 for a complex accounting program. CHECK-MASTER is designed for quick and easy use. Formatted like checkbook and bank statment. Printer optional. Expansion possible. Not protected. Send $12.95 to: Upchurch Publishing, PO Box 11626, Martinez, GA 30907. 64/Disk only.

SOFTWARE/TAXES

MULTIPLAN™ TAX TEMPLATES. Saves time and frustration. 24 forms in IRS-acceptable format. Fast, modifiable, expandable. Annual updates (or update yourself!) $69 + $4.50 shipping. ORDER NOW!! MC/VISA. Vision Information Products, 5500 Atherton Street, Suite 308, Long Beach, CA 90815. (213) 431-5284.

HARDWARE

BUILD A FLAT BED PLOTTER FOR THE COMMODORE 64 or VIC 20. Plans and programs $49.00; Kit $189.00; Assembled $249.00. MAXI-PLOT, 839 Sea Foam, Houston, TX 77082.

IBM, KAYPRO, APPLE IIC, Panasonic Senior Partner. Call or write for latest price. Discount Computer Accessories, 445 North Pine, Reedsburg, WI 53959, (608) 524-2429.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES

APPLE & IBM—TOP-RATED SOFTWARE, SUPPLIES, ACCESSORIES AT LOW PRICES. Free catalog. Tengen 270, PO Box 36567C, Denver, CO 80236, (303) 322-1262.

DISCOUNT COMPUTER SUPPLIES. Write for free catalog. Mail to C.R.E. Wholesale, P.O. Box 361, North Salt Lake, Utah 84054.

DON'T NOTCH THAT DISK. redesign your read/write protect switch. Complete instructions, all necessary parts included. Send disk schematics along with $8.50 to Micro-Set, P.O. Box 788, Rockland, CA 95677. (916) 824-5636 evenings.

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS

FREE COLOR COMPUTER CATALOG! New software and hardware items; CoCo, PO Box 9868, San Jose, CA 95157-0868.

Save 15-50% on personal computer software, hardware and peripherals. Contact D&S Software at (817) 691-8204 for catalog.

"DISK DRIVE MANUAL"—Drive Alignment, Adjustments, Preventive Maintenance, Diagnostics, Troubleshooting, Repairs—Without Special, Expensive Software, Equipment. Comprehensive. $19.90. Brochure $1. WILLIAMS, M.S.E.E., 2011 Crescent, Alamogordo, NM 88310.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

$3000.00 per month spare time income with your computer! Free details. Digatek Corporation, 2723 West Butler Drive, Suite B, Phoenix, AZ 85021.

MAIL ORDER OPPORTUNITY! Start profitable home business without experience or capital. Information free. Mail Order Associates, Inc., Dept. 70, Montvale, NJ 07645

WE BUY AND PUBLISH SOFTWARE PROGRAMS. National financial firm seeks program submissions for investment. 70% Commodore, 10% Atari, 10% IBM, 10% Apple. Games, education, etc. $1,000 to $20,000 up front, 1% to 20% royalties. International marketing through 52,000 retail accounts. Empire Financial & Investment Corp., 10920 Ambassador Drive, Kansas City, MO 84153.

WANTED CAMPUS REPRESENTATIVES. Every major college campus! Sell software and other related computer products. Very competitive pricing and lots of opportunity for profit! Complete support! Interested—write: T.E.C. Software, P.O. Box 4696, Pittsburgh, PA 15208.

MISCELLANEOUS

WEIGHT CONSCIOUS MICROCOMPUTER USERS. Track calorie intake and projected weight loss with "CALORIE TRACKER V7.1". Provides daily and summarized statistics. Assists in calculation of ideal weight. Printer optional. Disk $19.95 + $2.00 Shipping and Handling. For: IBM/PC, PCjr w/BASIC CART; APPLE II+/IIe/IIc, 48K ATARI w/BASIC CART. PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER ASSOCIATES INC., PO Box 1535, Oak Park, IL 60304.

FOR SALE/BARTER

LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES ANYWHERE! Computer Hardware—Software—Printers, Audio, Video, Car Stereo. ELECTRIFIED DISCOUNTERS, 998 Orange Ave., West Haven, CT 06571 MC/VISA. (203) 937-0108.

COMMODORE 64

THE CAR MAINTENANCE EXPENSE PROGRAM—Keep track of oil changes, etc. Add, Read and Print by category and/or year. Supports up to 4 vehicles. On disk for Commodore 64. Send $15.95 to MIG Enterprise, PO Box 287, Old Chelsea Station, New York, NY 10113

TIMEX/SINCLAIR

ATTENTION TS2068 Owners. Easily convert to a UK Spectrum. Gives compatability to hundrede of Spectrum Software titles. Write for info & software brochure to E. McGhee, #150, 10127 121st St., Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5N-3X1.

TRS-80

HARD DISK SORT for TRS models II, 12, 16. TRS DOS 2.0 UP. Fixed length records only. FAST! Floppies too! $119.95. GOOD-LYDDON DATA SYSTEMS; 5486 Riverside Dr., Chino, CA 91710. (714) 980-4583.

GAMES

GAMES TO LEARN BY INC. TIMEX SURVIVORS FLYER. We have recently restocked in TS2068, TS1500, TS2040, TS2020, joysticks, paper, and Timex software. We have over 40 titles for both the TS2068 and the TS1500 in games, education, and home/business-Timex's and our own. We have the menutecture-ing rights for the TS2068 VU-3D, VU-FILE, VU-CALC, FLIGHT SIMULATOR, SEGA/CORNSOFT'S FROGGER, and Micro Mega's DEATHCHASE. For more information call or write: Dave Dubey, P.O. Box 78, 26 Clairehill Rd., Collinsville, CT 06022. (203) 673-7089 or Charles Warner, PO Box 575, 2 South Street, Williamsburg, MA 01095. (413) 268-7505.

FASTFILE best filling program for ZX81/TS1000/1500 or money back. Write for information; Tom Cole, 1314 Speight #15, Waco, TX 76708.

INSTRUCTION

MUSIC THEORY, SOFTWARE and Keyboard for Apple IIe, Commodore 64, Atari. Incudes chords, scales, intervals, others. Musicitron, 11918 Vance Jackson, San Antonio, Texas 78230. (512) 696-1973.

PCM BUYERS GUIDE

THE MASTER DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS FOR THE IBM PC, PCXT, PCjr AND MOST COMPATIBLES!

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL NEWSSTAND AND COMPUTER STORE

CREATIVE COMPUTING RETAIL ROSTER

ARIZONA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software. Peripherals.

CALIFORNIA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. ANAHEIM—330 E. Ball Rd., (714) 778-9420. CAMPBELL—2350 S. Bascom Ave., (408) 377-9920. EL CERRITO—8000 Potrero Ave., (415) 236-8870. LA MESA—8383 Center Drive, (714) 481-0110. LOS ANGELES—2309 S. Flower St., (213) 749-0281. PO-MONA—1555 N. Orange Grove Ave., (714) 623-3543. REDWOOD CITY—2001 Middlefield Rd., (415) 365-8155. SACRAMENTO—1860 Fulton Ave., (918) 486-1575. WOODLAND HILLS—22504 Venture Blvd., (213) 883-0531.

COLORADO

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software. Peripherals. DENVER—5940 W. 38th Ave., (303) 422-3408.

CONNECTICUT

EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE—Stamford—(203) 359-2804. Dedicated to excellence in microcomputers! Authorized dealer for KAYPRO & ALTOS.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. AVON—395 W. Main St. (Rt. 44). (203) 676-0323.

FLORIDA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. CLEARWATER—6705 Ulmerton Rd., (305) 573-2260. JACKSONVILLE—8282 Arlington Expressway. (904) 725-4554. PLANTATION—7173 W. Broward Blvd., (305) 791-7300. TAMPA—4100 Hillsborough Ave., (813) 886-2541. FT. LAUDERDALE—7173 W. Broward Blvd. (305) 791-7300.

GEORGIA

MENTOR TECHNOLOGY, 3957 Pleasantdale Road, Atlanta, 30340. (404) 447-8238. Televideo, Eagle, OSM, Prowriter, Morrow, Business Software. Multi user specialists!

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software. Peripherals. ATLANTA—5285 Roswell Rd., (404) 252-4341.

HAWAII

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software. Peripherals. HONOLULU—98-1254 Kaahumanu St., Pearl City, (806) 487-0029.

ILLINOIS

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software. Peripherals. Chicago—3482-86 W. Devon Ave., (312) 583-3920. DOWNERS GROVE—224 Ogden Ave., (312) 852-1304

INDIANA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. INDIANAPOLIS—2112 E. 62nd St., (317) 257-4321.

KANSAS

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. MISSION—5960 Lamar Ave., (913) 362-4488.

KENTUCKY

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. Louisville—12401 Shelbyville Road. (502) 245-7611.

LOUISIANA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. KENNER—1900 veterans, Memorial Hwy., (504) 467-8321.

MARYLAND

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. BALTIMORE—1713 E. Joppa Rd., (301) 661-4446. ROCKVILLE—5542 Nicholson Lane, (301) 881-5420.

MASSACHUSETTS

SCIENCE FANTASY BOOKSTORE 18 Eliot, Harvard Square, Cambridge, 02138. (617) 547-5917. Open 11-8. Apple, Atari, IBM, Commodore 64.

MICROCON COMPUTER & SOFTWARE CENTER, Danvers. Exit 23N off Rt. 128. Wide selection of software and accessories for business and home. 10% off purchases over $250 with approved Microcon credit application. (617) 777-6440.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. PEABODY—242 Andover St., (617) 531-9330. WELLESLEY—165 Worchester Ave., (617) 237-1510.

MICHIGAN

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. E. DETROIT—18149 E. Eight Mile Road, (313) 772-0448. FARMINGTON HILLS—29433 Orchard Lake Road, (313) 555-4171.

MINNESOTA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. HOPKINS—101 Shady Oak Road (612) 938-5371. St. PAUL—1545 White Bear Ave. (612) 778-1211.

MISSOURI

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. ST. LOUIS—3794 McKelvey Road (314) 291-1850.

NEBRASKA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. OMAHA—9207 Maple St., (402) 391-2071.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

COMPUTER HUT of New England—101 Elm, Nashua, 03060. (603) 889-8317. Retail-Mailorder DISCOUNT HOUSE for all your personal computing needs.

NEW YORK

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. AMHERST—3476 Sheridan Dr., (716) 835-3090. ROCHESTER—937 Jefferson Rd., (716) 424-2560. N. WHITE PLAINS—7 Reservoir Rd., (914) 761-7890. Jericho, L.I.—15 Jericho Turnpike, (516) 334-8161.

ROMPAGE COMPULASER-COM-64/Pioneer LD-700,SD-25, DR1, Interfaces, software. Box 454, Sharon Springs, NY 13459. (518) 284-2460.

NORTH CAROLINA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software. Peripherals. GREENSBORO—4820 W. Market St., (919) 299-5390.

OHIO

NORTH COAST COMPUTERS, 850 Dower Center, Bay Village 44140. 218-835-4345. 100 N. Main, Chagrin Falls. Apple, Lisa, Vector Graphics, Hewlett-Packard. (218) 247-2202.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. CINCINNATI—10133 Springfield Pike, Woodlawn, (513) 771-8850. CLEVELAND—28100 Chagrin Blvd., (216) 292-7553. COLUMBUS—2500 MORSE ROAD, (614) 475-7200. TOLEDO—48 S. Byrne Road, (419) 537-1887.

OKLAHOMA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. OKLAHOMA CITY—2727 Northwest Expressway. (405) 848-7593.

PENNSYLVANIA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals PHILADELPHIA—6318 Roosevelt Ave., (215) 288-0160. FRAZER—830 Lancaster Pike, (Rt. 30), (215) 647-5555. PITTSBURGH—3482 Wm. Penn. Hwy., (412) 824-3564

RHODE ISLAND

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. WARWICK—558 Greenwich Ave., (401) 736-5150.

TEXAS

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. DALLAS—2715 Ross Ave., (214) 826-4053. FORT WORTH—6625-A Green Oaks Road. (817) 737-8627. HOUSTON—1704 W. Loop N., (713) 869-5283. NORTH HOUSTON—5050 FM 1960 West (713) 583-1183. SAN ANTONIO—7111 Blanco Road, (512) 341-8676.

UTAH

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. MIDVALE—56 East 7200 South, (801) 566-4826.

VIRGINIA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. ALEXANDRIA—6201 Richmond Hwy., (703) 765-5515. VIRGINIA BEACH—1055 Independence Blvd., (604) 460-0997.

WASHINGTON

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. SEATTLE—505 8th Ave., North, (206) 882-2172. TUKWILA—15439 53rd Ave., South, (206) 248-5358. VANCOUVER—518 S.E. Chkalov Dr., (206) 254-4441.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15 (MINIMUM)
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30

Please refer to heading of first page of this section for ad placement information.

REGULAR: $3.50 **EXPAND-AD®:** $5.25 (per word)

OF WORDS _____ # OF INSERTIONS _____

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $ _____

☐ CHARGE You will be billed monthly ☐ American Express ☐ Diners ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCharge-Interbank # _____

Exp Date _____

Account # _____

SIGNATURE _____

PRINT NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ CC-185

CREATIVE COMPUTING MART

ONLY $19.95

Self-Centering — Foil X-Y Coordinate Control

360° Cursor Control — 2 Firing Buttons

THE AMPOTRONIC SELF-CENTERING JOY STICK FOR APPLE COMPUTERS

Z-80 Card	$75.00
80 Column Card	$75.00
16K RAM Card	$45.00
Fan for Apple, 2 Power Outlets	$40.00
RF Module	$12.00
Computer Paper 15#, 3300 sheets 9½"x11"	$26.95/box
Diskettes	Call
Diskettes, SSDD, Generic, 10 Disks in Library Case,	$22.50/Case

Include $2.50 min. for shipping/handling
NY State residents add sales tax
Send check or money order to

AMPOC ENTERPRISES INC.
5 BEEKMAN ST. SUITE 720, NY 10038
(212) 233-1780
Dealer inquiries welcome

TAPE WORLD

1-800-245-6000

maxell. — Dysan

MD-1	5¼" SSDD	1.69	104/1D	5¼"	1.99
MD-2D	5¼" DSDD	2.39	104/2D	5¼" DSDD	2.69
FD-1	8" SSDD	2.69	3740/1F	8" SSDD	2.69
FD-2	8" DSDD	3.29	3740/2D	8" DSDD	3.29

TDK — **IBM**

5¼" SSDD	1.99	5¼" SSDD	1.99
5¼" DSDD	2.59	5¼" DSDD	2.59

BASF — **SCOTCH**

5¼" SSDD	1.99	5¼" SSDD	1.99
5¼" DSDD	2.59	5¼" DSDD	2.59

VERBATIM — **ELEPHANT**

5¼" SSDD	1.89	5¼" SSDD	1.99
5¼" DSDD	2.49	5¼" DSDD	2.59

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE!
Prices per case of 10. Shipping 3.75 any size order
Pre-paid, COD, or credit card. COD add 1.65
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.
Also, TDK and Maxell audio and video cassettes.

220 SPRING ST. BOX 361 BUTLER, PA 16001
412-283-8621 — **M-F 8:30-5:00**

PERSONALIZED DISKETTE DISPLAY

PUT A PERSONAL TOUCH ON YOUR FAVOR DISKETTE

- Display your memorable or favor 5¼" diskette on this stylish, clear acrylic display for just $49.00 (6"H x 6"W)
- We can also engrave your personal or humor messages on this display for $0.40 per letter with 40 letters maximum. For example:
- On this diskette is my first computer program
- Run this program when you think of me
- I am the expert of Program 1-2-3
- THINK

Micro Interface, Inc. — **In Texas**
Suite 246, — **713-953-9790**
10700 Richmond — **Outside Texas:**
Houston, Texas 77042 — **800-223-4839**

IBM — **TANDON**
½ HEIGHT DISK DRIVES $189.00 — TM 100-2 5¼" Disk Drives $209.00

- Shugart SA455 DS/DD 360 KB or Matsushita (same drive)

APPLE

COMPATIBLE 5¼ DISK DRIVES
$189.00

- Utilizes Shugart SA390 Mechanism full one year replacement warranty

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-227-3800 ext 456
for orders only

FOR INFO OR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
404-956-0903

WE SHIP C.O.D., CASHIER CHECK, OR MONEY ORDER. VISA, MASTER CARD ADD 4%

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS
100 GALLERIA PKWY, STE 400
ATLANTA, GA 30339

Maxell
Flexible Diskettes

Lifetime Warranty

$1.69 ea. 5¼" SSDD — **$2.20** ea. 5¼" DSDD

OTHERS AVAILABLE

3½"	SSDD	MF1-DDN	$ 2.80
	DSDD	MF2-DDM (coat)	3.70
5¼"	SSDD	MD1-DDM 96 TPI	$ 2.03
	DSDD	MD1-DDM 96 TPI	3.64
	DSDD	MD2-HDM 1.6M PCAT	5.87
8"	SSDD	FD1-128 M 1100	$ 3.33
	DSDD	FD2-DM1100	3.87

24 Hour Order Desk

TOLL FREE MKTG. **1-800-634-2248**

Visa MasterCard Cert chk M.O. C.O.D. cash
Get immediate shipment. Software & box! on P.O.#
Personal or company checks held 14 days.
APO FPO Can and other non-UPS delivered add $5

Software Services
1512 13th St. South, Suite C2, Fargo, ND 58103 1-701-280-0131

Scotch Diskettes

Rely on Scotch® diskettes to keep your valuable data safe. Dependable Scotch diskettes are tested and guaranteed error-free. The low abrasivity saves your read/write heads. They're compatible with most diskette drives.

(800)235-4137

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 In Cal Call
(800) 592-9435 or
(805) 543-1037
Dealer inquiries invited

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sure it's insured?

SAFEWARE Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $35/yr covers:

- Fire • Theft • Power Surges
- Earthquake • Water Damage • Auto Accident

For information or immediate coverage call:

1-800-848-3469

In Ohio call (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now available for the computer experimenter!

COMPUTER CONNOISSEUR'S DELIGHT!

NOW BE IN CONTROL WITH YOUR COMPUTER — THE ONLY PUBLICATION THAT TELLS YOU HOW TO EXPERIMENT WITH THE MACHINE AND LEARN THE VERSATILITY OF MICRO COMPUTERS. EXPLORE NEW CONCEPTS. EXPERIMENT WITH COMPUTER AND TELEPHONE SYSTEMS. HOW TO GET THERE IS YOUR PROBLEM & COMPUTEL IS YOUR ANSWER. ENGINEERING COURSE IS INCLUDED IN MONTHLY CHAPTERS. BRING YOUR COMPUTER TO THE NEXT LEVEL. LEARN ABOUT THE NEW TELEPHONE SYSTEMS EXCLUSIVELY CONNECTED TO ELECTRONIC MAIL SYSTEMS. TOO, COMPUTERS AND TELEPHONES ARE THE FUTURE. THIS PUBLICATION IS AN ABSOLUTE MUST FOR YOU!

UNPUBLISHED MATERIAL — WHY — COMMON — DIRECTORY LISTING — WHERE — AC-CESS CODES

The one you've all been waiting for

NOW AVAILABLE Learn How To Access Many Computers Systems! Read How Some Of Them Were Penetrated! Learn How To Protect Yourself From Hackers!

Computel
PUBLISHED MONTHLY

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION $14.00 (SAMPLE COPY $1.75)
SUBSCRIPTION & 2 PROGRAMS $20.00

COMPUTEL—the complete SOURCE for everyone. You can now do the things you've only heard about, right in the privacy of your own home. Indispensable reference to phreaks and hackers. Learn how to get all kinds of computer programs FREE. Get the inside story of big business systems—their quirks and flaws—and remain up to date with vital occurrences within the computer industry. Computel is a publication designed to keep you informed on the latest developments in computer systems, containing a number of hard to find information, codes, and numbers. Published monthly.

Computel Publishing Society
6394 VAN NUYS BL. #161 VAN NUYS, CA 91401

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and COD's accepted.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo CA
93401 In Cal call
(800)592-9435 or
(805)543-1037

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dysan DISKETTES

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Box of ten 5¼" soft or hard sectored Dysan diskettes with envelopes, labels and reinforced hub rings

SS/DD $19.95 DS/DD $29.95

SS/QD $34.95 DS/QD $42.95

EPSON PRINTERS — SALE

Dot Matrix, Bidirectional with Logic Seeking, Paper Feed and Tractor Feed:

RX 80 100 CPS $239.00
RX 80 F/T 100 CPS $285.00
RX 100 100 CPS $468.00
FX 80 160 CPS, 2 K Buffer $395.00

Shipping and Handling $3.00 for any size order of diskettes. $9.00 for printers. C.O.D. orders add $1.95. We accept credit cards at NO extra charge. Illinois residents please add 7% sales tax

CALL TOLL FREE ANYWHERE in the US:

Nationwide 1 800 336 6875
Illinois 1 800 942 5206
International 1 312 256 4456

Telex: 910 221 4055 Attn: Dysan Corp.

SMART DATA INC.

Mail orders to: 9001 Capitol Drive Wheeling, Illinois 60090
Phone orders to: 312/541-6000

COMPUTER & SOFTWARE PROTECTION from PENGUIN

K-COVER

Anti-static, ultraviolet protection Computer hardware protection

For 5¼" disk drives $7.95 ea.
For 8" disk drives $9.95 ea.
For printers (tractor feed) $9.95 ea.
For keyboards (to 5" x 18") $7.95 ea.
For IBM PC & most computer keyboards (to 5¾" x 17") $12.95
For Macintosh & Apple IIc $10.95

LIFETIME GUARANTEE AGAINST BREAKAGE

strongbox

Holds up to 60 5¼" Diskettes

$8.1200 DISKETTE $9.95 ea.
$8.1400 DISKETTE $12.95 ea.

Both available with EMI Shield - $4.49 ea.

Colors Black, Grey, Blue, Green, Putty, Yellow, Almond, Merlon, Red

MONITOR STANDS

TILT 25 & SWIVEL 360

1400 Universal - $29.95 ea.
1650 Macintosh -

1900 Universal with Surge Protector, 4 Power Outlets, Illuminated Control Switch & Circuit Breaker - $69.95 ea.

PAINTED METAL PRINTER STANDS

PS1680 80 Column Printers $29.95
PS1682 132 Column Printers $36.95
PS1685 Apple Macintosh Printer $29.95

MOST ITEMS SHIPPED IN TIME FOR CHRISTMAS

No LIMIT to Shipping
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
1-800-345-6748 (Outside Illinois)
Call toll-free 1-800-732-0614
In Illinois (312) 774 2228

Penguin Products
P.O. Box 7008
Roselle, Illinois 60172

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

DYNAMIC RAM

256K	256Kx1	150 ns	$23.47
64K	64Kx1	120 ns	4.77
64K	64Kx1	150 ns	4.27
64K	64Kx1	200 ns	4.07
16K	16Kx1	200 ns	1.21

EPROM

27256	32Kx8	300 ns	$49.97
27128	16Kx8	300 ns	17.50
27C64	8Kx8	200 ns	22.50
2764	8Kx8	250 ns	6.50
2732	4Kx8	250 ns	6.37
2716	2Kx8	450 ns	3.50

STATIC RAM

6264LP	8Kx8	150 ns	$31.25
6116P	2Kx8	150 ns	4.77

Specials - Many Other Parts Available - Write or Call

MasterCard VISA or UPS C.O.D. Orders

Factory New, Prime Parts

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24000 South Peoria Ave. (918) 267-4961
Beggs, OK 74421

Prices shown above are for October 15, 1984

Please call for current prices & volume discounts. Prices subject to change. Please expect higher prices on some parts due to recent world shortages. Shipping and insurance additional. Personal checks require 3 weeks to clear. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders accepted. No fee over warranty. 4% Federal Express Standard Air - $3.00

JEAN-TONE PRINT SHOWN

COMPUTER T'SHIRTS

FOR CHRISTMAS

The ULTIMATE Software
T-SHIRT for computer lovers!
BRIGHT GREEN IRON-ON LETTERS.
CUSTOM SILKSCREENED ON SOFT
HIGH TECH DESIGN!
For purchase styles & colors see
Order Today! Only $8.95 ppd
Supply select Shirt and Color below

T-SHIRT SIZES: INFO & MORE (XS) (S) (M) (L) (XL) (Child #2)

Total $ ENCLOSED OR MC / VISA / Order No. Card Exp. Date Signature

HAPPINESS IS A PROGRAM THAT WORKS (#1)

COMPUTER T-SHIRTS
P.O. BOX 2964
FREEPORT, TEXAS 77541

Let me $8.95 and each T-Shirt $8.95 ea.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

ECA

Verbatim
flexible disks

Call Free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.

VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 In Cal. call
(800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES
Holiday Special

FREE Head-Cleaning Kit, $9.60 Value

FREE: Plastic Library Case with each box of 10 5¼" soft sector Datalife Diskettes

SS/DD $19.95 DS/DD $29.95

Gemini 10X, 120 CPS Bi-directional $244

Gemini 15X, 120 CPS Bi-directional $365

Powertype Daisy Wheel Letter Quality, Dual interface, Bi-directional, Reverse paper feed $345

Shipping and Handling $3.00 for any size order of diskettes. $9.00 for printers. C.O.D. orders add $1.95. We accept credit cards at NO extra charge. Illinois residents please add 7% sales tax

CALL TOLL FREE ANYWHERE in the US:

Nationwide 1 800 336 6875
Illinois 1 800 942 5206
International 1 312 256 4456

Telex: 910 221 4055 Attn: Dysan Corp.

SMART DATA INC.

Mail orders to: 9001 Capitol Drive Wheeling, Illinois 60090
Phone orders to: 312/541-6000

REACH OUT TO YOUR BEST PROSPECTS FOR LESS!

Whether you're a retailer, manufacturer, dealer or distributor, you need current microcomputer mail-order prospects on a regular basis, month after month. And you can have them at reasonable cost—when you place a classified ad and/or directory listing in the computer publications below.

A+ ▪ Computers & Electronics ▪ Creative Computing ▪ Digital Review ▪ PC ▪ PC Tech Journal

Pinpoint the microcomputer mail-order market you want with any one or a combination of our magazines!

Your ads are seen in high quality editorial environment, and benefit from extensive pass-along readership resulting in top-notch responses! Phone us now for rates, sizes, and ad options by title, and insert your ad in time for the next issue!

Classified Advertising
ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Computer Publications Division

CALL 212-503-5115

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
101	Activision	14, 15
*	Alt	92
*	Allenbach	149
102	American Home Network	17
*	Apple	56, 57
104	BASF	120
*	Batteries Included	9
*	Batteries Included	33
*	Batteries Included	73
107	Baudville	48
185	Beagle Brothers	159
113	Borland	1
108	Borland	143
112	Broderbund	24, 25
110	Columbia House Software	23
114	Compuserve	70
181	Compuserve	165
115	Computer Book Club	105-107
116	Computer Discount Products	150
117	Computer Mail Order	176, 177
190	Computer Novelty	38
118	COMPUTERBANC	175
132	Conroy La-Point	100, 101
119	Cosmic	111
120	CPAids	77
121	Creative Computing Products	84
122	Datasouth	Cover 4
123	Davidson & Assoc	83
189	Eastern Computing	22
*	Electronic Arts	40
*	Electronic Arts	74
141	Epyx	59
138	Epyx	61
128	Epyx	63
127	Epyx	65
182	GNP Development Corp.	169
129	IBM	20, 21
186	IBM	146, 147
160	ICB	8
147	Infocom	68
130	Inmac	157
133	Jensen Tools	71
134	Kensington Micro.	99
135	Leading Edge	2
136	Leading Edge	11
137	Lyco Computing	182, 183
139	3M	136, 137
*	MacMillin Book	87-89
140	Maxell	113
142	Megahaus	13
143	Microsoft	114, 115
144	Multitech	10
170	Nibblenotch	82
145	Nonagon	181
176	Opus	62
183	Panamax	157
149	Penguin	27
150	Pipeline	162, 163
*	Popcom	102
191	Portable Computer Support Group	191
152	Practical Programs	161
187	Precision Data	161
171	Professional Handicapping	82
195	Prometheus Products	67
194	Prometheus Products	160
154	Protecto	93
153	Protecto	94, 95
227	Qantex	5
155	Quality Software	45
156	Quark	140
192	Quinsept	175
157	Radio Shack	49-54
158	Random House Software	43
159	Sakata	109
184	Satellite Software	166
193	Sega	28, 29
162	Sierra On-Line	80
188	Sierra On-Line	116
166	Sir-Tech Software	Cover 3
167	Smart Data	38
169	Smart Data	71
163	Southern Cal Research Group	173
172	Strategic Simulation	153
173	Sublogic	35
174	Sublogic	156
196	Summit Software	175
175	Sunburst	8
177	Systems Management	103
206	Tecmar	Cover 2
178	Thorn EMI/Pertect Software	19
231	Ven-Tel	7
198	Videx	39
179	Votrax	179
180	Xerox/Weekly Reader	79

Coming Attractions

FEBRUARY

The February issue focuses on all aspects of graphics. You'll find reviews of graphics-oriented products such as the Digital Paintbrush System, Amdek plotter, Mindset computer, and NEC Advanced Personal Computer III. In addition, you'll find in-depth reviews of the new portable Data General/One and Televideo computer system. There is also a section describing the ins and outs of buying an RGB monitor including several programs for evaluating monitors along with short reviews of several new entries.

A special section focuses on telecommunications packages of every imaginable variety. It discusses what to look for, how to buy, and how to get the most out of a package.

In addition to reviews, Michael Crichton steps in with a marvelous computer simulation—complete with program—for simulating the work of artist Josef Albers. Also, for your own computer, we describe an easy approach to doing 3-D graphics and how you can analyze a rainbow!

There are also articles describing the new technology of color LCD displays and new techniques for ultra high resolution printing. And to round out the issue, you'll find your favorite columns including the new Industry Insider and People & Places.

MARCH

Are you looking for ways to get more out of your computer? Our March issue focuses on personal productivity, which we take to mean improving your efficiency both on the job and at home. We'll be looking at software packages that go beyond the standard word processing, spreadsheet, and database packages—programs that really give you an edge in decision making, investing, and personal relations.

And since March is tax time, our special section focuses on tax preparation packages—what you should look for, what each one does, and, most important, whether they can save you money.

The issue will also have reviews of several new computers—too new to mention here—along with all the regular columns and features.

APRIL

As our thoughts turn to new growth in the garden, educators start ordering materials for the next school year and students think about finals and planning for the next year. Thus, this is the month for our semi-annual education issue. In it, we'll take a look at the huge new crop of educational packages—for school, home, and business.

In addition, we'll have in-depth reviews of new computers, peripherals, and software packages. We'll be reporting on the new products from CES; and you'll find all your regular favorite features and columns. ■

Big Game Hunting? Try Baggin' Our Dragon.

It's the biggest game in town

Our dragon, of course, is Wizardry—that unique series of computer recreation programs designed for Apple users who are seeking the ultimate "big game" challenge.

Since its debut, Wizardry has been the best-selling computer game of its kind.

For a very good reason:

Because Wizardry is more than just a game, more than a diabolically clever maze.

Wizardry is a complex world of variety and depth. A world of richness and pleasure.

Packed with suspense, full of surprises, Wizardry is enchanting—a compelling diversion that turns your leisure time into prime time.

Wizardry is powerful and sophisticated. A simple command system, 3D maze displays and superb programming provide you with month after month of involvement and satisfaction.

Four years old and still growing, the game is already recognized by critics and game lovers as a classic.

Simply stated, Wizardry is the finest fantasy role-playing computer game you can buy.

Set your sights on the best. Track down Wizardry—the biggest game in town.

Enter the World of Wizardry®

A Classic Encounter

Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord

The First Scenario

Unlike any other game you have ever played. A fascinating 10-level maze full of monsters, sorcery, traps and treasures. As you gain skills, the characters you create grow stronger, richer, wiser and better able to survive. The final goal is elusive. Your experience . . . unforgettable.

Twice voted "All Time Most Popular Computer Program" —Softalk Readers

Legacy of Llylgamyn

The Third Scenario

A spellbinder that advances the classic traditions of Wizardry. Find the great dragon Ekbreth and save the people of Llylgamyn. Includes full screen maze display and Windo-Wizardry, the revolutionary pop-up window graphics system. Requires brave adventurers of any level developed in PROVING GROUNDS.

". . . A Landmark in Graphics Advancement" and "The Best Yet" —Softalk

Knight of Diamonds

The Second Scenario

This classic journey should only be attempted with those Wizardry heroes who have attained the 13th level of ability in PROVING GROUNDS. Their challenge—and yours—to adventure through a six-level maze and become the Knight of Diamonds. First-rate fantasy!

Awarded "Best Adventure Game for the Home Computer" —Game Mfrs. Association of America

Wiziprint

Character Statistics Printout

A helpful utility program that prints the possessions, attributes and known spells of all your Wizardry characters. Quick, neat and easy-to-read. For use with 80-column printers. Compatible with all Wizardry scenarios. A real timesaver!

"Wiziprint is a very handy utility disk for ardent Wizardry players" —Roe R. Adams III, Softalk

LOOK FOR THE DRAGON—
SYMBOL OF WIZARDRY.
PROMISE OF EXCELLENCE.

All software available for Apple II series computer 48k
Coming soon for the Macintosh
Proving Grounds also available for IBM PC and PCjr 64k

SIR-TECH SOFTWARE INC.

6 MAIN STREET • OGDENSBURG, N.Y. 13369 • (315) 393-6633 ***LEADERS IN COMPUTER FANTASY ROLE-PLAYING***

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-Tech Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now you can get personal with a Datasouth.

Say hello to the Datasouth Personal Printer—an office-quality dot matrix printer that makes itself right at home next to your personal computer.

Technically speaking, the Personal Printer is "Epson compatible." But it's better than the competing Epson because it also does near-letter-quality printing.

Personally speaking, the Personal Printer is "checkbook compatible." So you don't have to sacrifice the money you need to get the printer you want. And it comes in two models—one with a 10-inch and one with a 17-inch carriage.

Make a personal visit to your local computer store, and bring home legendary Datasouth performance for an affordably personal price. The Personal Printer. Only from Datasouth.

personal

datasouth

HIGH PERFORMANCE MATRIX PRINTERS

Find Datasouth Printers At Participating ComputerLand® Stores And Other Fine Dealers.

Datasouth Computer Corporation
Box 240947 · Charlotte, NC 28224
704/523-8500 · Telex 6843018 DASOU UW

CALL TOLL FREE.
1-800-222-4528

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD